Town of Rolesville, NC
Department of Planning

502 Southtown Circle
Rolesville, NC 27571
(919) 556-3506

Comments on #CID-25-0003 - Planning & Zoning: Construction Infrastructure Drawing

Application Number: #CID-25-0003
Application Type: Construction Infrastructure Drawing
Date: November 13, 2025
Address: 5109 Mitchell Mill Rd

THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT YOUR PERMIT.

The Rolesville Planning Department has reviewed your application for a Construction Infrastructure Drawing Application and has responded with a set of comments that require your attention. These comments must be addressed in full before an approval will be issued.

Reviewing this document on GovWell, our online portal, will allow you to view interactive markups on the document. If you are viewing this as a PDF or offline, a list of all comments will be provided below in this cover sheet. These comments must be acknowledged before a permit is issued.

After you have addressed all comments, please upload corrected versions of the plans by clicking here or by visiting https://app.govwell.com/record/ad8982f5-fcb0-4bb1-a775-2eb2d8e21466.

Contacts

Elizabeth Powell Wake County Watershed Mgmt	elizabeth.powell@wake.gov	Updates Requested
Joshua Zhang NC DOT	jpzhang@ncdot.gov	Updates Requested
Meredith Gruber Senior Planner	mgruber@rolesvillenc.gov	Updates Requested
Michele Raby Planner II	mraby@rolesvillenc.gov	Updates Requested

Stephen Wolf Wake County Deputy Fire Marshal	stephen.wolf@wake.gov	Updates Requested
Tim Beasley City of Raleigh - Public Utilities	timothy.beasley@raleighnc.gov	Updates Requested
Brittany Lingle Wake County Deputy Fire Marshal	brittany.lingle@wake.gov	Updates Requested
Michael Elabarger Interim Planning Director	melabarger@rolesvillenc.gov	Approved

Comments

1 MR Michele Raby
Planner II

1. Add address and version number to coversheet - see example here: https://www.rolesvillenc.gov/sites/default/files/uploads/cid-coversheet-example-2025.09.18.pdf
2. Add building addresses
3. Add retaining wall addresses
4. Add dumpster address (permit required from WC)
5. Add sign/utility easements and addresses
6. Add previous approvals REZ, PSP, etc.
7. Add zoning conditions of approval if applicable.

Thank you.

Page 2 • October 21, 2025, 7:31am

2 TB Tim Beasley
City of Raleigh - Public Utilities

Please see redlined comments on the v2 submittal for this MRCP within Energov. These can be downloaded from the attachments. If you have any questions, please feel free to email me.

Page 2 • October 31, 2025, 12:27pm

3 MG Meredith Gruber
Senior Planner

Repeat from V1 Review: (1) Provide written response to all comments. Responses should reference if/how/on what sheet comment was addressed.
(2) Add revision dates to all submittal materials.
(3) Cloud/bubble all changes.

Page 3 • November 5, 2025, 7:44am

4 JZ Joshua Zhang
NC DOT

NCDOT Driveway Permit/Encroachment Approvals Needed

Page 3 • October 17, 2025, 3:20pm

5 MG Meredith Gruber
Senior Planner

Repeat from V1 Review: FYI - Parking is triggered by the Zoning use of a building/space; it is premature to state required and proposed parking, as those would come with a/the SDPs for each lot and/or building proposed.

Page 3 • November 5, 2025, 7:49am

6 MG Meredith Gruber
Senior Planner

Partial Repeat from V1 Review: Add "CID-25-06" on every plan sheet in the titleblock project name section.

Page 3 • November 5, 2025, 7:46am

7 MG Meredith Gruber
Senior Planner

Repeat from V1 Review: Previous Comment 5 about purpose of CID plan set--let's discuss at the upcoming staff/ applicant TRC meeting.

Page 3 • November 5, 2025, 7:48am

8 EP Elizabeth Powell
Wake County Watershed Mgmt

turns are too tight for fire truck- revise (provide fire access drawing for complex)

Page 5 • October 28, 2025, 9:55am

9 EP Elizabeth Powell
Wake County Watershed Mgmt

Move fire hydrant to the end so that it is not blocked by parked cars

Page 7 • October 28, 2025, 10:00am

10 EP Elizabeth Powell
Wake County Watershed Mgmt

fire lane markings will need to be addressed along front side where bollards are in place for fire access.

Page 14 • October 28, 2025, 10:32am

11 EP Elizabeth Powell
Wake County Watershed Mgmt

access plan does not give access around entire property- revise access plan to get around each building- see previous comments from S.Wolf from 08-28-2025 Driving access plan shall not include curbs.

Page 14 • October 28, 2025, 10:21am

12 SW Stephen Wolf
Wake County Deputy Fire Marshal

503.1.1 - "Approved fire apparatus access roads shall be provided for every facility, building or portion of a building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction. The fire apparatus access road shall comply with the requirements of this section and shall extend to within 150 feet (45 720 mm) of all portions of the facility and all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility.
503.2.1 – Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet, exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches.
503.2.2 – The fire code official shall have the authority to require or permit modifications to the required access widths where they are inadequate for fire or rescue operations or where necessary to meet the public safety objectives of the jurisdiction.

Page 14 • November 13, 2025, 8:13am

13 MG Meredith Gruber
Senior Planner

Please change "highway buffer" to "thoroughfare buffer" to match LDO language.

Page 15 • November 5, 2025, 7:40am

14 EP Elizabeth Powell
Wake County Watershed Mgmt

bushes/trees shall not be installed within 3 ft of any fire hydrant or fire department connection.

Page 16 • October 28, 2025, 10:35am

Development Plan Review Application

Property Owner's Consent & Authorization Form

For Applications where the Property Owner (detailed on previous page) is NOT THE APPLICANT or REPRSENTATIVE of the Application, complete the below Property Owner Consent and Authorization form, thereby the Property Owner is giving those stated persons permission and authority to represent their property within this Development Application. Communications will thus occur between Technical Review Committee (TRC) members and those designated persons, not the Property Owner.

This form shall be completed with each initial/1st Submittal, and when/if there are any changes to Property Ownership or designated Representatives.

If multiple Property Owners, each Owner must complete a separate copy of this form.

In the event that the Property Owner is an organization/entity, proof of signature authority (of that person) on behalf of the organization/entity (ie Secretary of State business registration proof) must be attached to this form.

Authorization by Property Owner(s)

I, J. Bart Hopper *(property owner's printed legal name; include signatory name and title if signing for a company)* swear and affirm that I am the owner of property at 5109 Mitchell Mill Road, Wake Forest, NC 27587 *(property address, legal description; provide separate sheet if required)* as shown in the records of Wake County, North Carolina, which is the subject of this Application

(Type and Case # _____).

I further affirm that I am fully aware of the Town's Application, fee(s), and procedural requirements, and consent to this Application. I authorize the below listed person(s) to submit this Application and serve as representative/point of contact for this Application.

Property Owner's Signature: _____ Date: 8/1/25

Applicant/Agent/Contact persons:	
Print:	Signature:
Chris Thompson, Strongrock Engineering Group	

1

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

CID-25-06; MRCP-0031-2025

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SITE INFORMATION:

LOCATION:	5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD
COUNTY:	WAKE COUNTY
PARENT PIN:	1757571035
DB/PG:	DB 8659, PG 954
ZONING:	NC-CZ
ZONING AND ANNEXATION:	MA 22-06 &ANX22-03
PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN:	PSP 23-03 APPROVED 12-09-2024
RIVER BASIN:	NEUSE RIVER BASIN
WATERSHED:	HARRIS CREEK

BUILDING SETBACKS (MIN) NC-CZ

FRONT:	15'
SIDE:	10'
REAR:	10'

OVERALL & PERIMETER STANDARDS:
THOROUGHFARE BUFFER (JONESVILLE & MITCHELL MILL)

LOT ACREAGE:
SITE ACREAGE (FROM APPROVED PSP 23-03) = 369,542 SF (8.48 AC)
NET DEVELOPABLE AREA (INCLUDES OLD SCM FROM PSP 23-03) = 426,432.25 SF (9.79 AC)
SCOPE OF WORK AREA = 467,899 SF (10.74 AC)

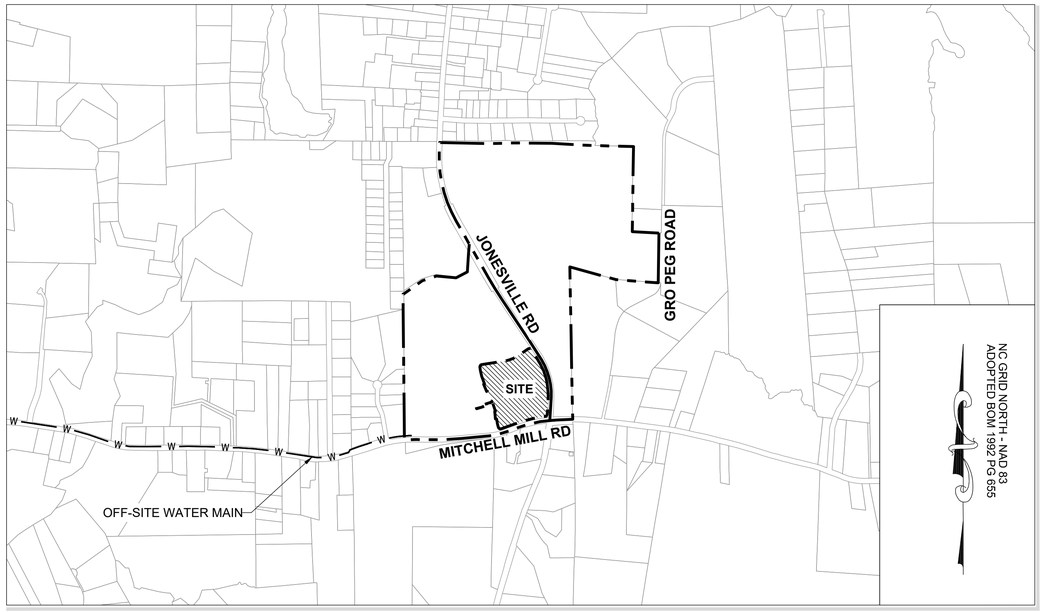
MINIMUM COMMERCIAL AREA: 50,000 SF

IMPERVIOUS AREAS:
NC ZONING DISTRICT

BUILDINGS	88,776 SF (2.04 AC)
ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS:	229,646 SF (5.27 AC)
PATIO:	330 SF (0.01 AC)
CONCRETE SLAB:	650 SF (0.01 AC)
TOTAL ON-SITE IMPERVIOUS AREA:	319,401 SF (7.33 AC)
TOTAL ON-SITE IMPERVIOUS PERCENT:	68.27%

RALEIGH WATER INSPECTIONS QUANTITIES (SUBDIVISIONS AND SITE PLANS)	PHASE 1
PHASE NUMBER(S)	N/A
NUMBER OF LOT(S)	1
NUMBER OF UNITS	23
PUBLIC WATER (LF)	1377
PUBLIC SEWER (LF)	0
PUBLIC FORCE MAIN (LF)	0
PRIVATE SEWER* (LF)	1997
CORPUD GANG METER ASSEMBLY	3
SEWER SERVICE STUBS (QUANTITY)	23
AVERAGE DAILY FLOW PER PHASE (GPD)	51,040

BUILDING AND PARKING		
REQUIRED SF AS PER PSP 23-03		50,000
PROPOSED SF		58,000
PARKING REQUIRED	(TABLE 6.4.3.G)	(2.5/1000 SF) MIN = 145 SPACES
		(7.5/1000 SF) MAX = 436 SPACES
PARKING PROPOSED		289 SPACES
		(INCLUDING 13 ADA COMPLIANT SPACES)
BICYCLE PARKING	(6.4.8)	(1.0/5000 SF)
PROPOSED SF		58,000 (11.6 SPACES)
PROPOSED PARKING		12 BIKE RACK SPACES



VICINITY MAP
1" = 800'

FRIS MAP # 3720175700K
PANEL # 1757
EFFECTIVE DATE: 07/19/2022

SHEET INDEX		
01	C-1.0	COVER SHEET
02	C-2.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
03	C-3.0	SITE PLAN
04	C-4.0	SIGNAGE AND STRIPING PLAN
05	C-5.0	UTILITY PLAN
06	C-6.0	OVERALL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
07	C-6.1	PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
08	C-6.2	PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
09	C-6.3	STORM DRAINAGE TABLES
10	C-7.0	ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE
11	C-7.1	ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE
12	C-8.0	FIRE TRUCK TURNING PLAN
13	L-1.0	PARKING LOT TREES AND PERIMETER BUFFER
14	L-2.0	SCM PLANTINGS
15	D-1.0	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
16	D-1.1	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
17	D-2.0	SITE DETAILS
18	D-2.1	SITE DETAILS
19	D-2.2	SITE DETAILS
20	D-3.0	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
21	D-3.1	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
22	D-4.0	WATER DETAILS
23	D-4.1	WATER DETAILS
24	D-5.0	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
25	D-5.1	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
26	D-5.2	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
27	D-5.3	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
28	D-5.4	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

OWNER:

HOPPER COMMUNITIES
CONTACT: BILL HARRELL
BHARRELL@HOPPERCOMMUNITIES.COM

SURVEYOR:

THE TIMMONS GROUP
5410 TRINITY ROAD, Suite 102 | RALEIGH, NC 27607
TEL 919.866.4951

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT:

SOIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
8412 FALLS OF NEUSE RD. SUITE 104
RALEIGH, NC 27615

CIVIL ENGINEERING:

STRONGROCK ENGINEERING GROUP
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS ST, SUITE 1110
RALEIGH, NC 27609
INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

ARCHITECT:

LISLE ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN INC.
RALEIGH, NC 27613
ASHLEYH@LISLEARCHITECTURE.COM

STORMWATER CONSULTANT DESIGNER:

BARRETT L. KAYS, PH.D., NC LICENSED SOIL SCIENTIST NCLSS #1005
SENIOR SOIL, HYDROLOGIC, GROUNDWATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST
BARRETTKAYS@GMAIL.COM
1200 CARLOS DRIVE, APT. 541 RALEIGH, NC 27609
PHONE: 919-696-6930

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS

THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXTENSION OF WATER, SEWER, AND/OR REUSE, AS APPROVED IN THESE PLANS, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTIONS DIVISION AND SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ON THE DEVELOPMENT PORTAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. RALEIGH WATER MUST BE CONTACTED AT (919) 996-4540 AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ACTIVITY AROUND CRITICAL WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY CITY DEPARTMENTS IN ADVANCE OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF MONETARY FINES, AND REQUIRE REINSTALLATION OF ANY WATER OR SEWER FACILITIES NOT INSPECTED AS A RESULT OF THIS NOTIFICATION FAILURE.

FAILURE TO CALL FOR INSPECTION, INSTALL A DOWNSTREAM PLUG, HAVE PERMITTED PLANS ON THE JOBSITE, OR ANY OTHER VIOLATION OF CITY OF RALEIGH STANDARDS WILL RESULT IN A FINE AND POSSIBLE EXCLUSION FROM FUTURE WORK IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH.

2

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03		
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
SCALE	AS SHOWN		
DESIGNED BY	SRG	DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG		

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
COVER SHEET

DRAWING SHEET
C-1.0

01 OF 28

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

CID-25-06; MRCP-0031-2025

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SITE INFORMATION:

LOCATION:	5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD
COUNTY:	WAKE COUNTY
PARENT PIN:	1757571035
DB/PG:	DB 8659, PG 954
ZONING:	NC-CZ
ZONING AND ANNEXATION:	MA 22-06 &ANX22-03
PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN:	PSP 23-03 APPROVED 12-09-2024
RIVER BASIN:	NEUSE RIVER BASIN
WATERSHED:	HARRIS CREEK

BUILDING SETBACKS (MIN) NC-CZ

FRONT:	15'
SIDE:	10'
REAR:	10'

OVERALL & PERIMETER STANDARDS:
THOROUGHFARE BUFFER (JONESVILLE & MITCHELL MILL)

LOT ACREAGE:
SITE ACREAGE (FROM APPROVED PSP 23-03) = 369,542 SF (8.48 AC)
NET DEVELOPABLE AREA (INCLUDES OLD SCM FROM PSP 23-03) = 426,432.25 SF (9.79 AC)
SCOPE OF WORK AREA = 467,899 SF (10.74 AC)

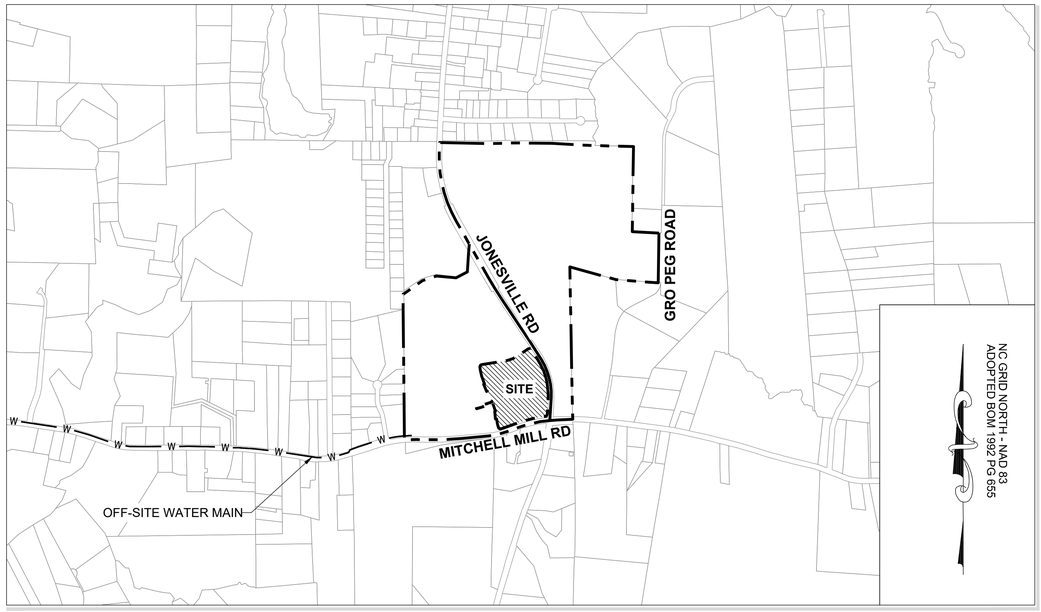
MINIMUM COMMERCIAL AREA: 50,000 SF

IMPERVIOUS AREAS:
NC ZONING DISTRICT

BUILDINGS	88,776 SF (2.04 AC)
ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS:	229,646 SF (5.27 AC)
PATIO:	330 SF (0.01 AC)
CONCRETE SLAB:	650 SF (0.01 AC)
TOTAL ON-SITE IMPERVIOUS AREA:	319,401 SF (7.33 AC)
TOTAL ON-SITE IMPERVIOUS PERCENT:	68.27%

RALEIGH WATER INSPECTIONS QUANTITIES (SUBDIVISIONS AND SITE PLANS)	PHASE 1
PHASE NUMBER(S)	N/A
NUMBER OF LOT(S)	1
NUMBER OF UNITS	23
PUBLIC WATER (LF)	1377
PUBLIC SEWER (LF)	0
PUBLIC FORCE MAIN (LF)	0
PRIVATE SEWER* (LF)	1997
CORPUD GANG METER ASSEMBLY	3
SEWER SERVICE STUBS (QUANTITY)	23
AVERAGE DAILY FLOW PER PHASE (GPD)	51,040

BUILDING AND PARKING		
REQUIRED SF AS PER PSP 23-03		50,000
PROPOSED SF		58,000
PARKING REQUIRED	(TABLE 6.4.3.G)	(2.5/1000 SF) MIN = 145 SPACES
		(7.5/1000 SF) MAX = 436 SPACES
PARKING PROPOSED		289 SPACES
		(INCLUDING 13 ADA COMPLIANT SPACES)
BICYCLE PARKING	(6.4.8)	(1.0/5000 SF)
PROPOSED SF		58,000 (11.6 SPACES)
PROPOSED PARKING		12 BIKE RACK SPACES



VICINITY MAP
1" = 800'

FRIS MAP # 3720175700K
PANEL # 1757
EFFECTIVE DATE: 07/19/2022

SHEET INDEX		
01	C-1.0	COVER SHEET
02	C-2.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
03	C-3.0	SITE PLAN
04	C-4.0	SIGNAGE AND STRIPING PLAN
05	C-5.0	UTILITY PLAN
06	C-6.0	OVERALL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
07	C-6.1	PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
08	C-6.2	PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
09	C-6.3	STORM DRAINAGE TABLES
10	C-7.0	ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE
11	C-7.1	ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE
12	C-8.0	FIRE TRUCK TURNING PLAN
13	L-1.0	PARKING LOT TREES AND PERIMETER BUFFER
14	L-2.0	SCM PLANTINGS
15	D-1.0	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
16	D-1.1	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
17	D-2.0	SITE DETAILS
18	D-2.1	SITE DETAILS
19	D-2.2	SITE DETAILS
20	D-3.0	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
21	D-3.1	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
22	D-4.0	WATER DETAILS
23	D-4.1	WATER DETAILS
24	D-5.0	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
25	D-5.1	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
26	D-5.2	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
27	D-5.3	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS
28	D-5.4	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

OWNER:

HOPPER COMMUNITIES
CONTACT: BILL HARRELL
BHARRELL@HOPPERCOMMUNITIES.COM

SURVEYOR:

THE TIMMONS GROUP
5410 TRINITY ROAD, Suite 102 | RALEIGH, NC 27607
TEL 919.866.4951

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT:

SOIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
8412 FALLS OF NEUSE RD. SUITE 104
RALEIGH, NC 27615

CIVIL ENGINEERING:

STRONGROCK ENGINEERING GROUP
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS ST, SUITE 1110
RALEIGH, NC 27609
INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

ARCHITECT:

LISLE ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN INC.
RALEIGH, NC 27613
ASHLEYH@LISLEARCHITECTURE.COM

STORMWATER CONSULTANT DESIGNER:

BARRETT L. KAYS, PH.D., NC LICENSED SOIL SCIENTIST NCLSS #1005
SENIOR SOIL, HYDROLOGIC, GROUNDWATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST
BARRETTKAYS@GMAIL.COM
1200 CARLOS DRIVE, APT. 541 RALEIGH, NC 27609
PHONE: 919-696-6930

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS

THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXTENSION OF WATER, SEWER, AND/OR REUSE, AS APPROVED IN THESE PLANS, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTIONS DIVISION AND SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ON THE DEVELOPMENT PORTAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. RALEIGH WATER MUST BE CONTACTED AT (919) 996-4540 AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ACTIVITY AROUND CRITICAL WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY CITY DEPARTMENTS IN ADVANCE OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF MONETARY FINES, AND REQUIRE REINSTALLATION OF ANY WATER OR SEWER FACILITIES NOT INSPECTED AS A RESULT OF THIS NOTIFICATION FAILURE.

FAILURE TO CALL FOR INSPECTION, INSTALL A DOWNSTREAM PLUG, HAVE PERMITTED PLANS ON THE JOBSITE, OR ANY OTHER VIOLATION OF CITY OF RALEIGH STANDARDS WILL RESULT IN A FINE AND POSSIBLE EXCLUSION FROM FUTURE WORK IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

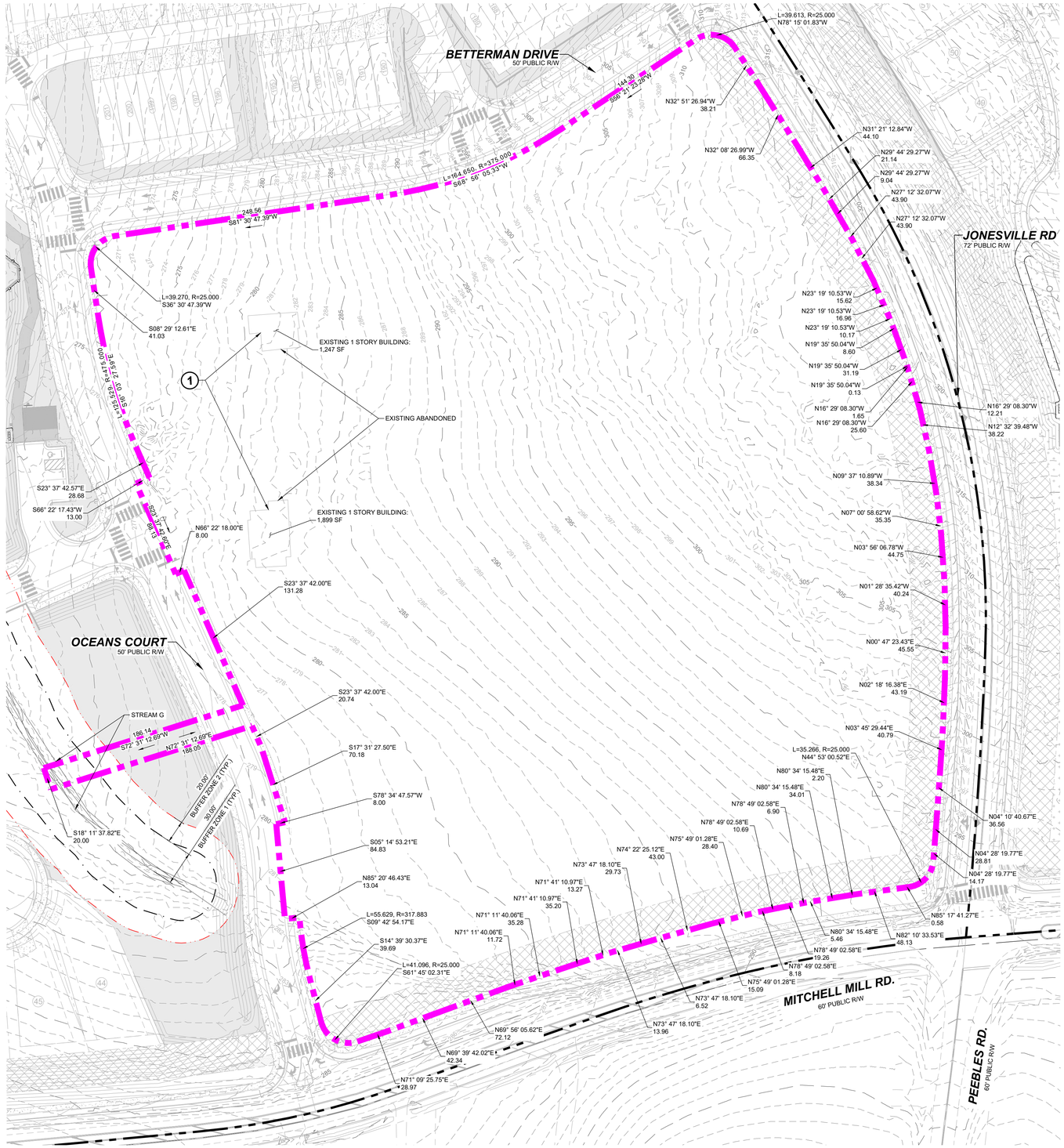
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
COVER SHEET

DRAWING SHEET
C-1.0

01 OF 28



DEMOLITION KEYNOTES:

1. EXISTING ABANDONED TO BE REMOVED

LEGEND:

- MASTER PLAN BOUNDARY
- EXISTING ADJOINER PROPERTY LINE
- 5' CONTOUR
- 1' CONTOUR
- EXISTING INTERMITTENT STREAM
- EXISTING PERENNIAL STREAM
- EXISTING BUFFER ZONE 1
- EXISTING BUFFER ZONE 2

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

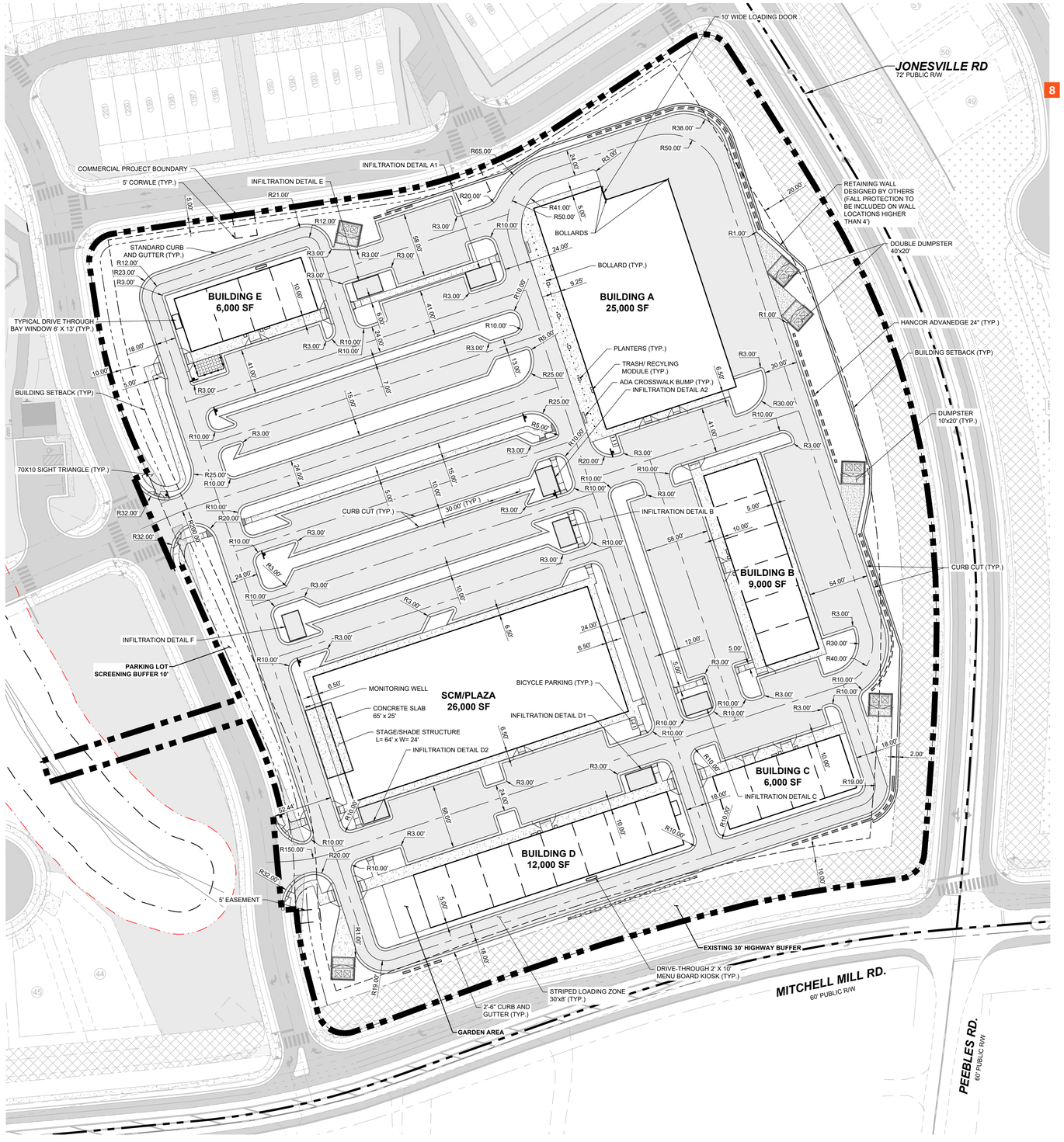
CONSTRUCTION PLANS

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

DRAWING SHEET

C-2.0

02 OF 28



PARKING CALCULATIONS		
PARKING RATIO	1:200 SF	
BUILDINGS SQUARE FOOTAGE		
A	25,000	
B	9,000	
C	6,000	
D	12,000	
E	6,000	
TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE	58,000	
CODE MIN SPACES*	2.5/1000	
MIN REQUIRED	145	
PROPOSED SPACES	286	
	(PROPOSED INCLUDES ADA)	
ADA PARKING	Accessible Parking Spaces | ADA.gov	
REQUIRED ADA SPACES	7	
PROPOSED ADA SPACES	12	6 CAR
		6 VAN
BICYCLE PARKING	CODE 6.4.7.A.6 - 1 PER 5000 SF	
REQUIRED SPACES	11.6	
PROPOSED SPACES	12	
*TABLE 6.4.3.G. ROLESVILLE OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS		

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO TOWN OF ROLESVILLE AND CITY OF RALEIGH STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL COMPLY WITH NCDOT AND TOWN OF ROLESVILLE STANDARDS.
3. SIGN PERMITS SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY ENTRANCE SIGNAGE. PERMITS SHALL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR INSTALLATION OF SIGNS. SIGNAGE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO AN ON-SITE LOCATION.
4. THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF RALEIGH STANDARDS.
5. ALL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL COMPLY WITH WAKE COUNTY'S SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL REGULATIONS. AN EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE APPROVED BY TOWN OF ROLESVILLE PRIOR TO ANY GRADING.
6. CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY TOWN OF ROLESVILLE AND CITY OF RALEIGH PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS SHALL BE APPROVED AND RECORDED PRIOR TO RECORDING OF FINAL PLAT.
8. SUBDIVISION LOTS MUST BE LOTS OF RECORD PRIOR TO RECEIVING A BUILDING PERMIT.
9. ALL RETAINING WALLS TO BE DESIGNED BY OTHERS.

LEGEND:

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- SIGN
- ROADWAY CENTER LINE
- PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE
- STANDARD CURB & GUTTER
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

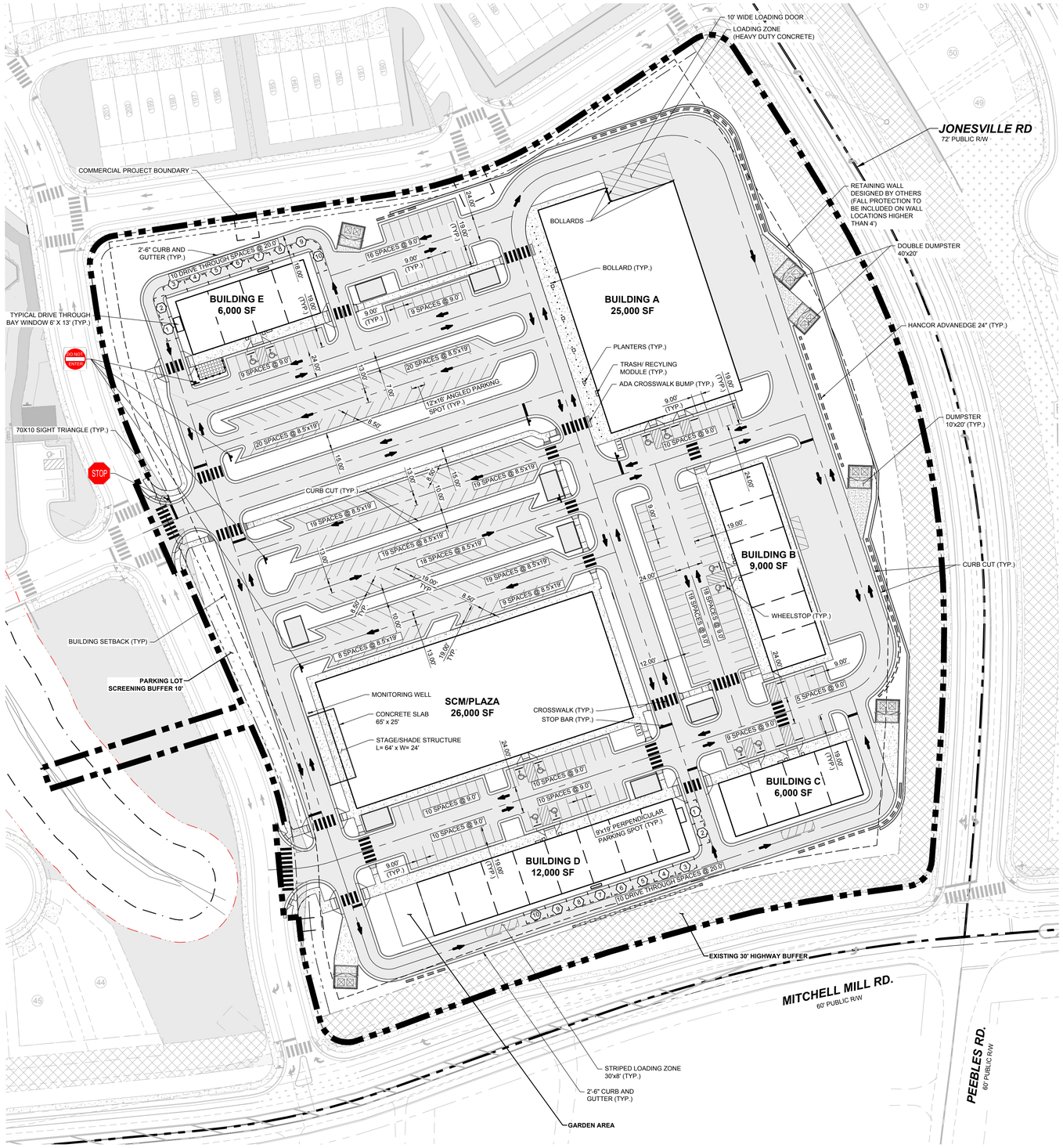
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SITE PLAN

DRAWING SHEET
C-3.0

03 OF 28



LEGEND:

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- SIGN
- STOP BAR
- ROADWAY CENTER LINE
- PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE
- STANDARD CURB & GUTTER
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

SIGNAGE AND STRIPING PLAN

DRAWING SHEET

C-4.0

04 OF 28

SSMH TABLE					
SSMH NO	SIZE	TOP	INV. IN	INV. OUT	DEPTH
SSMH #1	4'	278.86	272.28 N	272.08 SW	6.78
SSMH #2	4'	282.15	272.93 E	272.73 S	9.43
SSMH #3	4'	283.94	273.85 E 274.05 N	273.65 W	10.28
SSMH #4	5'	288.92	274.99 S	274.79 W	14.13
SSMH #5	5'	288.06	276.09 E	275.89 N	12.17
SSMH #6	4'	288.13	276.58 S	276.38 W	11.75
SSMH #7	4'	287.52	276.92 S 276.92 E	276.72 N	10.80
SSMH #8	4'	287.00	278.28 W	278.08 N	8.93
SSMH #9	4'	286.85	278.69 S 278.69 W	278.49 E	8.36
SSMH #10	4'	285.03	279.08 S	278.88 E	6.15

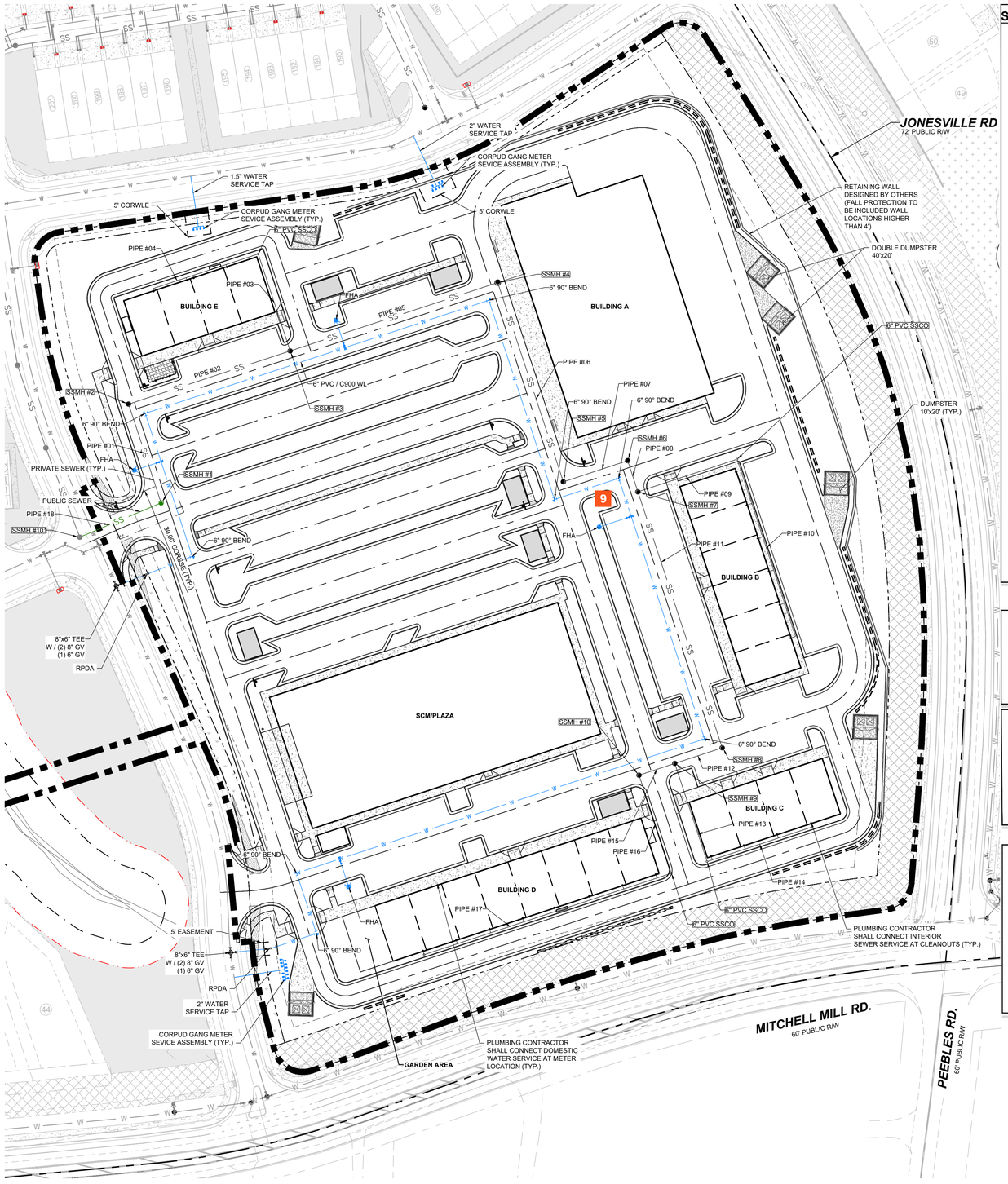
PIPE TABLE						
PIPE NO	TYPE	SIZE	LF	INV. IN	INV. OUT	GRADE
PIPE #01 BEGIN: SSMH #2 END: SSMH #1	PVC - SDR 26	8"	89	274.10	273.19	1.02%
PIPE #02 BEGIN: SSMH #3 END: SSMH #2	PVC - SDR 26	8"	146	275.03	274.30	0.50%
PIPE #03 BEGIN: SSCO #04 END:	PVC - SDR 26	8"	87	274.49	274.05	0.50%
PIPE #04 BEGIN: END: SSCO #04	PVC - SDR 26	8"	95	274.96	274.49	0.50%
PIPE #05 BEGIN: SSMH #4 END: SSMH #3	PVC - SDR 26	8"	187	276.16	275.23	0.50%
PIPE #06 BEGIN: SSMH #5 END: SSMH #4	PVC - SDR 26	8"	180	277.26	276.36	0.50%
PIPE #07 BEGIN: SSMH #6 END: SSMH #5	PVC - SDR 26	8"	58	277.75	277.46	0.50%
PIPE #08 BEGIN: SSMH #7 END: SSMH #6	PVC - SDR 26	8"	28	278.09	277.95	0.50%
PIPE #09 BEGIN: SSCO #03 END:	PVC - SDR 26	8"	89	277.37	276.92	0.50%
PIPE #10 BEGIN: END: SSCO #03	PVC - SDR 26	8"	160	278.17	277.37	0.50%
PIPE #11 BEGIN: SSMH #8 END: SSMH #7	PVC - SDR 26	8"	231	279.45	278.29	0.50%
PIPE #12 BEGIN: SSMH #9 END: SSMH #8	PVC - SDR 26	8"	43	279.86	279.65	0.50%
PIPE #13 BEGIN: SSCO #02 END:	PVC - SDR 26	8"	89	279.13	278.69	0.50%
PIPE #14 BEGIN: END: SSCO #02	PVC - SDR 26	8"	95	279.61	279.13	0.50%
PIPE #15 BEGIN: SSMH #10 END: SSMH #9	PVC - SDR 26	8"	32	280.22	280.06	0.50%
PIPE #16 BEGIN: SSCO #01 END:	PVC - SDR 26	8"	88	279.52	279.08	0.50%
PIPE #17 BEGIN: Structure - (189) END: SSCO #01	PVC - SDR 26	8"	223	280.64	279.52	0.50%
PIPE #18 BEGIN: SSMH #1 END:	PVC - SDR 26	8"	76	272.99	271.50	1.97%

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS

THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXTENSION OF WATER, SEWER, AND/OR REUSE, AS APPROVED IN THESE PLANS, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTIONS DIVISION AND SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ON THE DEVELOPMENT PORTAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. RALEIGH WATER MUST BE CONTACTED AT (919) 996-4540 AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ACTIVITY AROUND CRITICAL WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY CITY DEPARTMENTS IN ADVANCE OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF MONETARY FINES, AND REQUIRE REINSTALLATION OF ANY WATER OR SEWER FACILITIES NOT INSPECTED AS A RESULT OF THIS NOTIFICATION FAILURE.

FAILURE TO CALL FOR INSPECTION, INSTALL A DOWNSTREAM PLUG, HAVE PERMITTED PLANS ON THE JOBSITE, OR ANY OTHER VIOLATION OF CITY OF RALEIGH STANDARDS WILL RESULT IN A FINE AND POSSIBLE EXCLUSION FROM FUTURE WORK IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH.



STANDARD UTILITY NOTES:

- **UTILITY PLAN(S) FOR CITY OF RALEIGH AND MERGER TOWNS**

STANDARD UTILITY NOTES :

1. ALL MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF RALEIGH DESIGN STANDARDS, DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS (REFERENCE: CORPUD HANDBOOK, CURRENT EDITION)
2. UTILITY SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS:
   a. A DISTANCE OF 100' SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER & ANY PRIVATE OR PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SOURCE SUCH AS AN IMPOUNDED RESERVOIR USED AS A SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER. IF ADEQUATE LATERAL SEPARATION CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, FERROUS SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE SPECIFIED & INSTALLED TO WATERLINE SPECIFICATIONS. HOWEVER, THE MINIMUM SEPARATION SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 25' FROM A PRIVATE WELL OR 50' FROM A PUBLIC WELL.
   b. WHEN INSTALLING WATER &/OR SEWER MAINS, THE HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES SHALL BE 10'. IF THIS SEPARATION CANNOT BE MAINTAINED DUE TO EXISTING CONDITIONS, THE VARIATION ALLOWED IS THE WATER MAIN IN A SEPARATE TRENCH WITH THE ELEVATION OF THE WATER MAIN AT LEAST 18" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE SEWER & MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DIRECTOR. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE DIAMETER TO OUTSIDE DIAMETER.
   c. WHERE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN PROPER SEPARATION, OR ANYTIME A SANITARY SEWER PASSES OVER A WATERMAIN, DIP MATERIALS OR STEEL ENCASEMENT EXTENDED 10' ON EACH SIDE OF CROSSING MUST BE SPECIFIED & INSTALLED TO WATERLINE SPECIFICATIONS.
   d. 5.0' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION IS REQUIRED BETWEEN ALL SANITARY SEWER & STORM SEWER FACILITIES, UNLESS DIP MATERIAL IS SPECIFIED FOR SANITARY SEWER
   e. MAINTAIN 18" MIN. VERTICAL SEPARATION AT ALL WATERMAIN & RCP STORM DRAIN CROSSINGS; MAINTAIN 18" MIN. VERTICAL SEPARATION AT ALL SANITARY SEWER & RCP STORMDRAIN CROSSINGS. WHERE ADEQUATE SEPARATIONS CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, SPECIFY DIP MATERIALS & A CONCRETE CRADLE HAVING 6" MIN. CLEARANCE (PER CORPUD DETAILS W- 41 & S-49).
   f. ALL OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL CROSS WATER & SEWER FACILITIES WITH 18" MIN. VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIRED.
3. ANY NECESSARY FIELD REVISIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW & APPROVAL OF AN AMENDED PLAN &/OR PROFILE BY THE CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE 30 DAYS ADVANCE WRITTEN NOTICE TO OWNER FOR ANY WORK REQUIRED WITHIN AN EXISTING CITY OF RALEIGH UTILITY EASEMENT TRAVERSING PRIVATE PROPERTY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS WATER & SEWER SERVICE TO EXISTING RESIDENCES & BUSINESSES THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT. ANY NECESSARY SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS SHALL BE PRECEDED BY A 24-HOUR ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
6. SEWER BYPASS PUMPING – A BYPASS PLAN SEALED BY AN NC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED TO RALEIGH WATER PRIOR TO PUMPING OPERATIONS FOR APPROVAL. THE OPERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PUBLIC UTILITIES HANDBOOK.
7. 3.0' MINIMUM COVER IS REQUIRED ON ALL WATER MAINS & SEWER FORCE MAINS. 4.0' MINIMUM COVER IS REQUIRED ON ALL REUSE MAINS.
8. IT IS THE DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ABANDON OR REMOVE EXISTING WATER & SEWER SERVICES NOT BEING USED IN REDEVELOPMENT OF A SITE UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT. THIS INCLUDES ABANDONING TAP AT MAIN & REMOVAL OF SERVICE FROM ROW OR EASEMENT PER CORPUD HANDBOOK PROCEDURE.
9. INSTALL WATER SERVICES WITH METERS LOCATED AT ROW OR WITHIN A 2'X2' WATERLINE EASEMENT IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT.
   NOTE: IT IS THE APPLICANT'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROPERLY SIZE THE WATER SERVICE FOR EACH CONNECTION TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLOW & PRESSURE.
10. INSPECTIONS OF 4" AND LARGER WATER MAINS OF THE PRIVATE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WILL BE INSPECTED AS PART OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT.
11. PRIVATE SEWER MAINS AS PART OF A COLLECTION SYSTEM ARE PERMITTED AND INSPECTED UNDER THE PRIVATE INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT FOR SEWER.
12. ANY WATER OR SEWER SERVICES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY THAT WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS MAY REQUIRE A PLUMBING UTILITY PERMIT IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH. CONSULT WITH THE ENGINEERING INSPECTION COORDINATOR DURING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ON THE NECESSARY PERMITS.
13. INSTALL SEWER SERVICES WITH CLEANOUTS LOCATED AT ROW OR EASEMENT LINE & SPACED PER THE CURRENT NC PLUMBING CODE.
14. PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WATER SERVICES EXCEEDING 80 PSI; BACKWATER VALVES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES HAVING BUILDING DRAINS LOWER THAN 1.0' ABOVE THE NEXT UPSTREAMMANHOLE.
15. ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM NCDWQ, USACE &/OR FEMA FOR ANY RIPARIAN BUFFER, WETLAND &/OR FLOODPLAIN IMPACTS (RESPECTIVELY) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
16. NCDOT / RAILROAD ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENTS ARE REQUIRED FOR ANY UTILITY WORK (INCLUDING MAIN EXTENSIONS & SERVICE TAPS) WITHIN STATE OR RAILROAD ROW PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
17. GREASE INTERCEPTOR / OIL WATER SEPARATOR SIZING CALCULATIONS & INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE RW FOG PROGRAM COORDINATOR PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A UC AND/OR BUILDING PERMIT. CONTACT (919) 996-4516 OR fog@raleighnc.gov FOR MORE INFORMATION.
18. CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL PROTECTION DEVICES ARE REQUIRED BASED ON THE DEGREE OF HEALTH HAZARD INVOLVED AS LISTED IN APPENDIX B OF THE RULES GOVERNING PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS IN NORTH CAROLINA.
19. THE DEVICES SHALL MEET THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SANITARY ENGINEERING (ASSE) STANDARDS AND BE ON THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA APPROVAL LIST.
20. THE DEVICE AND INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE GUIDELINES OF APPENDIX A – GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CROSS CONNECTION PROGRAM IN RALEIGH'S SERVICE AREA.
21. THE DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND TESTED (BOTH, INITIAL AND PERIODIC TESTING THEREAFTER) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS OR THE LOCAL CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL PROGRAM, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT. CONTACT Cross.connection@raleighnc.gov FOR MORE INFORMATION.
22. NOTICE FOR PROJECTS THAT INVOLVE AN OVERSIZED MAIN OR URBAN MAIN REPLACEMENT. ANY CITY REIMBURSEMENT GREATER THAN $250,000.00 MUST UNDERGO THE PUBLIC BIDDING PROCESS.
23. PRIVATE SUB-METERING - NO RESALE OF WATER SHALL OCCUR WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITY COMMISSION. SUB-METERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1400 OF THE "SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT".

PUBLIC
WATER DISTRIBUTION / EXTENSION SYSTEM

THE CITY OF RALEIGH CONSENTS TO THE CONNECTION AND EXTENSION OF THE CITY'S PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN. THE MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS USED FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITIES HANDBOOK.
CITY OF RALEIGH
PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PERMIT # _____

PRIVATE
SEWER COLLECTION / EXTENSION SYSTEM

THE CITY OF RALEIGH CONSENTS TO THE CONNECTION TO ITS PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM AND EXTENSION OF THE PRIVATE SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN. THE MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTIONS METHODS USED FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITIES HANDBOOK.

CITY OF RALEIGH
PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PERMIT # _____

LEGEND:

W	WATER LINE
SS	PRIVATE SANITARY SEWER LINE
SS	PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER LINE
	CORPUD GANG METER SEVICE ASSEMBLY
	SANITARY CLEANOUT / SERVICE
	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
	GATE VALVE
	TEE
	BLOW OFF VALVE
	PUBLIC SANITARY MANHOLE
	SANITARY MANHOLE PRIVATE

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE
50 0 25 50 100 200
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1 CID-25-06 V2	08/01/2025	SREG
1		10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL

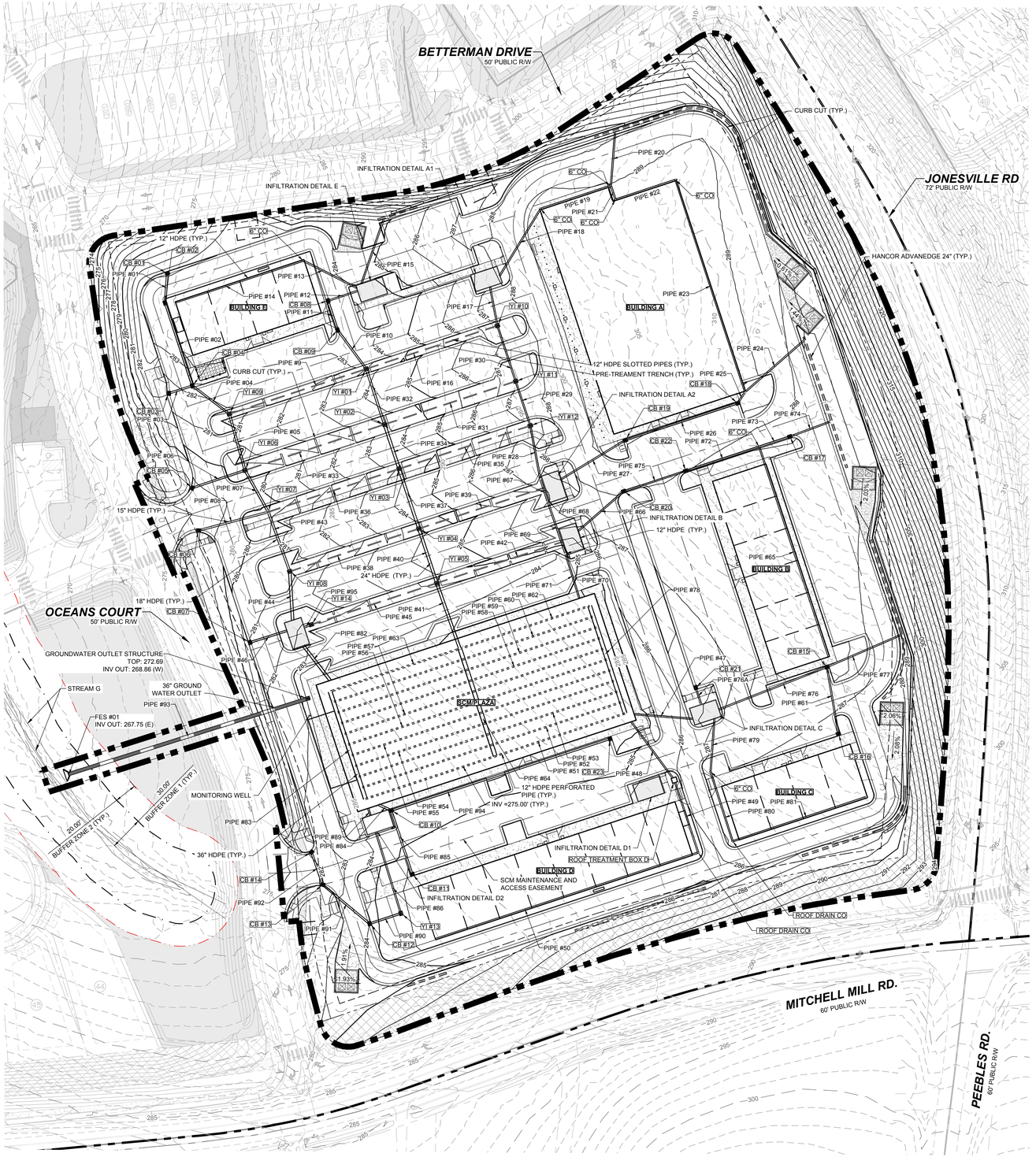
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
UTILITY PLAN

DRAWING SHEET
C-5.0

05 OF 28



LEGEND:

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EX. MAJOR CONTOURS
- EX. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MAJOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROPOSED HDPE SOLID PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE PERFORATED PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE SLOTTED PIPE
- PROPOSED RCP STORM OUTLET PIPE

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP

STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

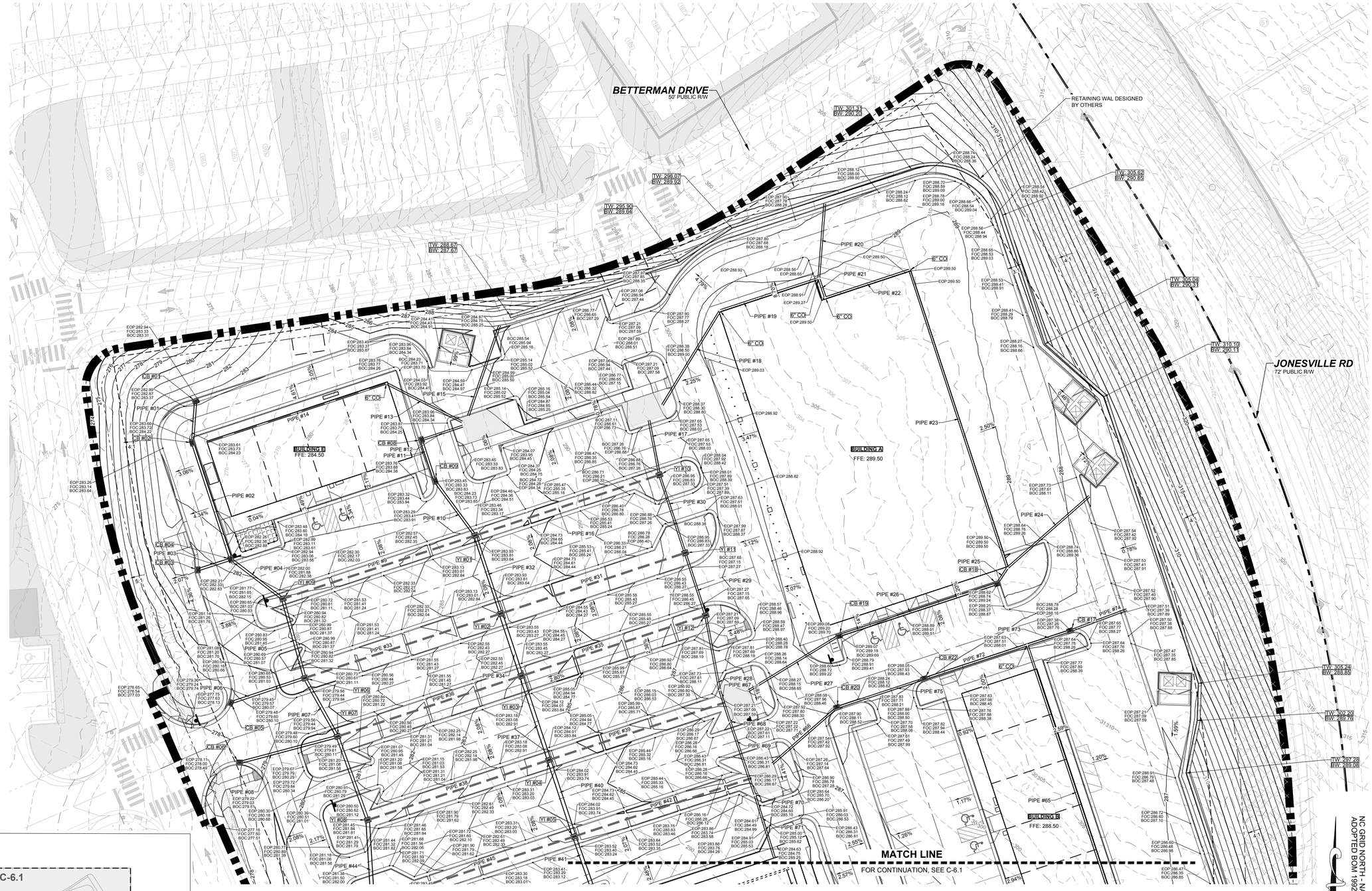
OVERALL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

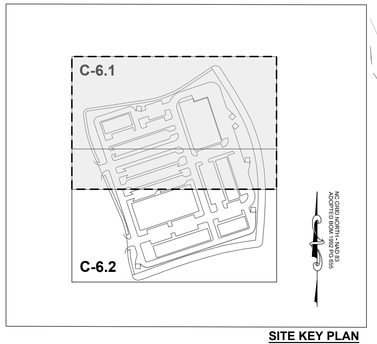
DRAWING SHEET

C-6.0

06 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.





SITE KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EX. MAJOR CONTOURS
- EX. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MAJOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROPOSED HDPE SOLID PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE PERFORATED PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE SLOTTED PIPE
- PROPOSED RCP STORM OUTLET PIPE

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

DRAWING SHEET
C-6.1

07 OF 28

MATCH LINE
FOR CONTINUATION, SEE C-6.1

OCEANS COURT
50' PUBLIC R/W

MITCHELL MILL RD.
60' PUBLIC R/W

GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE

STREAM G

20.00' BUFFER ZONE 2 (TYP.)

30.00' BUFFER ZONE 1 (TYP.)

FES #01

ELEV: 282.72

ELEV: 281.02

S-MPLAZA
FFE: 285.00

BUILDING B
FFE: 288.50

BUILDING C
FFE: 287.50

BUILDING D
FFE: 286.50

ROOF TREATMENT BOX 01

ROOF DRAIN CO

6" CO

TW: 305.74
BW: 288.85

TW: 302.20
BW: 289.76

TW: 297.78
BW: 288.98

TW: 297.43
BW: 290.13

TW: 290.90
BW: 287.97

TW: 288.81
BW: 287.81

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE
30 0 15 30 60 120
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

LEGEND:

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EX. MAJOR CONTOURS
- EX. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MAJOR CONTOURS
- PROP. MINOR CONTOURS
- PROPOSED HDPE SOLID PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE PERFORATED PIPE
- PROPOSED HDPE SLOTTED PIPE
- PROPOSED RCP STORM OUTLET PIPE

SITE KEY PLAN

C-6.1
C-6.2

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
PARTIAL GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

DRAWING SHEET
C-6.2

08 OF 28

STORM STRUCTURE TABLE			
#	TOP	INV. IN	INV. OUT
CB #01	282.90		278.52 S
CB #02	283.65	278.39 N	278.14 S
CB #03	281.59		278.17 E
CB #04	282.35	276.95 N 278.06 W	276.75 SE
CB #05	278.74		275.30 E
CB #06	278.54		275.10 E
CB #07	281.02		273.15 E
CB #08	283.46	278.09 E	277.89 S
CB #09	283.39	277.76 N	277.56 SE
CB #10	284.31	275.45 E 276.47 S	275.25 NW
CB #11	285.53		276.77 N
CB #12	284.02	277.41 NW	277.21 E
CB #13	281.93	277.89 N	277.69 SE
CB #14	282.09		278.18 S
CB #15	287.67	281.48 NE 281.48 S	281.28 W
CB #16	286.67		281.78 N
CB #17	287.33	284.00 E	283.80 W
CB #18	288.67	279.27 NE	279.07 W
CB #19	289.12	277.71 E	277.51 SW
CB #20	288.03	279.27 E	279.07 SW
CB #21	286.13		282.95 S
CB #22	288.00	281.50 E	281.30 W
CB #23	284.31		277.49 W
FES #01	271.42	267.75 E	
GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE	272.69		268.86 W

STORM STRUCTURE TABLE			
#	TOP	INV. IN	INV. OUT
ROOF TREATMENT BOX D	286.43	277.45 S	277.25 NW
YI #01	284.00	276.21 NW 276.21 E	276.01 S 276.01 W
YI #02	284.04	275.75 N 275.45 E	275.25 S 275.25 W
YI #03	284.09	275.04 N 275.04 E	274.84 S 274.84 W
YI #04	284.39	274.53 N 274.53 E	274.33 S 274.33 W
YI #05	284.11	274.08 N 274.08 E	273.88 W 273.88 S
YI #06	280.50	274.89 N 275.05 W 274.60 E	274.40 SE
YI #07	280.52	274.14 NW 274.78 W 273.54 E	273.34 S
YI #08	281.50	273.06 N 273.06 E	272.86 S
YI #09	281.75	276.15 NW 275.35 E	275.15 S
YI #10	287.51	277.41 N	277.21 S 277.21 W
YI #11	287.56	276.26 N	276.06 W 276.06 S
YI #12	287.64	275.85 N	275.65 W 275.65 S
YI #13	285.77	277.07 W	276.87 N
YI #14	283.10	272.74 E	272.54 W

PIPE TABLE						
PIPE NO	TYPE	SIZE	LF	INV. IN	INV. OUT	GRADE
PIPE #01	HDPE SOLID	15"	26	278.52	278.39	0.50%
PIPE #02	HDPE SOLID	15"	77	278.14	276.95	1.53%
PIPE #03	HDPE SOLID	15"	22	278.17	278.06	0.50%
PIPE #04	HDPE SOLID	15"	41	276.75	276.15	1.46%
PIPE #05	HDPE SOLID	18"	52	275.15	274.89	0.50%
PIPE #06	HDPE SOLID	15"	49	275.30	275.05	0.50%
PIPE #07	HDPE SOLID	18"	42	274.40	274.14	0.61%
PIPE #08	HDPE	15"	64	275.10	274.78	0.50%
PIPE #9	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	128	276.01	275.35	0.51%
PIPE #10	HDPE SOLID	15"	43	277.56	276.21	3.15%
PIPE #11	HDPE SOLID	15"	27	277.89	277.76	0.50%
PIPE #12	HDPE SOLID	12"	28	278.44	278.09	1.24%
PIPE #13	HDPE SOLID	12"	53	278.72	278.44	0.52%
PIPE #14	HDPE	12"	119	279.32	278.72	0.50%
PIPE #15	HDPE SOLID	12"	61	279.73	278.44	2.11%
PIPE #16	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	123	277.21	276.21	0.82%
PIPE #17	HDPE SOLID	12"	35	277.59	277.41	0.50%
PIPE #18	HDPE SOLID	12"	70	277.79	277.44	0.50%
PIPE #19	HDPE SOLID	12"	66	278.11	277.79	0.50%
PIPE #20	HDPE SOLID	12"	48	278.35	278.11	0.50%
PIPE #21	HDPE SOLID	12"	13	278.18	278.11	0.50%
PIPE #22	HDPE SOLID	12"	56	278.46	278.18	0.50%
PIPE #23	HDPE SOLID	12"	198	279.45	278.46	0.50%
PIPE #24	HDPE SOLID	12"	69	279.67	279.33	0.50%
PIPE #25	HDPE SOLID	12"	12	279.33	279.27	0.50%

PIPE TABLE						
PIPE NO	TYPE	SIZE	LF	INV. IN	INV. OUT	GRADE
PIPE #26	HDPE SOLID	12"	105	279.07	277.71	1.29%
PIPE #27	HDPE SOLID	12"	67	277.51	275.67	2.73%
PIPE #28	HDPE SOLID	12"	48	275.65	275.44	0.45%
PIPE #29	HDPE SOLID	12"	41	276.06	275.85	0.50%
PIPE #30	HDPE SOLID	12"	52	277.21	276.26	1.83%
PIPE #31	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	123	276.06	275.45	0.50%
PIPE #32	HDPE SOLID	18"	52	276.01	275.75	0.50%
PIPE #33	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	130	275.25	274.60	0.50%
PIPE #34	HDPE SOLID	24"	42	275.25	275.04	0.50%
PIPE #35	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	123	275.65	275.04	0.50%
PIPE #36	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	122	274.84	273.54	1.06%
PIPE #37	HDPE SOLID	24"	56	274.84	274.53	0.56%
PIPE #38	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	121	274.33	273.06	1.06%
PIPE #39	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	118	275.47	274.53	0.80%
PIPE #40	HDPE SOLID	24"	51	274.33	274.08	0.50%
PIPE #41	HDPE SOLID	24"	62	273.88	273.57	0.50%
PIPE #42	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	118	275.02	274.08	0.80%
PIPE #43	HDPE	18"	56	273.34	273.06	0.50%
PIPE #44	HDPE SOLID	24"	44	272.86	272.20	1.52%
PIPE #45	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	117	273.88	272.74	0.97%
PIPE #46	HDPE SOLID	15"	35	273.15	272.20	2.74%
PIPE #47	HDPE SOLID	12"	52	279.65	279.39	0.50%
PIPE #48	HDPE SOLID	12"	64	277.25	276.93	0.50%
PIPE #49	HDPE SOLID	12"	68	277.79	277.45	0.50%
PIPE #50	HDPE SOLID	12"	245	279.02	277.79	0.50%

PIPE TABLE						
PIPE NO	TYPE	SIZE	LF	INV. IN	INV. OUT	GRADE
PIPE #51	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #52	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	242	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #53	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #54	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #55	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #56	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #57	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #58	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #59	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #60	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	243	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #61	HDPE SOLID	12"	60	281.78	281.48	0.50%
PIPE #62	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	121	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #63	HDPE PERFORATED	12"	121	275.00	275.00	0.00%
PIPE #64	HDPE SOLID	36"	100	268.50	268.50	0.00%
PIPE #65	HDPE SOLID	12"	196	285.26	284.06	0.61%
PIPE #66	HDPE SOLID	12"	54	279.07	276.91	4.00%
PIPE #67	HDPE SOLID	12"	21	275.44	275.31	0.61%
PIPE #68	HDPE SOLID	12"	2	275.22	275.21	0.50%
PIPE #69	HDPE SOLID	12"	49	275.21	274.96	0.50%
PIPE #70	HDPE SOLID	12"	2	275.31	275.30	0.69%
PIPE #71	HDPE SOLID	12"	42	274.96	274.75	0.50%
PIPE #72	HDPE SOLID	12"	68	283.55	281.50	3.00%
PIPE #73	HDPE SOLID	12"	29	283.80	283.75	0.17%
PIPE #74	HDPE SOLID	12"	39	284.29	284.00	0.75%
PIPE #75	HDPE SOLID	12"	58	281.30	279.27	3.50%

PIPE TABLE						
PIPE NO	TYPE	SIZE	LF	INV. IN	INV. OUT	GRADE
PIPE #76	HDPE SOLID	12"	103	281.28	280.11	1.14%
PIPE #76A	HDPE SOLID	12"	16	282.95	282.88	0.50%
PIPE #77	HDPE SOLID	12"	71	281.84	281.48	0.50%
PIPE #78	HDPE SOLID	36"	101	271.50	271.50	0.00%
PIPE #79	HDPE SOLID	12"	48	280.55	280.32	0.50%
PIPE #80	HDPE SOLID	12"	65	280.88	280.55	0.50%
PIPE #81	HDPE SOLID	12"	125	281.50	280.88	0.50%
PIPE #82	HDPE SOLID	24"	39	272.20	270.00	5.62%
PIPE #83	HDPE	36"	100	271.50	271.50	0.00%
PIPE #84	HDPE SOLID	18"	12	275.25	275.01	2.00%
PIPE #85	HDPE SOLID	15"	60	276.77	276.47	0.50%
PIPE #86	HDPE SOLID	12"	76	276.87	275.00	2.47%
PIPE #89	HDPE SOLID	12"	7	275.00	275.00	-0.00%
PIPE #90	HDPE SOLID	15"	29	277.21	277.07	0.50%
PIPE #91	HDPE SOLID	15"	54	277.69	277.41	0.51%
PIPE #92	HDPE SOLID	15"	31	278.18	277.89	0.96%
PIPE #93	RCP	36"	222	268.86	267.75	0.50%
PIPE #94	HDPE SOLID	15"	204	277.49	275.45	1.00%
PIPE #95	SLOTTED PIPE	15"	7	272.54	272.20	5.34%

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT PSP-23-03	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION		
SCALE	AS SHOWN	DESIGNED BY	SRG
		DRAWN BY	SRG
		CHECKED BY	SRG

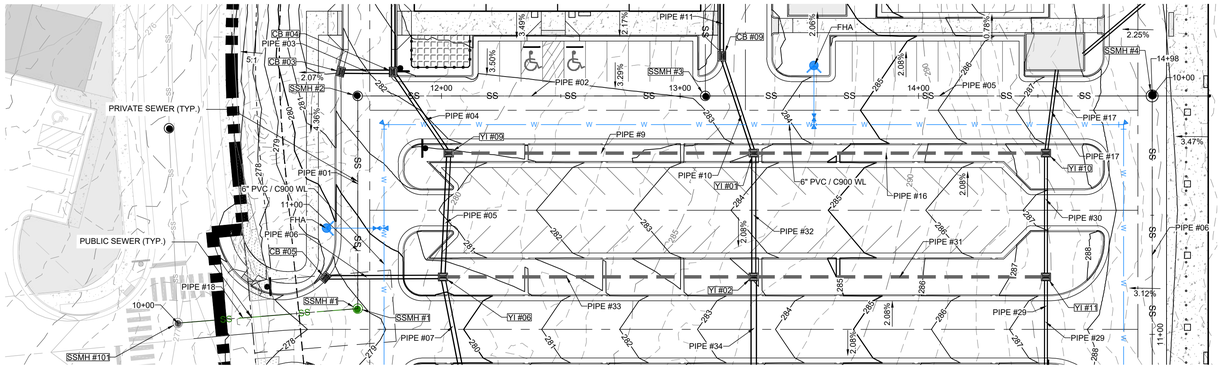
MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS

STORM DRAINAGE TABLES

DRAWING SHEET
C-6.3

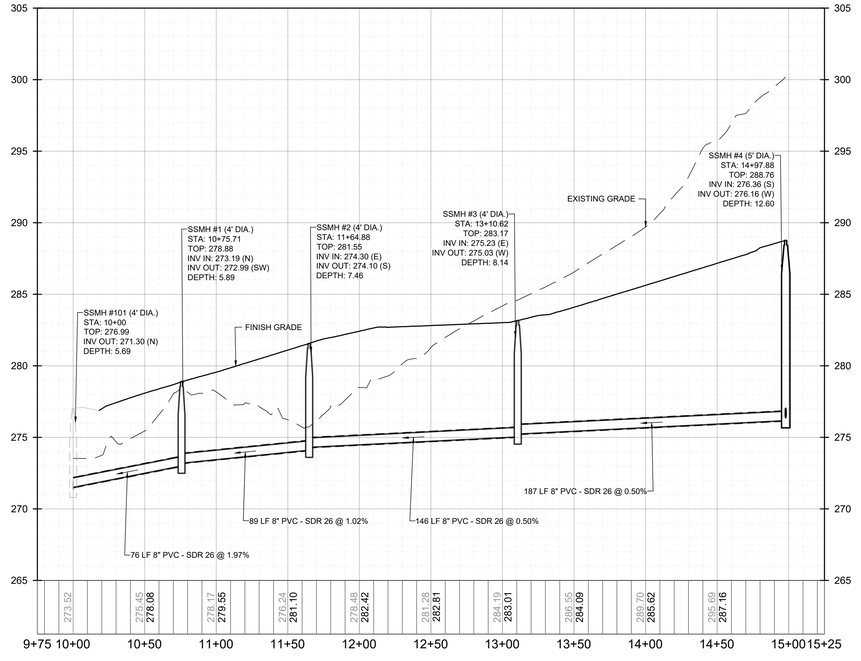
09 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.



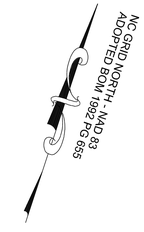
PROPOSED ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN

HORIZONTAL: 1" = 30'



PROPOSED ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PROFILE

VERTICAL: 1" = 3'
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 30'



GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

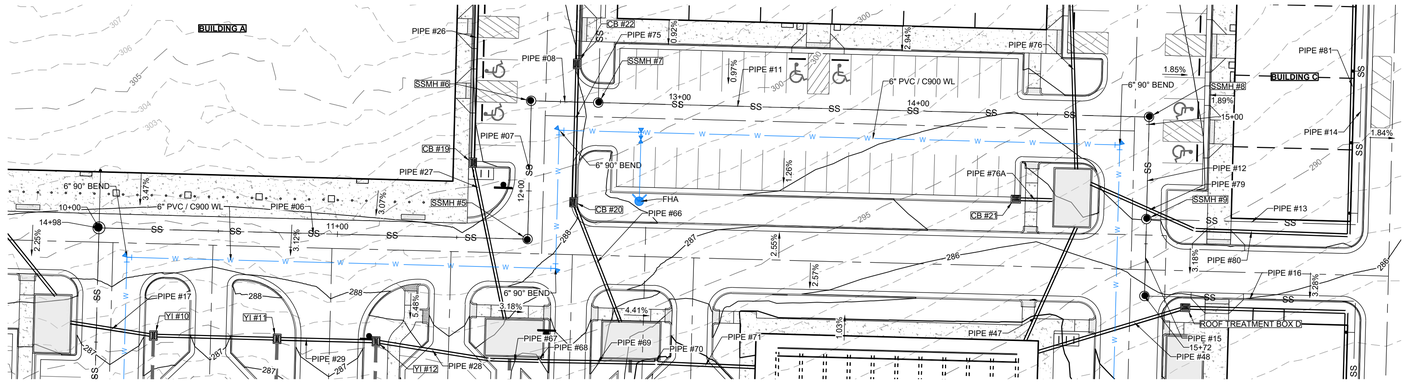
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE

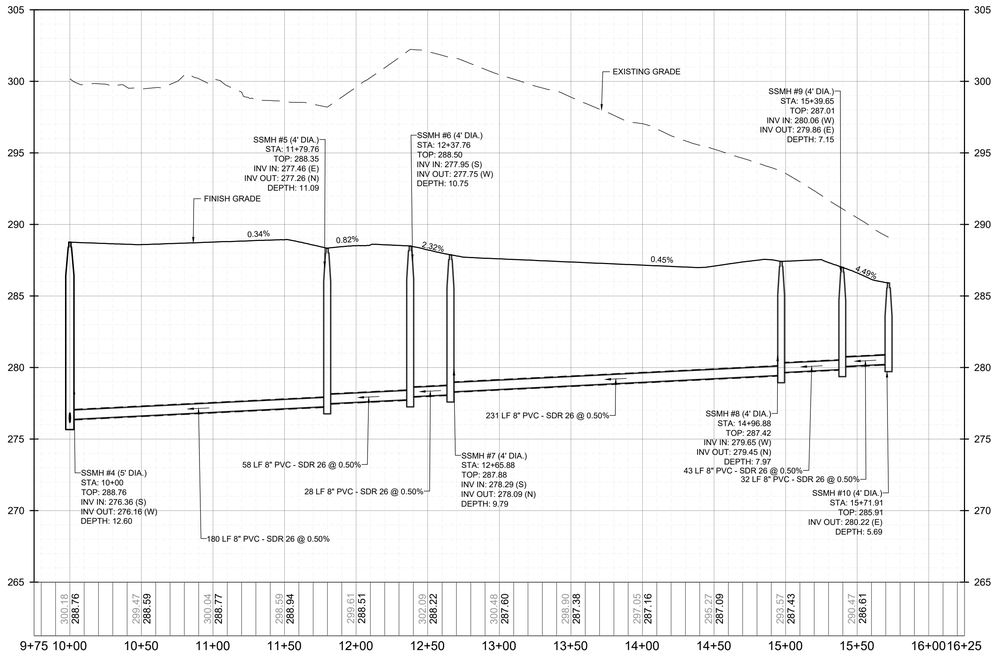
DRAWING SHEET
C-7.0

10 OF 28



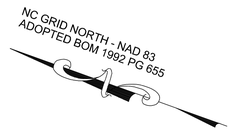
PROPOSED ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN

HORIZONTAL: 1" = 30'



PROPOSED ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PROFILE

VERTICAL: 1" = 3'
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 30'



GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-66 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

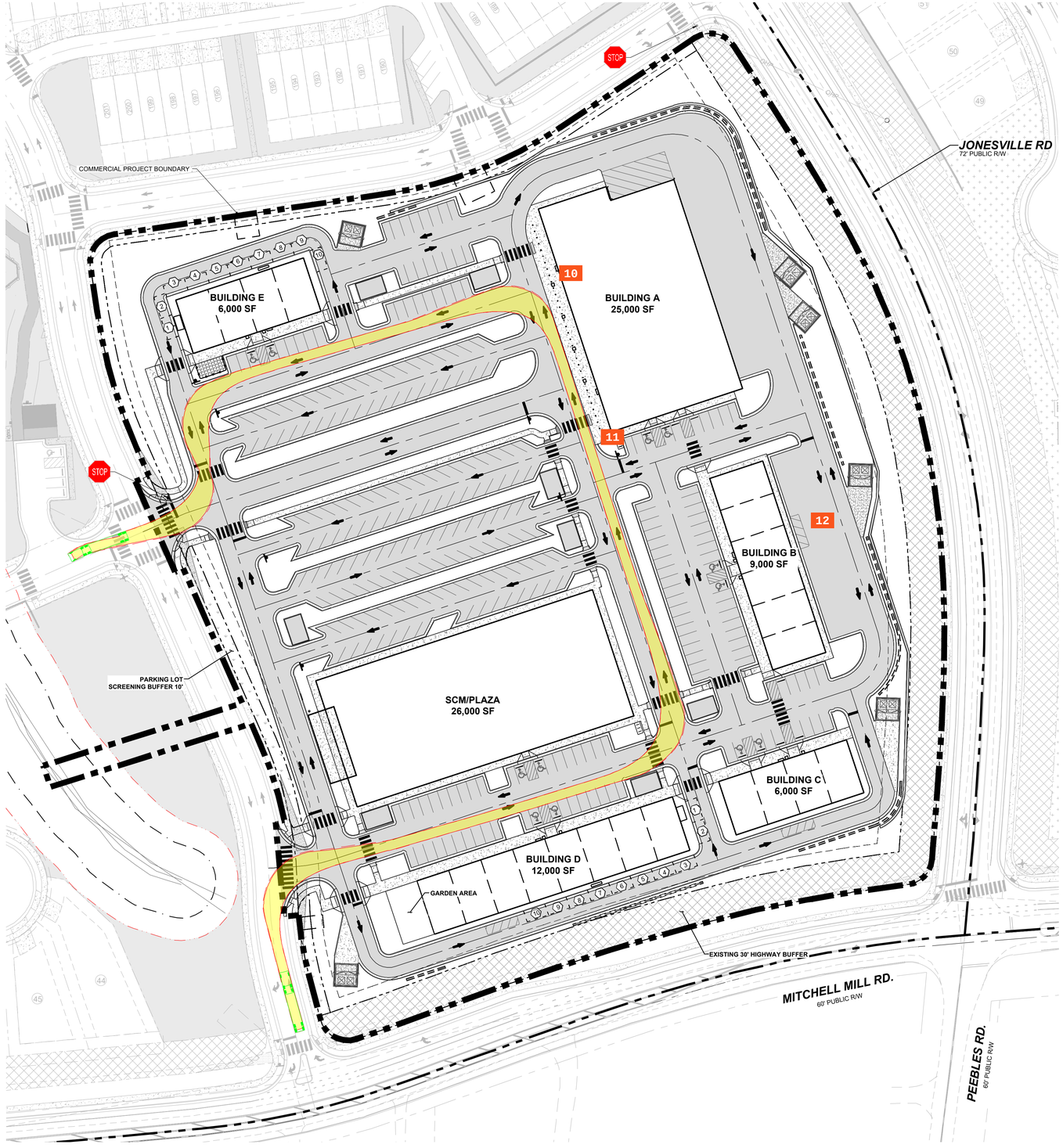
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

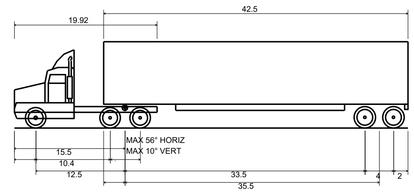
STRONG ROCK PROJECT	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
PSP-23-03	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
ON-SITE SANITARY SEWER - PLAN & PROFILE

DRAWING SHEET
C-7.1

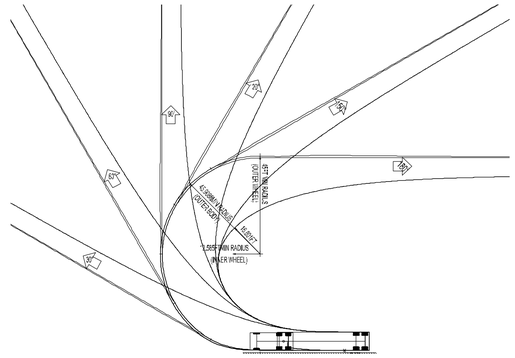
11 OF 28





WB-50 - INTERSTATE SEMI-TRAILER

OVERALL LENGTH	55.000FT
OVERALL WIDTH	8.500FT
OVERAL BODY HEIGHT	12.052FT
MIN BODY GROUND CLEARANCE	1.334FT
MAX TRACK WIDTH	8.500FT
LOCK-TO-LOCK TIME	6.00S
CURB TO CURB TURNING RADIUS	45.000FT



NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1 CID-25-06 V2	08/01/2025	SREG
1		10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

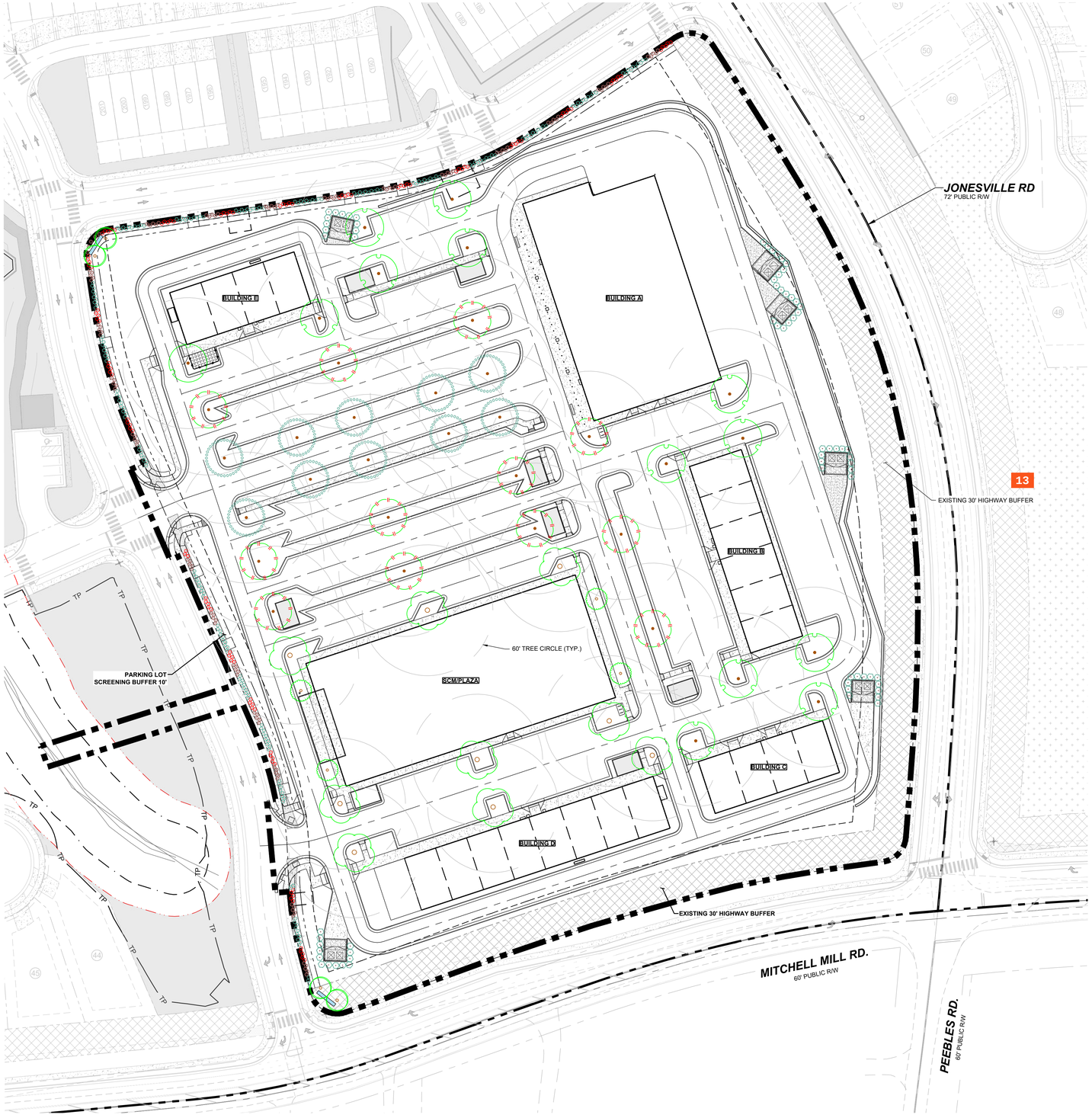
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03		
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION		
SCALE	AS SHOWN	DESIGNED BY	SRG
		DRAWN BY	SRG
		CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
FIRE TRUCK TURNING PLAN

DRAWING SHEET
C-8.0

12 OF 28



PLAN SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	HEIGHT	CONTAINER	CALIPER	REMARKS
			CANOPY TREE					
	GIN BIL	9	GINKGO BILOBA	MAIDENHAIR TREE	8` HT.	B&B	2.0"	ONLY MALES
	KOE PAN	13	KOELREUTERIA PANICULATA	GOLDEN RAIN TREE	8` HT.	B&B	2.0"	
	MAG SWE	10	MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA	SWEETBAY MAGNOLIA	8` HT.	B&B	2.0"	
	TAX DIS	12	TAXODIUM DISTICHUM	BALD CYPRESS	8` HT.	B&B		
		44	SUBTOTAL:					
			UNDERSTORY					
	CAR AME	4	CARPINUS CAROLINIANA	AMERICAN HORNBEAM	6` HT.	B&B	1.5"	
	ILE AME	4	ILEX OPACA	AMERICAN HOLLY	6` HT.	B&B	1.5"	
		12	SUBTOTAL:					
SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER		REMARKS
			DUMPSTER SCREENING					
	ILE NEL	70	ILEX X 'NELLIE R. STEVENS'	NELLIE R. STEVENS HOLLY	6` HT.	B&B		
		70	SUBTOTAL:					
			PERIMETER SHRUBS					
	CAL PR2	108	CALLICARPA DICHOTOMA	PURPLE BEAUTYBERRY	3 GAL.	POT		
	ITE VI3	110	ITEA VIRGINICA	VIRGINIA SWEETSPIRE	3 GAL.	POT		
	RHA IN2	104	RHAPHIOLEPIS INDICA	INDIAN HAWTHORN	3 GAL.	POT		
	VIB DA2	98	VIBURNUM DAVIDII	DAVID VIBURNUM	3 GAL.	POT		
		420	SUBTOTAL:					

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET

TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

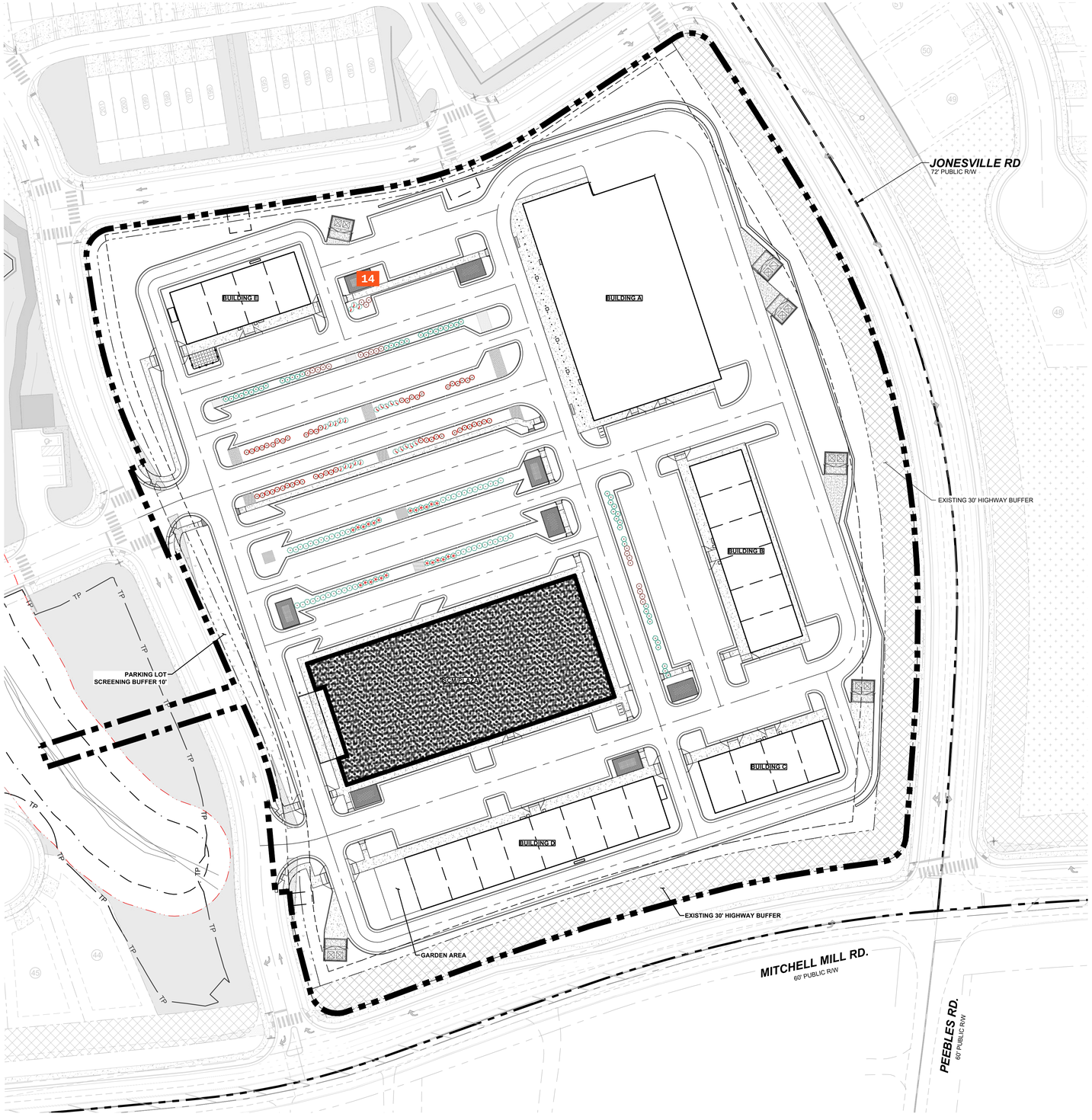
CONSTRUCTION PLANS

PARKING LOT TREES AND PERIMETER BUFFER

DRAWING
SHEET

L-1.0

13 OF 28



PLAN SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER		REMARKS
SCM SHRUBS								
	ILE GLA	47	ILEX GLABRA	INKBERRY HOLLY	3 GAL.	POT		
	ILE WI3	52	ILEX VERTICILLATA	WINTERBERRY	3 GAL.	POT		
	ILE VOM	49	ILEX VOMITORIA	YAUPON HOLLY	3 GAL.	POT		
	PHY NI2	24	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS	NINEBARK	3 GAL.	POT		
	STY AME	23	STYRAX AMERICANUS	AMERICAN SNOWBELL	3 GAL.	POT		
	VIB BLA	21	VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM	BLACKHAW VIBURNUM	3 GAL.	POT		
		216	SUBTOTAL:					
SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	SPACING	REMARKS
SCM GROUNDCOVER								
	BAP AUS	1,300	BAPTISIA AUSTRALIS	BLUE WILD INDIGO	#SP3	POT	6" o.c.	
	CAR CHE	2,341	CAREX CHEROKEENSIS	CHEROKEE SEDGE	#SP3	POT	6" o.c.	
	CAR GRA	1,349	CAREX GRAYI	GRAY'S SEDGE	#SP3	POT	6" o.c.	
	LOB CAR	832	LOBELIA CARDINALIS	CARDINAL FLOWER	#SP3	POT	6" o.c.	
	RUD MAG	416	RUDBECKIA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER	#SP3	POT	6" o.c.	
		6,238	SUBTOTAL:					
SOD/SEED								
	CYN TI3	30,222 SF	CYNODON DACTYLON 'TIF 419'	TIF 419 BERMUDAGRASS	SOD	SOD		SOD FOR PLAZA
		30,222 SF	SUBTOTAL:					

NC GRID NORTH - NAD 83
ADOPTED BOM 1992 PG 655

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100 200

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SCM PLANTINGS

DRAWING SHEET
L-2.0

14 OF 28

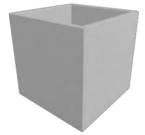
Product sheet

CODE square planter

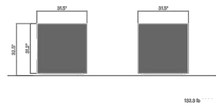
2646

Designed by
Hong Ngo-Aandal, Johan Verde

Code square planter consists of rectangular boxes that can be assembled horizontally and vertically to different furniture formations and landscapes.



Anchoring/assembly



Primary material

Hot-dip galvanised steel

All steel components are hot-dip galvanised, which produces a matt grey surface after a while. We offer a lifetime anti-rust warranty.
Corrosion class C4

0.12"

Sustainability

Indicators	Global warming	Total energy used	Recycled materials
Unit	kg CO2	MJ	%
Cradle to Gate A1-A3	285.37	3975	2.69

Certifications

Warranty

- Lifetime warranty against rust
- 15 year warranty on powder coating
- 15 year warranty on wood
- Spare parts always available

Visit www.vestre.com for more information.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2025 Vestre Inc.

usa@vestre.com
www.vestre.com

Product sheet

ACCEPTOR 110

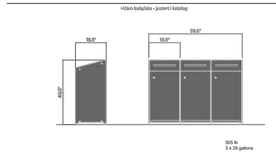
2192

Designed by
Artur Wozniak

Acceptor 110 is our smart modular waste-sorting system that can easily be adapted for an increased number of sorting options. The different openings come in optional colours to encourage and facilitate waste sorting, and the receptacles are easily emptied by opening the door and removing the bin bag. We have now redesigned the smallest unit Acceptor 110. The design has been optimised based off customer feedback and is now more in line with the larger Acceptor 160 version. The system is top-loading for easy access and is available with both rectangular and round openings and with an inner metal receptacle for glass.

Anchoring/assembly

Free-standing/mounted to the ground



Primary material

Hot-dip galvanised steel

All steel components are hot-dip galvanised, which produces a matt grey surface after a while. We offer a lifetime anti-rust warranty.
Corrosion class C4

0.12"

Sustainability

Indicators	Global warming	Total energy used	Recycled materials
Unit	kg CO2	MJ	%
Cradle to Gate A1-A3	274.93	383277	2.73

Certifications

Warranty

- Lifetime warranty against rust
- 15 year warranty on powder coating
- 15 year warranty on wood
- Spare parts always available

Visit www.vestre.com for more information.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2025 Vestre Inc.

usa@vestre.com
www.vestre.com

Product sheet

FORUM bicycle rack

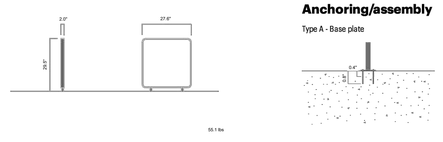
2586A

Designed by
Tore Borgersen, Michael Olofsson, Espen Voll

Forum bicycle rack is available in narrow and wide versions. It is sturdily built and provides good support for up to two bicycles.

Anchoring/assembly

Type A - Base plate



Primary material

Hot-dip galvanised steel

All steel components are hot-dip galvanised, which produces a matt grey surface after a while. We offer a lifetime anti-rust warranty.
Corrosion class C4

0.6"

Sustainability

Indicators	Global warming	Total energy used	Recycled materials
Unit	kg CO2	MJ	%
Cradle to Gate A1-A3	2183	46431	70.56

Certifications

Warranty

- Lifetime warranty against rust
- 15 year warranty on powder coating
- 15 year warranty on wood
- Spare parts always available

Visit www.vestre.com for more information.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2025 Vestre Inc.

usa@vestre.com
www.vestre.com

Product sheet

VROOM modules

620

Designed by
Tore Borgersen, Michael Olofsson, Espen Voll

Vroom modules is a modular furniture system that can be extended in endless combinations. The bench comes in two widths, with or without a backrest and armrests. Straight, angled and curved connection elements mean that the seats can be joined to create long benches, formations, large and small circles, and letters.

AWARD FOR DESIGN EXCELLENCE

Anchoring/assembly

Primary material

Hot-dip galvanised steel

All steel components are hot-dip galvanised, which produces a matt grey surface after a while. We offer a lifetime anti-rust warranty.
Corrosion class C4

0.2"

Sustainability

Indicators	Global warming	Total energy used	Recycled materials
Unit	kg CO2	MJ	%
Cradle to Gate A1-A3	54.42	993.82	1.68

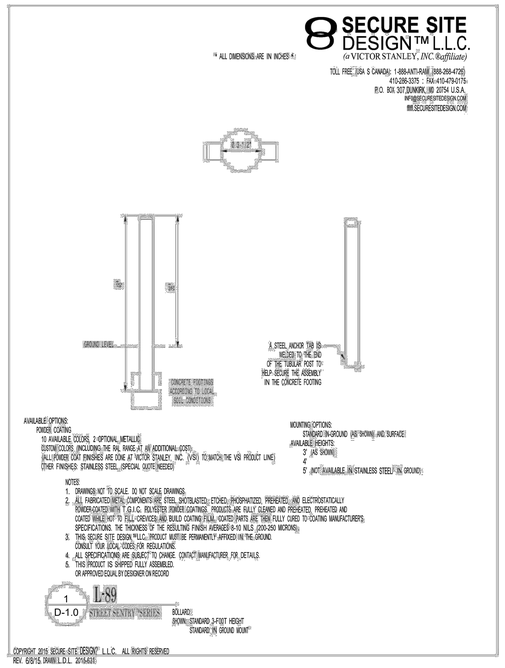
Certifications

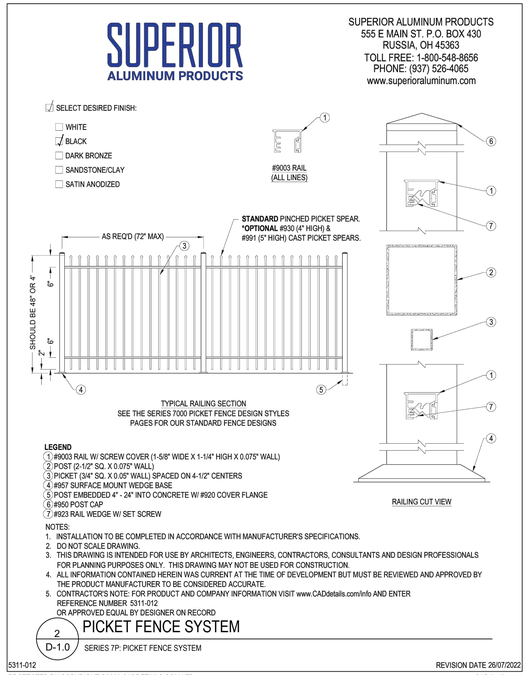
Warranty

- Lifetime warranty against rust
- 15 year warranty on powder coating
- 15 year warranty on wood
- Spare parts always available

Visit www.vestre.com for more information.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2025 Vestre Inc.

usa@vestre.com
www.vestre.com





No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK ENGINEERING GROUP

STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

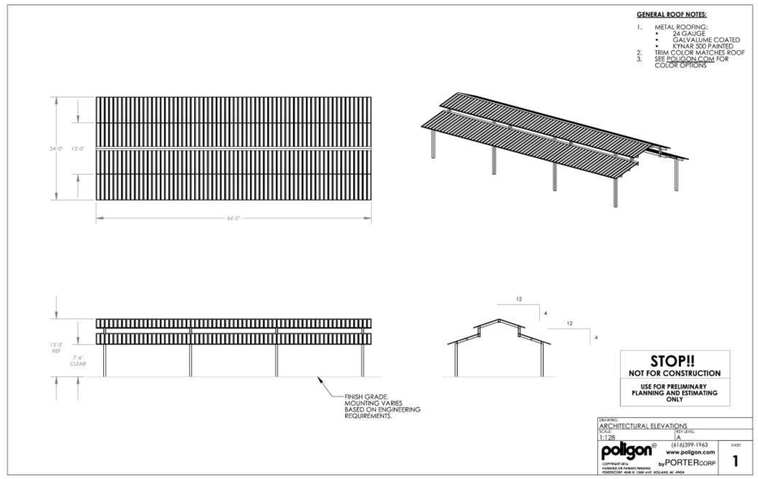
STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

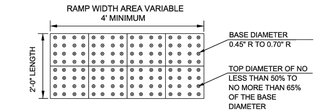
MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

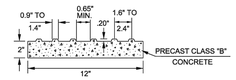
DRAWING SHEET
D-1.0

15 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.



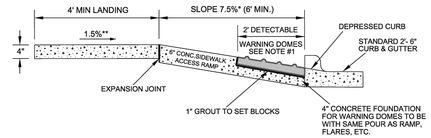




DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES CONCRETE PAVER

* 8.33% (1:12) max

** 2.08% (1:48) max



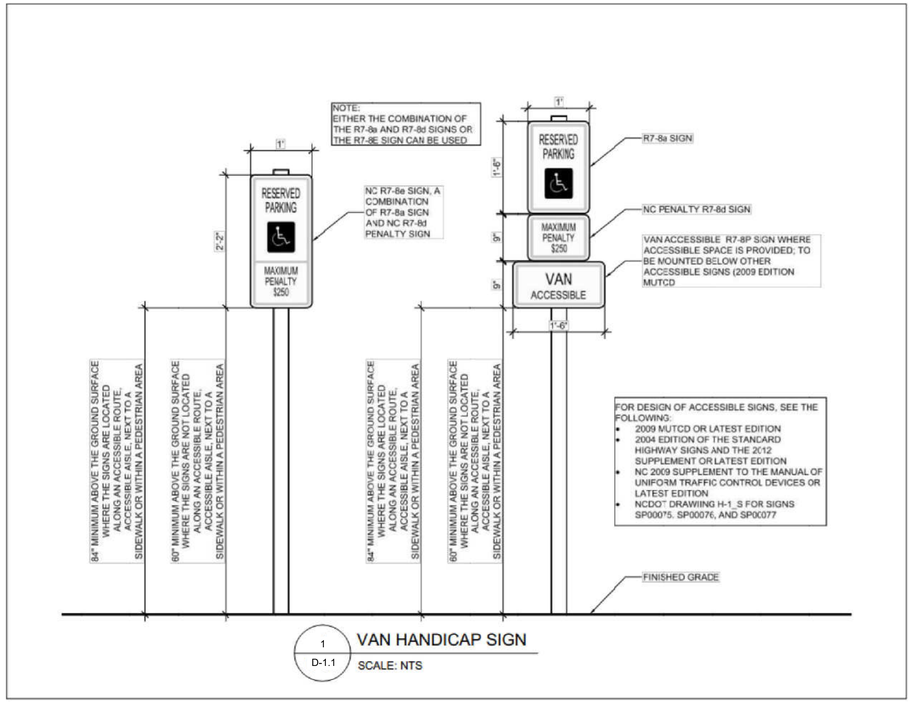
RAMP SECTION
WITH DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS

NOTES:
1. DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES SHALL COVER 2'-0" LENGTH AND FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP FLOOR AS SHOWN ON DETAIL. SIZE OF PAVER SHALL BE 1' X 1'.
2. THE COLOR FOR THE DETECTABLE WARNING AREA SHALL BE YELLOW FOR CONTRAST.

SHEET 2 OF 4

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 8/2020	NOT TO SCALE
DATE: 12/2022	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PAVERS	
	T-20.04.2	



1 / D-1.1 VAN HANDICAP SIGN
SCALE: NTS

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1 CID-25-06 V2	08/01/2025	SREG
1		10/01/2025	SREG

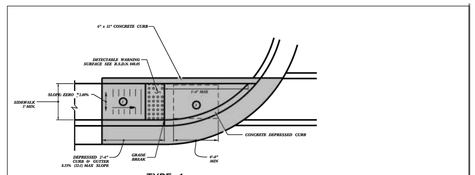
SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

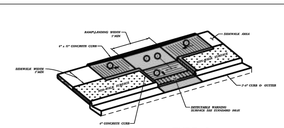
DRAWING SHEET
D-1.1



TYPE 1

REFER TO ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING NUMBER 848.01 SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR ALL RAMP NOTES

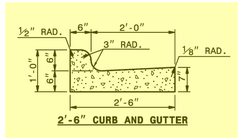
CURB RAMP DETAIL



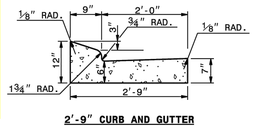
TYPE 3

REFER TO ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING NUMBER 848.01 SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR ALL RAMP NOTES

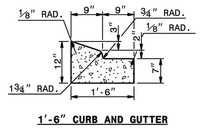
CURB RAMP DETAIL



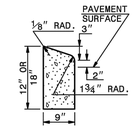
2'-6" CURB AND GUTTER



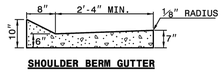
2'-9" CURB AND GUTTER



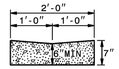
1'-6" CURB AND GUTTER



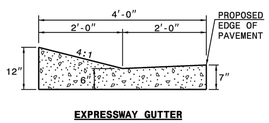
9" X 12" OR 18" CONCRETE CURB



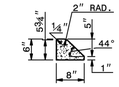
SHOULDER BERM GUTTER



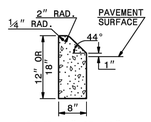
VALLEY GUTTER



EXPRESSWAY GUTTER



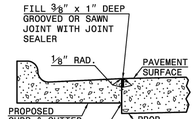
8" X 6" MEDIAN CURB



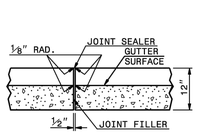
8" X 12" OR 18" CONCRETE CURB

SECTION VIEW OF CURBS OR CURBS AND GUTTERS

GENERAL NOTES:
-PLACE CONTRACTION JOINTS AT 10' INTERVALS, EXCEPT THAT A 15' SPACING MAY BE USED WHEN A MACHINE IS USED OR WHEN SATISFACTORY SUPPORT FOR THE FACE FORM CAN BE OBTAINED WITHOUT THE USE OF TEMPLATES AT 10' INTERVALS.
-JOINT SPACING MAY BE ALTERED IF REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
-CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE USE OF TEMPLATES OR FORMED BY OTHER APPROVED METHODS. CONSTRUCT NON-TEMPLATE FORMED JOINTS A MIN. OF 1½" DEEP.
-FILL ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, EXCEPT IN 8"x6" MEDIAN CURB, WITH JOINT FILLER AND SEALER.
-SPACE EXPANSION JOINTS AT 90' INTERVALS AND ADJACENT TO ALL RIGID OBJECTS.



LONGITUDINAL JOINT



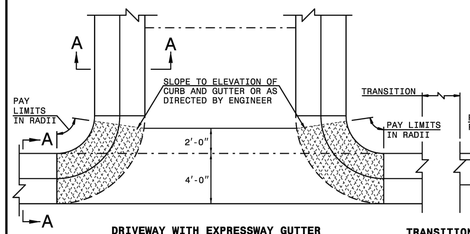
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT IN CURB AND GUTTER

SECTION VIEW OF JOINTS

1-24 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS RALEIGH, N.C.

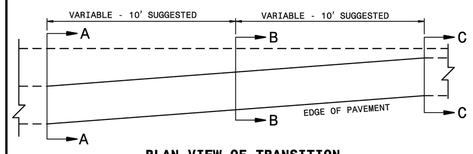
ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND CURB & GUTTER

SHEET 1 OF 3
846.01

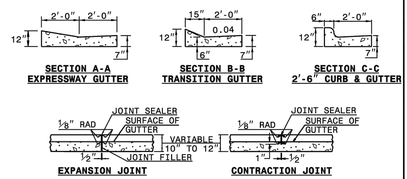


DRIVEWAY WITH EXPRESSWAY GUTTER | TRANSITION | DRIVEWAY WITH 2'-6" CURB AND GUTTER

PLAN VIEW OF TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER OCCURENCES



PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION
EXPRESSWAY GUTTER TO 2'-6" CURB AND GUTTER



NOTES:
-IN THE TRANSITION FROM 4'-0" CONCRETE EXPRESSWAY GUTTER TO 2'-6" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, PLACE ½" EXPANSION JOINTS AT 25' INTERVALS.
-PLACE GROOVE JOINTS 1" DEEP AT 12'-6" INTERVALS BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS.
-FILL AND SEAL THE TOP ½" OF THE EXPANSION JOINTS AND 1" OF CONTRACTION JOINTS WITH APPROVED JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.

1-24 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS RALEIGH, N.C.

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER AND CURB & GUTTER

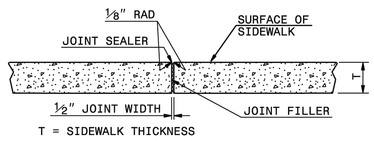
SHEET 3 OF 3
846.01

NOTES:

CONSTRUCT STANDARD SIDEWALK 5' WIDE AND 4" THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE DENOTED ON PLANS.

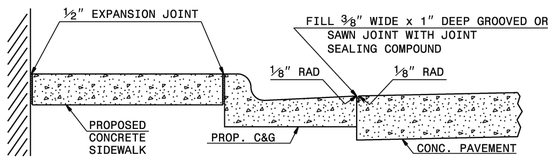
PLACE A GROOVE JOINT 1" DEEP WITH ⅛" RADII IN THE CONCRETE SIDEWALK AT 5' INTERVALS. ONE ½" EXPANSION JOINT WILL BE REQUIRED AT 50' INTERVALS. A ½" EXPANSION JOINT WILL BE REQUIRED WHERE THE SIDEWALK JOINS ANY RIGID STRUCTURE.

SEE STD. DWG. 848.05 FOR CURB RAMP LOCATION REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES.



T = SIDEWALK THICKNESS

TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT IN SIDEWALK

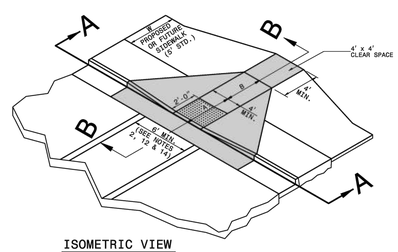


DETAILS SHOWING JOINTS IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK

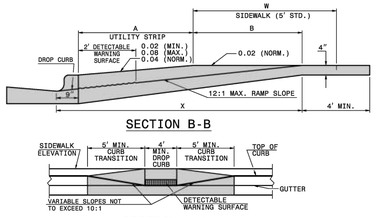
1-24 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS RALEIGH, N.C.

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE SIDEWALK

SHEET 1 OF 1
848.01



ISOMETRIC VIEW



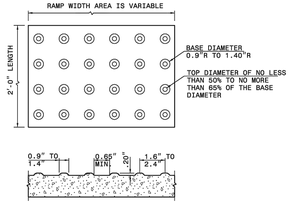
SECTION B-B

SECTION A-A

PAY LIMITS FOR CURB RAMP

NOTES:
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL COVER 2'-0" LENGTH AND FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP FLOOR AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS.

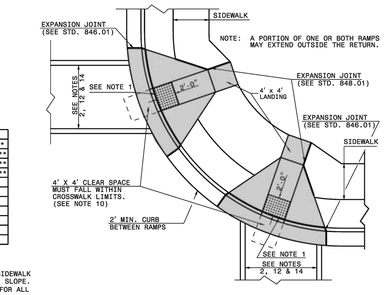
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL CONTRAST VISIBLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACE, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT SEQUENCE COVERING THE ENTIRE RAMP.



DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

W	A	W+A+9"	X	B
5'	0.0'	5.8'	5.8'	5.0'*
6'	0.0'	6.8'	6.8'	6.0'**
7'	0.0'	7.8'	7.3'	6.5'**
8'	0.0'	8.8'	7.3'	6.5'**
5'	2.0'	7.8'	7.8'	5.0'
5'	2.5'	8.3'	8.1'	4.8'
5'	3.0'	8.8'	8.3'	4.4'
5'	3.5'	9.3'	8.4'	4.1'
5'	4.0'	9.8'	8.6'	3.8'
5'	4.5'	10.3'	8.7'	3.4'
5'	5.0'	10.8'	8.9'	3.1'

B = X-(A+9")
B = DISTANCE FROM FRONT EDGE OF SIDEWALK TO BACK POINT OF 12:1 (8.33%) SLOPE.
* BACK OF SIDEWALK DROP REQUIRED FOR ALL SIDEWALK SLOPES.
** BACK OF SIDEWALK DROP REQUIRED FOR SIDEWALK SLOPES 0.04.



PLAN VIEW
DUAL RAMPS
ANY RADII
(4' MIN. FLOOR WIDTH)

1-24 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS RALEIGH, N.C.

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CURB RAMP
PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER

SHEET 1 OF13
848.06

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

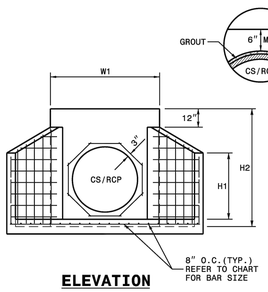
STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SITE DETAILS

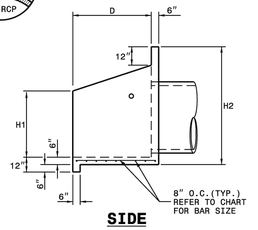
DRAWING SHEET
D-2.0

17 OF 28

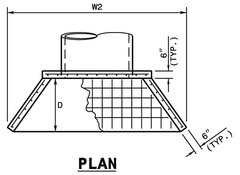
THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.



ELEVATION



SIDE



PLAN

NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO ENDWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR.
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

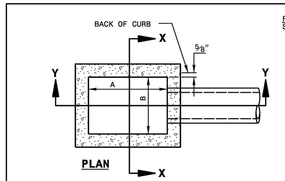
	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1	H2	D	W1	W2
12"	#5 @ 8"	15"/24"	33"/45"	15"/21"	36"/45"	66"/72"
15"	#5 @ 8"	15"/24"	37"/45"	15"/24"	42"/45"	78"/81"
18"	#5 @ 8"	15"/24"	40"/51"	15"/30"	42"/45"	78"/81"
24"	#5 @ 8"	18"/32"	47"/57"	21"/30"	48"/51"	90"/99"
30"	#5 @ 8"	30"/42"	54"/72"	24"/36"	54"/66"	120"/138"
36"	#5 @ 8"	36"/42"	61"/72"	33"/42"	63"/69"	138"/141"
42"	#5 @ 8"	39"/52"	68"/81"	39"/42"	72"/81"	144"/159"
48"	#5 @ 8"	42"/52"	75"/84"	39"/42"	78"/81"	156"/159"
54"	#5 @ 8"	48"/60"	82"/102"	39"/48"	84"/111"	162"/189"
60"	#5 @ 8"	54"/60"	89"/102"	39"/48"	89"/111"	165"/189"
66"	#5 @ 8"	54"/60"	96"/102"	39"/48"	96"/111"	168"/189"
72"	#5 @ 8"	54"/60"	103"/108"	39"/48"	103"/111"	177"/201"

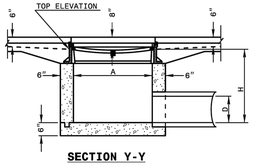
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

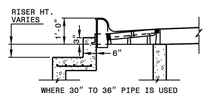
1-24

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

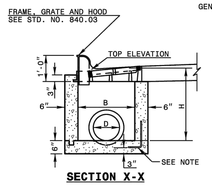
SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

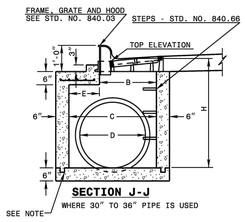


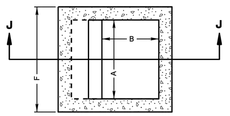


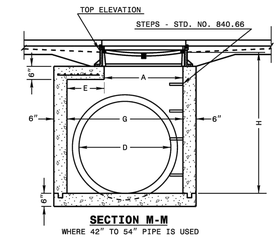


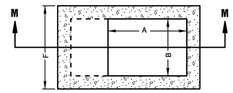
DETAIL SHOWING METHOD OF RISER CONSTRUCTION











GENERAL NOTES:

USE CLASS "B" CONCRETE THROUGHOUT.

PROVIDE ALL CATCH BASINS OVER 3'-6" IN DEPTH WITH STEPS 12" ON CENTER. USE STEPS WHICH COMPLY WITH STD. DRAWING 840.66.

OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION - MONOLITHIC POUR, 2" KEYWAY, OR #4 BAR DOWELS AT 12" CENTERS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

USE FORMS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BOTTOM SLAB.

IF REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE IS SET IN BOTTOM SLAB OF BOX, ADD TO SLAB AS SHOWN ON STD. NO. 840.00.

USE TYPE "E", "F" AND "G" GRATES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

FOR 8'-0" IN HEIGHT OR LESS USE 6" WALLS AND BOTTOM SLAB. OVER 8'-0" TO 16'-0" IN HEIGHT USE 8" WALLS AND BOTTOM SLAB. ADJUST QUANTITIES ACCORDINGLY.

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF THIS STRUCTURE FROM TOP OF BOTTOM SLAB TO TOP ELEVATION IS 16'-0". STD. NO. 840.45 CONTROLS MAXIMUM DEPTH IF PRECAST BOX IS USED.

CONSTRUCT WITH PIPE CROWNS MATCHING.

CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 1".

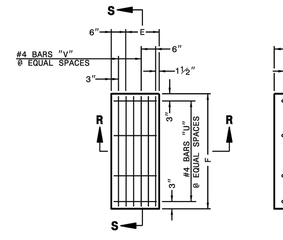
DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

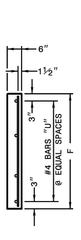
1-24

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE CATCH BASIN
12" THRU 54" PIPE

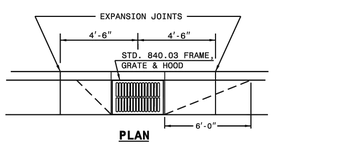
SHEET 1 OF 2
840.02



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

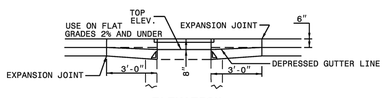


SECTION S-S



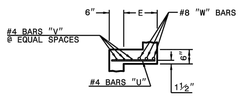
PLAN

CURB AND GUTTER WITH CATCH BASIN ON STEEP GRADES

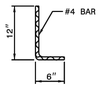


ELEVATION

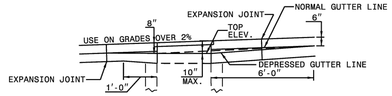
NORMAL CURB AND GUTTER ON LIGHT GRADES



SECTION R-R



DOWEL



ELEVATION

NORMAL CURB AND GUTTER ON STEEP GRADES

MINIMUM DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR CONCRETE CATCH BASIN(BASED ON MIN. HEIGHT, H, WITH NO RISER) *

DIMENSIONS OF BOX AND PIPE						COVER DIMENSION		BARS-U		BARS-V		BARS-W		TOTAL LBS.	CU.YDS. CONC. IN BOX (EXT. CONC. FOR MINIMUM HEIGHT, H		DEDUCTIONS ONE PIPE	
PIPE	SPAN	WIDTH	WIDTH	SPAN	MIN. HEIGHT			NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH		TOP SLAB	BOTTOM SLAB	C.M.	R.C.
D	A	B	C	G	H	E	F											
12"	3'-0"	2'-2"	--	--	2'-9"	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.235	0.772	0.015	0.026
15"	3'-0"	2'-2"			3'-0"											0.235	0.829	0.023	0.036
18"	3'-0"	2'-2"			3'-3"											0.235	0.887	0.033	0.049
24"	3'-0"	2'-2"			3'-9"											0.235	1.001	0.059	0.085
30"	3'-0"	2'-2"	3'-4"		4'-3"	1'-2"	4'-0"	4	1'-5"	2	3'-9"	3	3'-9"	39	0.123	0.321	1.433	0.092	0.127
36"	3'-0"	2'-2"	3'-10"		4'-9"	1'-8"	4'-0"	4	1'-11"	3	3'-9"	3	3'-9"	43	0.161	0.358	1.714	0.132	0.178
42"	3'-0"	2'-2"		4'-5"	5'-3"	1'-5"	3'-2"	4	1'-8"	2	2'-11"	3	2'-11"	32	0.112	0.318	1.738	0.180	0.243
48"	3'-0"	2'-2"		5'-0"	5'-9"	2'-0"	3'-2"	4	2'-3"	3	2'-11"	3	2'-11"	35	0.145	0.352	2.052	0.235	0.317
54"	3'-0"	2'-2"		5'-7"	6'-3"	2'-7"	3'-2"	4	2'-10"	5	2'-11"	3	2'-11"	41	0.180	0.386	2.387	0.297	0.401

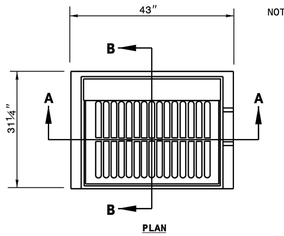
* RISER HAS .228 CUBIC YARDS OF CONCRETE PER FOOT HEIGHT

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-24

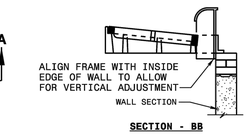
ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE CATCH BASIN
12" THRU 54" PIPE

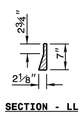
SHEET 2 OF 2
840.02

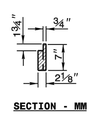


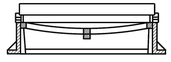
FRAME,GRATE, & HOOD ASS'Y

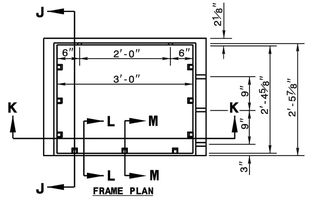
NOTE: USE TYPE "E", "F" AND "G" GRATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

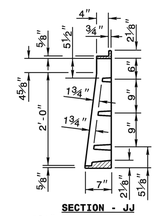


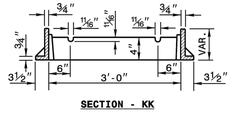


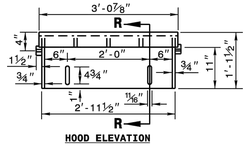


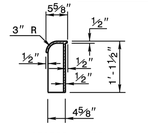












STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-24

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
FRAME, GRATES, AND HOOD
FOR USE ON STANDARD CATCH BASIN

SHEET 1 OF 2
840.03

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

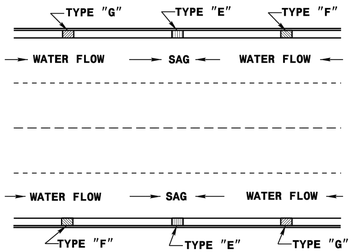
MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SITE DETAILS

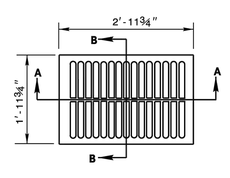
DRAWING
SHEET
D-2.1

18 OF 28

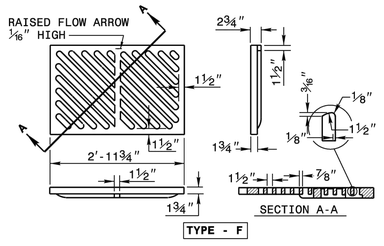
THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

DETAIL SHOWING TYPES OF GRATES
USE ACCORDING TO WATER FLOW.

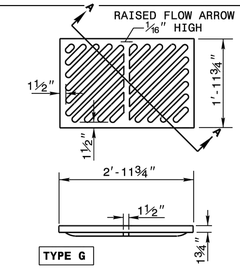




TYPE - E



TYPE - F



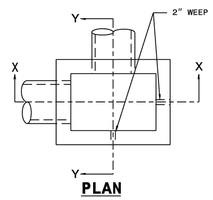
TYPE G

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
FRAME, GRATES, AND HOOD
FOR USE ON STANDARD CATCH BASIN

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-24

SHEET 2 OF 2
840.03



PLAN
WITH GRATE & FRAME REMOVED

GENERAL NOTES:

USE CLASS "B" CONCRETE THROUGHOUT.

PROVIDE ALL DROP INLETS OVER 3'-6" IN DEPTH WITH STEPS 12" ON CENTER. USE STEPS WHICH COMPLY WITH STD. DRAWING 840.66.

OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION - MONOLITHIC POUR 2" KEYWAY OR #4 BAR DOWELS AT 12" CENTERS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

USE FORMS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BOTTOM SLAB.

IF REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE IS SET IN BOTTOM SLAB OF BOX, ADD TO SLAB AS SHOWN ON STD. NO. 840.00.

MAX.DEPTH OF THIS STRUCTURE FROM TOP OF BOTTOM SLAB TO TOP ELEVATION IS 12'-0". STD. DWG. 840.45 OR 840.46 CONTROLS MAXIMUM DEPTH IF PRECAST BOX IS USED.

CONSTRUCT WITH PIPE CROWNS MATCHING.

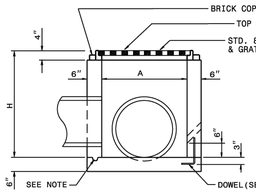
SEE STANDARD DRAWING 840.25 FOR ATTACHMENT OF FRAMES AND GRATES NOT SHOWN.

INSTALL 2" WEEPHOLES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

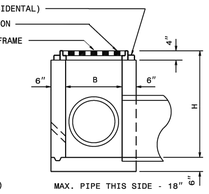
INSTALL STONE DRAINS, OF A MINIMUM OF 1 CUBIC FOOT OF NO. 78M STONE IN A POROUS FABRIC BAG OR WRAP, AT EACH WEEP HOLE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 1".

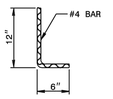
DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



SECTION X-X



SECTION Y-Y



DOWEL

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR DROP INLET(BASED ON MIN. HEIGHT, H)

DIMENSIONS OF BOX & PIPE				CUBIC YARDS CONC. IN BOX			DEDUCTIONS FOR ONE PIPE	
PIPE	SPAN	WIDTH	MIN. HEIGHT	BOTTOM SLAB	WALL PER FT. HT.	TOTAL CONCRETE FOR MINIMUM HEIGHT, H	C.M.	R.C.
D	A	B	H					
12"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	0.222	0.222	0.592	0.015	0.026
15"	〃	〃	2'-3"	〃	〃	0.648	0.023	0.036
18"	〃	〃	2'-6"	〃	〃	0.703	0.033	0.049
24"	〃	〃	3'-0"	〃	〃	0.814	0.059	0.085
30"	3'-0"	2'-0"	3'-6"	0.222	0.222	0.925	0.092	0.127

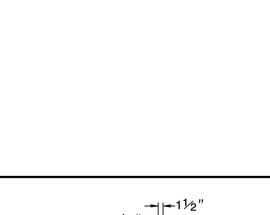
ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
CONCRETE DROP INLET
12" THRU 30" PIPE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

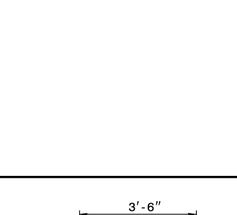
1-24

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.14

SECTION G-G



PLAN OF GRATING
CAST IRON



PLAN OF FRAME
CAST IRON

SECTION H-H

SECTION E-E

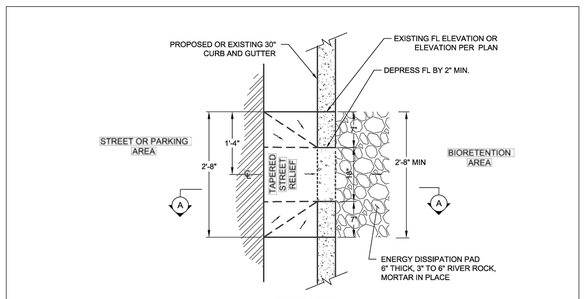
SECTION F-F

DROP INLET FRAME AND GRATES
ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
FOR USE WITH STD. DWG.S 840.14 AND 840.15

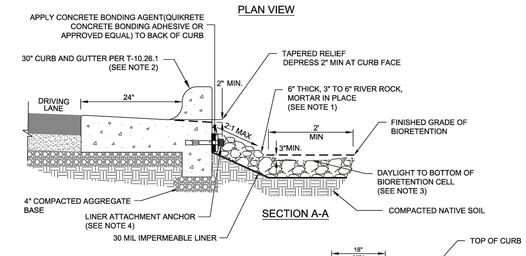
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-24

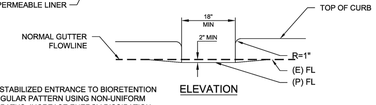
SHEET 1 OF 1
840.16



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1. ENERGY DISSIPATION PAD PROVIDED AS STABILIZED ENTRANCE TO BIORETENTION SYSTEM. ROCK SHALL BE PLACED IN IRREGULAR PATTERN USING NON-UNIFORM SIZES TO PREVENT PREFERENTIAL FLOW PATHS, INCREASE ENERGY DISSIPATION, AND TO LIMIT THE SURFACE AREA OF EXPOSED MORTAR. ALTERNATIVE PRE-TREATMENT SOLUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED.
2. WHERE NECESSARY, EXTEND GUTTER TO 2.5' WIDTH TO ACCOMMODATE TRASH CONTAINER PLACEMENT.
3. ROCK AND MORTAR INLET PROTECTION SHALL EXTEND ACROSS BOTTOM OF BIORETENTION TO OPPOSITE TOE OF SLOPE, OR 2' MINIMUM. FINISH GRADE OF MORTARED BOTTOM SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" BELOW ADJACENT BIORETENTION BOTTOM ELEVATION TO PROVIDE SEDIMENT STORAGE.
4. ATTACHMENT OF 30 MIL IMPERMEABLE LINER TO CONCRETE CURBS (USING CONCRETE ANCHORS SPACED AT MAXIMUM 18" O. C. AND BATTEN STRIPS) SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM 6497.

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 9/2024	NOT TO SCALE
	CURB-CUT INLET (TAPERED STREET RELIEF)	
	SW-30.03.1	

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

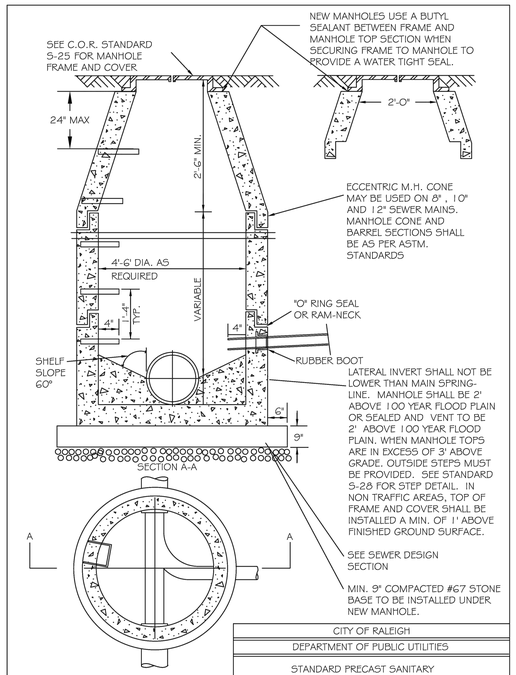
STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SITE DETAILS

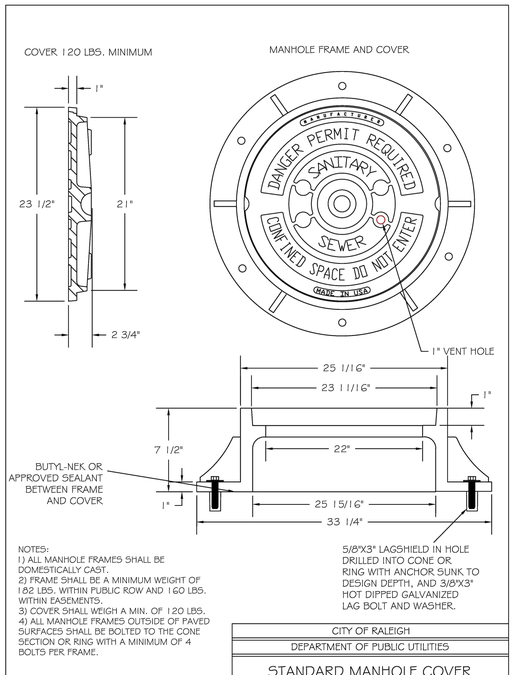
DRAWING
SHEET
D-2.2

19 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

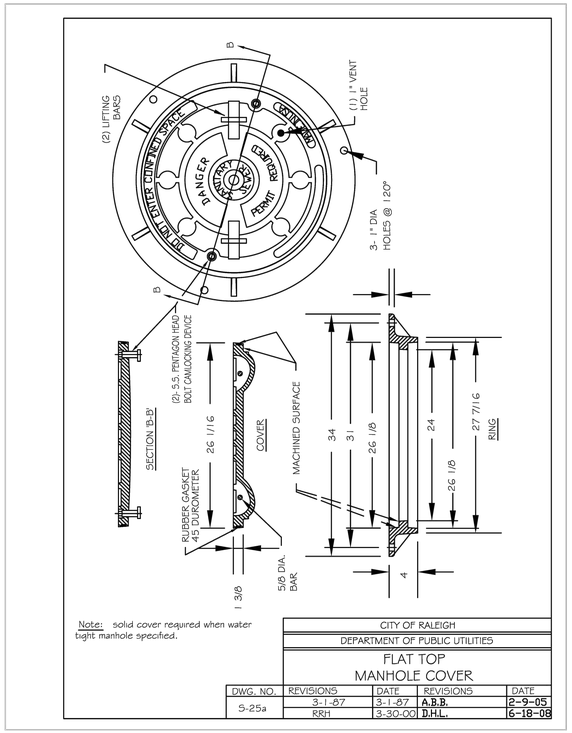


CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
STANDARD PRECAST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-20	Y.C.A.	12-31-92	ABB	2-21-05
	RRH	3-30-00	D.H.L.	6-16-08



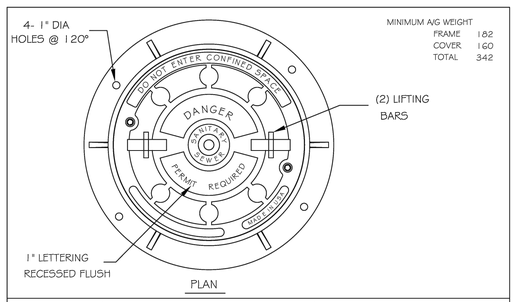
NOTES:
1) ALL MANHOLE FRAMES SHALL BE DOMESTICALLY CAST.
2) FRAME SHALL BE A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 182 LBS. WITHIN PUBLIC ROW AND 160 LBS. WITHIN EASEMENTS.
3) COVER SHALL WEIGH A MIN. OF 120 LBS.
4) ALL MANHOLE FRAMES OUTSIDE OF PAVED SURFACES SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE CONE SECTION OR RING WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 BOLTS PER FRAME.

CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
STANDARD MANHOLE COVER				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-25	3-1-87	3-1-87	A.B.B.	2-9-05
	RRH	3-30-00	D.H.L.	6-18-08

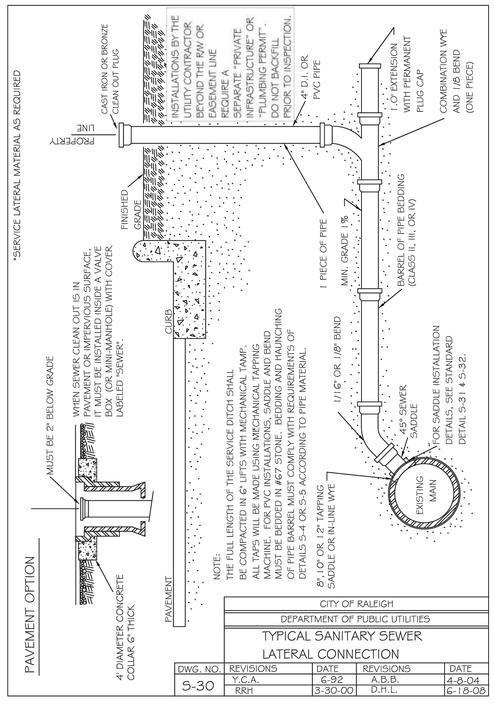


Note: solid cover required when water tight manhole specified.

CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
FLAT TOP MANHOLE COVER				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-25a	3-1-87	3-1-87	A.B.B.	2-9-05
	RRH	3-30-00	D.H.L.	6-18-08

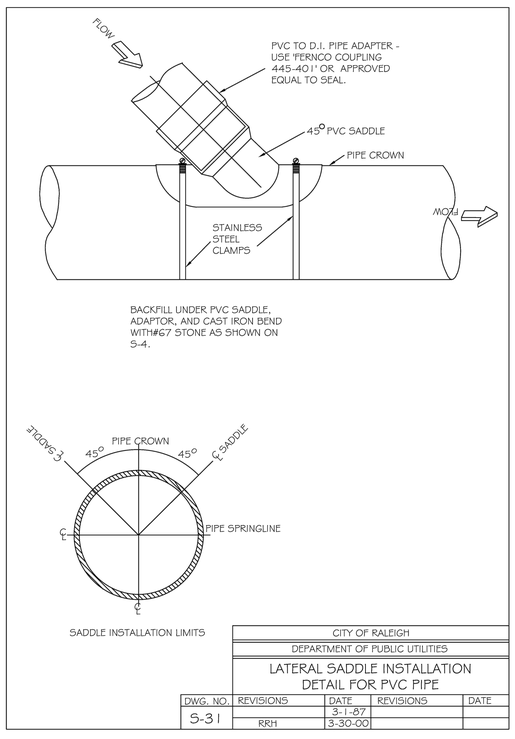


CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
MANHOLE FRAME AND WATERTIGHT COVER				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-26	3-1-87	3-1-87	ABB	8-29-05
	RRH	3-30-00	D.H.L.	6/18/08



NOTE:
THE FULL LENGTH OF THE SERVICE DITCH SHALL BE COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS WITH MECHANICAL TAMP. ALL TAPS WILL BE MADE BY MACHINE DRILLING. NO HAND TAPS WILL BE INSTALLED. SADDLE AND BEND MUST BE BEDDED IN #67 STONE. BEDDING AND HAUNCHING OF PIPE BARREL MUST COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF DETAILS S-4 OR S-5 ACCORDING TO PIPE MATERIAL.

CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER LATERAL CONNECTION				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-30	Y.C.A.	6-92	A.B.B.	4-8-04
	RRH	3-30-00	D.H.L.	6-18-08



CITY OF RALEIGH				
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES				
LATERAL SADDLE INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR PVC PIPE				
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-31		3-1-87		
	RRH	3-30-00		

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1 CID-25-06 V2	08/01/2025	SREG
1		10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

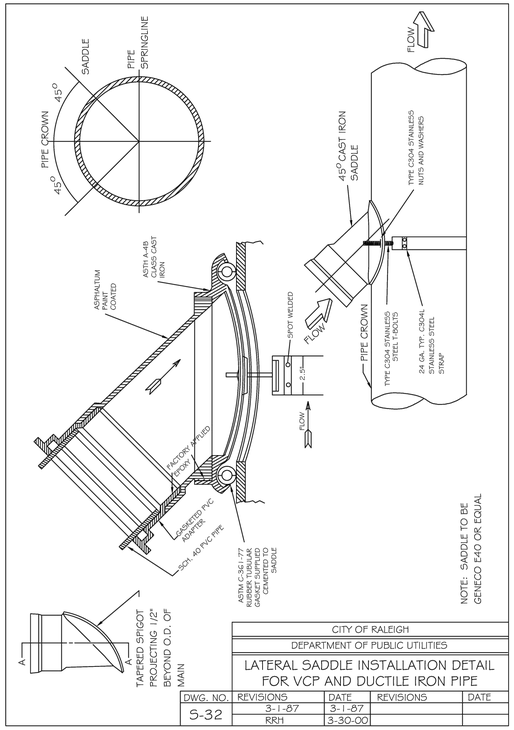
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT PSP-23-03	
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SANITARY SEWER DETAILS

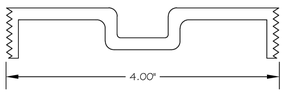
DRAWING SHEET
D-3.0

20 OF 28

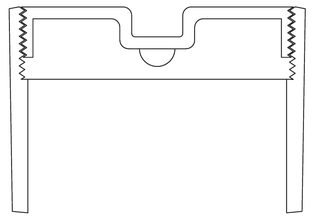


CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
LATERAL SADDLE INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR VCP AND DUCTILE IRON PIPE

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-32	3-1-87	3-1-87		
	RRH	3-30-00		



STANDARD 4" BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG



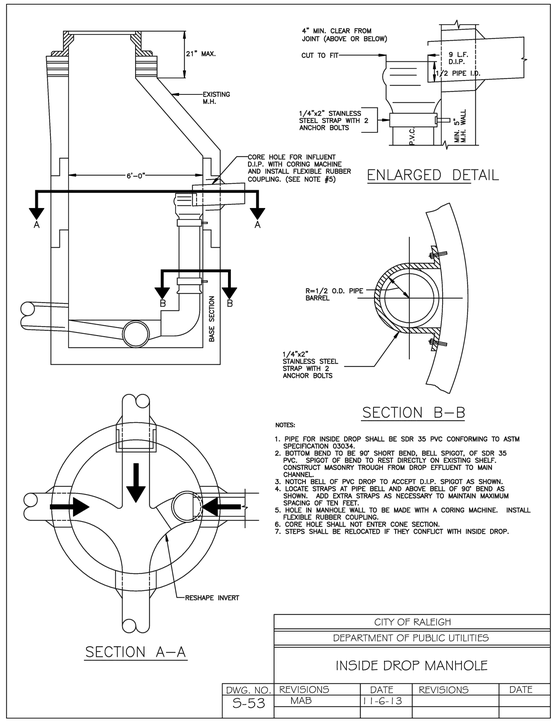
CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG

STYLES ACCEPTED:

INVERTED NUT
RAISED NUT

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
4" CLEANOUT PLUG

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-34		3-1-87	RRH	3-30-00
	D.W.C.	3-27-98		



NOTES:

1. PIPE FOR INSIDE DROP SHALL BE SDR 35 PVC CONFORMING TO ASTM SPECIFICATION D3034.
2. BOTTOM BEND TO BE 90° SHORT BEND, BELL SPIGOT, OF SDR 35 PVC. SPIGOT OF BEND TO REST DIRECTLY ON EXISTING SHELF. CONSTRUCT MASONRY TROUGH FROM DROP EFFLUENT TO MAIN CHANNEL.
3. NOTCH BELL OF PVC DROP TO ACCEPT D.I.P. SPIGOT AS SHOWN.
4. LOCATE STRAPS AT PIPE BELL AND ABOVE BELL OF 90° BEND AS SHOWN. ADD EXTRA STRAPS AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MAXIMUM SPACING OF TEN FEET.
5. HOLE IN MANHOLE WALL TO BE MADE WITH A CORING MACHINE. INSTALL FLEXIBLE RUBBER COUPLING.
6. CORE HOLE SHALL NOT ENTER CONE SECTION.
7. STEPS SHALL BE RELOCATED IF THEY CONFLICT WITH INSIDE DROP.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
INSIDE DROP MANHOLE

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
S-53	MAB	11-6-13		

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

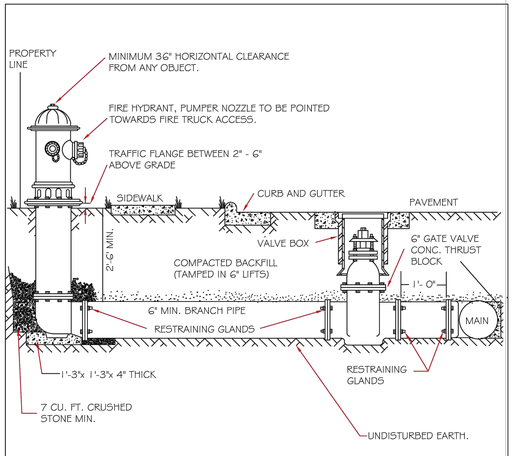
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
SANITARY SEWER DETAILS

DRAWING
SHEET
D-3.1

21 OF 28

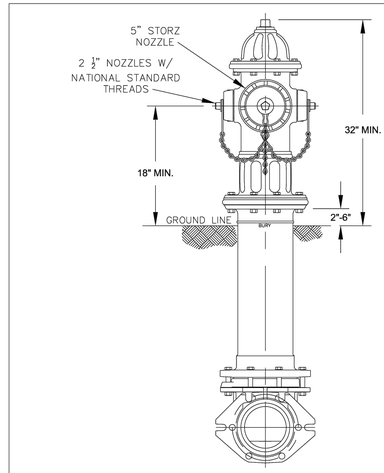


NOTES:
1. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED: MUELLER, AMERICAN DARLING, KENNEDY, M&H, WATEROUS, CLOW, EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, OR U5 PIPE.
2. BRANCH PIPE SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AWWA C150-96
3. 6" GATE VALVE SHALL BE AWWA C500-96 OPEN LEFT
4. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE ¾" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
5. FIRE HYDRANTS WILL BE INSTALLED IN TRUE VERTICAL POSITION
   RODS SHALL NOT BE COUPLED MORE THAN ONCE. IF THE LENGTH FROM THE VALVE TO THE HYDRANT EXCEEDS 20' THEN A MECHANICAL RESTRAINING GLAND WITH A REBAR CAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED NO MORE THAN 10' FROM HYDRANT AND POURED IN CONCRETE.
   FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE LOCATED IN ROW OR 2 FOOT EASEMENT ADJACENT TO ROW

ANYTIME SITE WORK, CONSTRUCTION, ROAD WORK, OR ANY OTHER WORK CHANGES THE GRADE OF THE FIRE HYDRANT, THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING THE FIRE HYDRANT TO STAY WITHIN COMPLIANCE.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION DETAIL

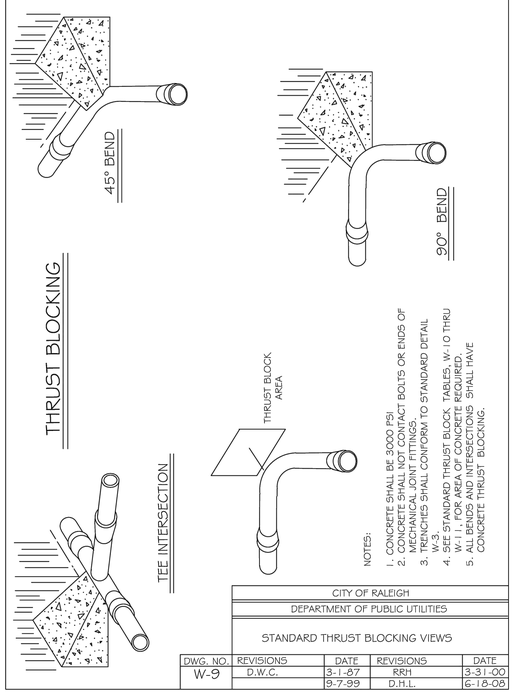
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-4	ABB	4-6-04	PAP	2/17/09
	DHL	2/14/06		



NOTES:
1. ALL PUBLIC FIRE HYDRANTS IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH AND THE MERGER TOWNS OF GARNER, ROLESVILLE, WAKE FOREST, KNIGHTDALE, WENDELL AND ZEBULON SHALL BE PAINTED CHROME YELLOW WITH HIGH REFLECTIVE ALUMINUM SILVER CAPS, BONNETS AND OPERATING NUTS.
2. ALL PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE RED.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
RALEIGH, GARNER, KNIGHTDALE, ROLESVILLE, WAKE FOREST, WENDELL & ZEBULON
STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT WITH 5" STORZ PUMPER NOZZLE

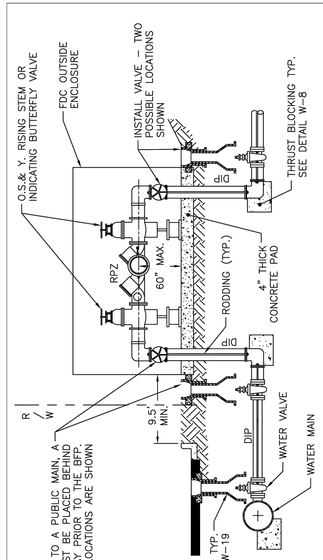
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-5	MAB	6-30-16		
	KAT	9-15-17		



NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI
2. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.
3. TRENCHES SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD DETAIL W-3.
4. SEE STANDARD THRUST BLOCK TABLES, W-10 THRU W-11, FOR AREA OF CONCRETE REQUIRED.
5. ALL VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD THRUST BLOCKING VIEWS

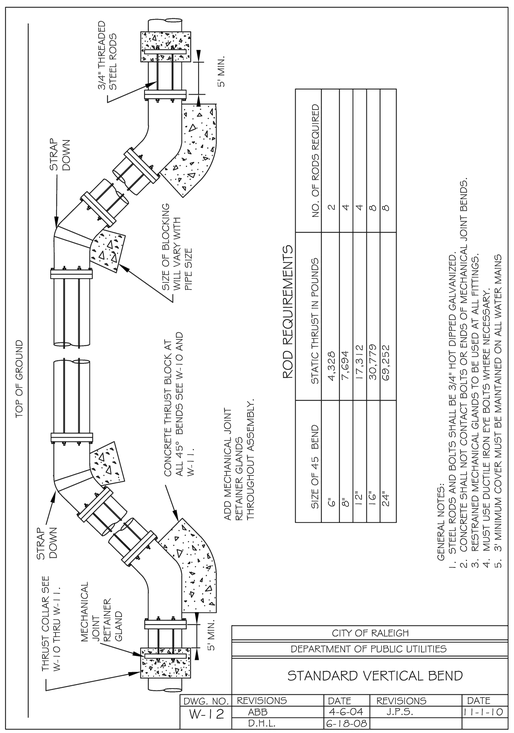
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-9	D.W.C.	3-1-87	RRH	3-31-00
		9-7-99	D.H.L.	6-16-08



NOTES:
1. ENCLOSURE MUST BE ASSE 1060 APPROVED AND HAVE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
2. CONSIDERATION OF RPZ BACKFLOW ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN 50 LINEAR PIPING FEET OF THE METER OR RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR FIRE SERVICE LINES AND MEET INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AS LISTED IN APPENDIX A: GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CROSS CONNECTION AND HYDRANT METER PROGRAM.
3. NO VALVE IN THE EXISTING SYSTEM SHALL BE OPERATED WITHOUT FOLLOWING THE PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH WATER'S DISTRIBUTION DIVISION MANUAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RALEIGH WATER'S DISTRIBUTION DIVISION AT 919-996-3245 TO REQUEST THE OPERATION OF ANY VALVE.
4. RESIDENTIAL LAWN IRRIGATION R.P. ASSEMBLIES THAT ARE REMOVED TO PREVENT FREEZING IN THE WINTER MONTHS MUST BE CAPPED OFF, ALL ABOVE GROUND ASSEMBLIES, EXCEPT RESIDENTIAL LAWN IRRIGATION ASSEMBLIES, MUST BE PROTECTED FROM FROST.
5. ALL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES MUST BE ASSE 1060 AND USC APPROVED.
6. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE ¾" 316 STAINLESS STEEL.

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 01/18/2025	NOT TO SCALE
	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE AND REDUCED PRESSURE DETECTOR ASSEMBLY	
	W-36	



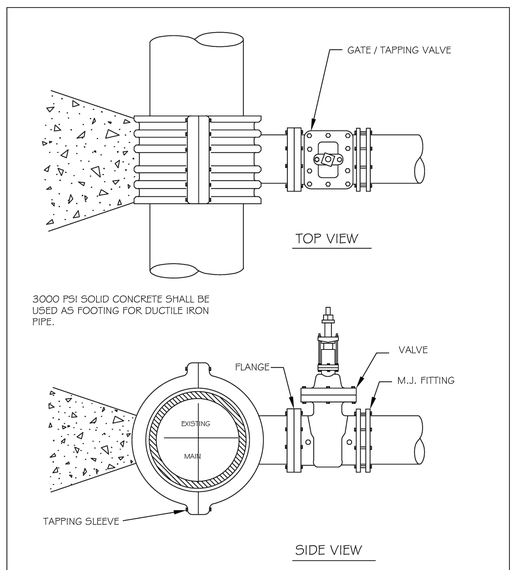
ROD REQUIREMENTS

SIZE OF 45° BEND	STATIC THRUST IN POUNDS	NO. OF RODS REQUIRED
6"	4,328	2
8"	7,694	4
12"	17,312	4
16"	30,779	6
24"	69,252	8

GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL ROD BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.
2. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL JOINT BENDS.
3. RESTRAINED MECHANICAL GLANDS TO BE USED AT ALL FITTINGS.
4. MUST USE DUCTILE IRON EYE BOLTS WHERE NECESSARY.
5. 3' MINIMUM COVER MUST BE MAINTAINED ON ALL WATER MAINS

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD VERTICAL BEND

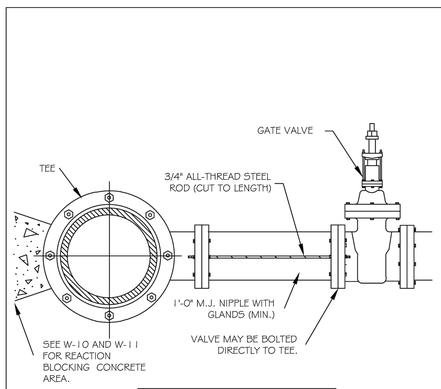
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-12	ABB	4-6-04	J.P.S.	11-1-10
	D.H.L.	6-18-08		



NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD REACTION BLOCK TABLES, W-10 AND W-11 FOR AREA OF CONCRETE REQUIRED.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
4" - 24" STANDARD TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE ASSEMBLY

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-14	Y.C.A.	12-31-91	RRH	3-31-00
	D.W.C.	9-7-99	J.P.S.	11-1-10



ROD REQUIREMENTS

NO. OF RODS	BRANCH SIZE
4"	2
6"	2
8"	4
12"	4
16"	6
24"	6
30"	8
36"	8

NOTES:
1. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.
2. SEE STANDARD THRUST BLOCK TABLES W-10 AND W-11 FOR CONCRETE.
3. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL FITTINGS.
4. THIS RODDING REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO FIRE HYDRANTS.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
VALVE RESTRAINT AT TEES AND CROSSES FOR LINES (4"-24")

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-15	RRH	3-31-00	D.H.L.	6-16-08
	A.B.B.	4-19-04	J.P.S.	11-1-10

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

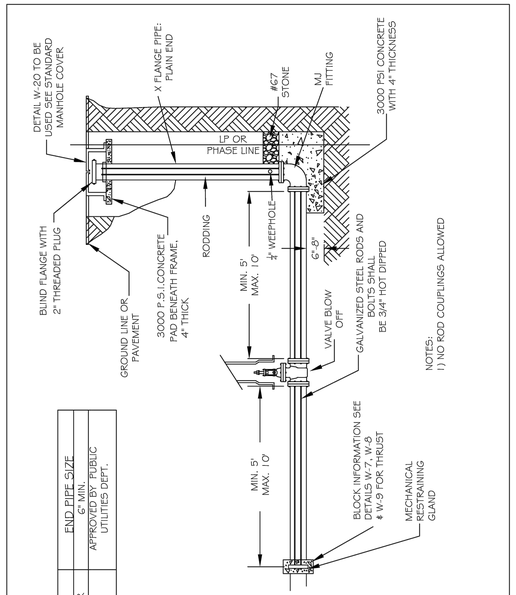
STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
WATER DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET
D-4.0

22 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

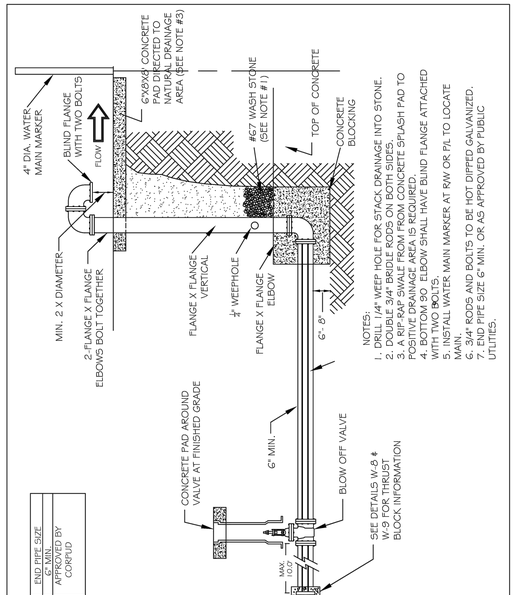


MAIN SIZE	END PIPE SIZE
1.6" & GREATER	6" MIN.
6" - 12"	APPROVED BY: PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPT.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

TEMPORARY WATER MAIN
BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-21	D.W.C.	2-28-99	A.B.B.	4-12-04
	RRH	3-31-00	DHL	8-16-07

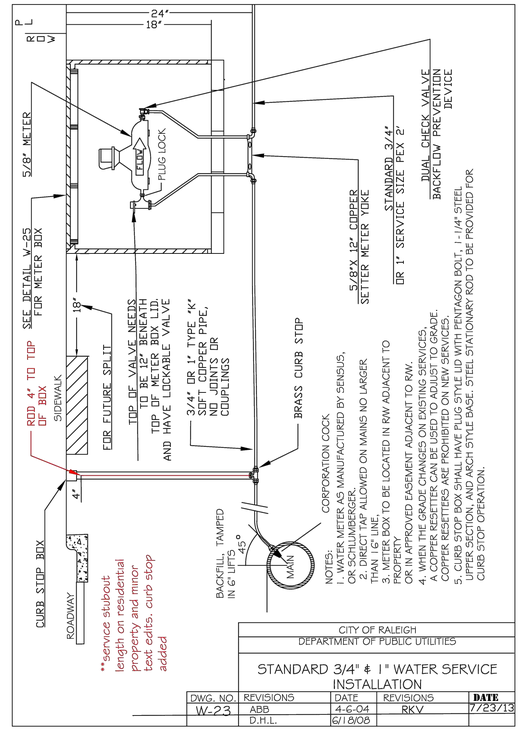


MAIN SIZE	END PIPE SIZE
6" - 12"	6" MIN.
16"+	APPROVED BY COPRUD

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

PERMANENT WATER MAIN
BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY

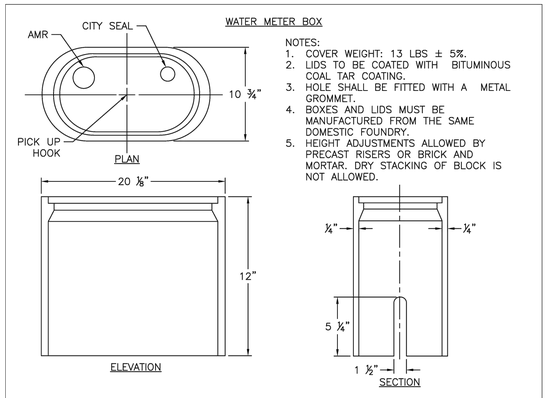
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-22	D.W.C.	12-28-99	DHL	8-16-07
	A.B.B.	4-13-04		



CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

STANDARD 3/4" & 1" WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION

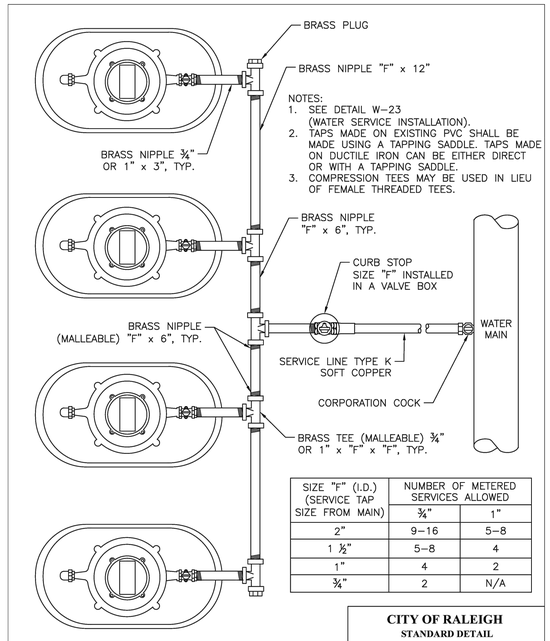
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-23	ABB	4-6-04	RKV	7/23/13
	D.H.L.	6/18/08		



NOTES:
1. COVER WEIGHT: 13 LBS ± 5%.
2. LIDS TO BE COATED WITH BITUMINOUS COAL TAR COATING.
3. HOLE SHALL BE FITTED WITH A METAL GROMMET.
4. BOXES AND LIDS MUST BE MANUFACTURED FROM THE SAME DOMESTIC FOUNDRY.
5. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS ALLOWED BY PRECAST RISERS OR BRICK AND MORTAR. DRY STACKING OF BLOCK IS NOT ALLOWED.

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 01/18/2025	NOT TO SCALE
	WATER METER BOX	
	W-25	

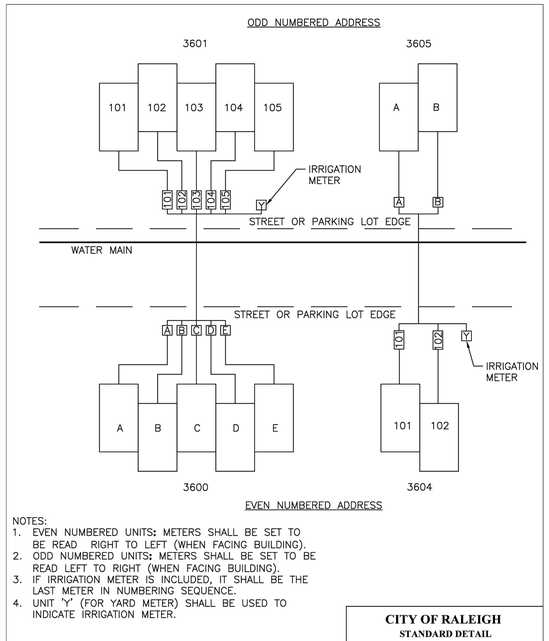


NOTES:
1. SEE DETAIL W-23 (WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION).
2. TAPS MADE ON EXISTING PVC SHALL BE MADE USING A TAPPING SADDLE. TAPS MADE ON DUCTILE IRON CAN BE EITHER DIRECT OR WITH A TAPPING SADDLE.
3. COMPRESSION TEES MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF FEMALE THREADED TEES.

SIZE "F" (I.D.) (SERVICE TAP SIZE FROM MAIN)	NUMBER OF METERED SERVICES ALLOWED	
	¾"	1"
2"	9–16	5–8
1 ½"	5–8	4
1"	4	2
¾"	2	N/A

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

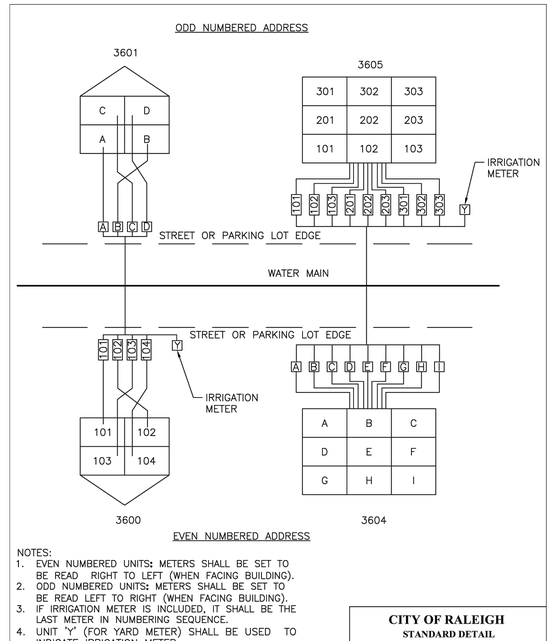
REVISIONS	DATE: 01/18/2025	NOT TO SCALE
	STANDARD GANG METER ASSEMBLY	
	W-26	



NOTES:
1. EVEN NUMBERED UNITS: METERS SHALL BE SET TO BE READ RIGHT TO LEFT (WHEN FACING BUILDING).
2. ODD NUMBERED UNITS: METERS SHALL BE SET TO BE READ LEFT TO RIGHT (WHEN FACING BUILDING).
3. IF IRRIGATION METER IS INCLUDED, IT SHALL BE THE LAST METER IN NUMBERING SEQUENCE.
4. UNIT 'Y' (FOR YARD METER) SHALL BE USED TO INDICATE IRRIGATION METER.

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 01/18/2025	NOT TO SCALE
	GANG METER ADDRESSING SINGLE STORY BUILDING	
	W-27	



NOTES:
1. EVEN NUMBERED UNITS: METERS SHALL BE SET TO BE READ RIGHT TO LEFT (WHEN FACING BUILDING).
2. ODD NUMBERED UNITS: METERS SHALL BE SET TO BE READ LEFT TO RIGHT (WHEN FACING BUILDING).
3. IF IRRIGATION METER IS INCLUDED, IT SHALL BE THE LAST METER IN NUMBERING SEQUENCE.
4. UNIT 'Y' (FOR YARD METER) SHALL BE USED TO INDICATE IRRIGATION METER.

CITY OF RALEIGH
STANDARD DETAIL

REVISIONS	DATE: 01/18/2025	NOT TO SCALE
	GANG METER ADDRESSING MULTI-STORY BUILDING	
	W-28	

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

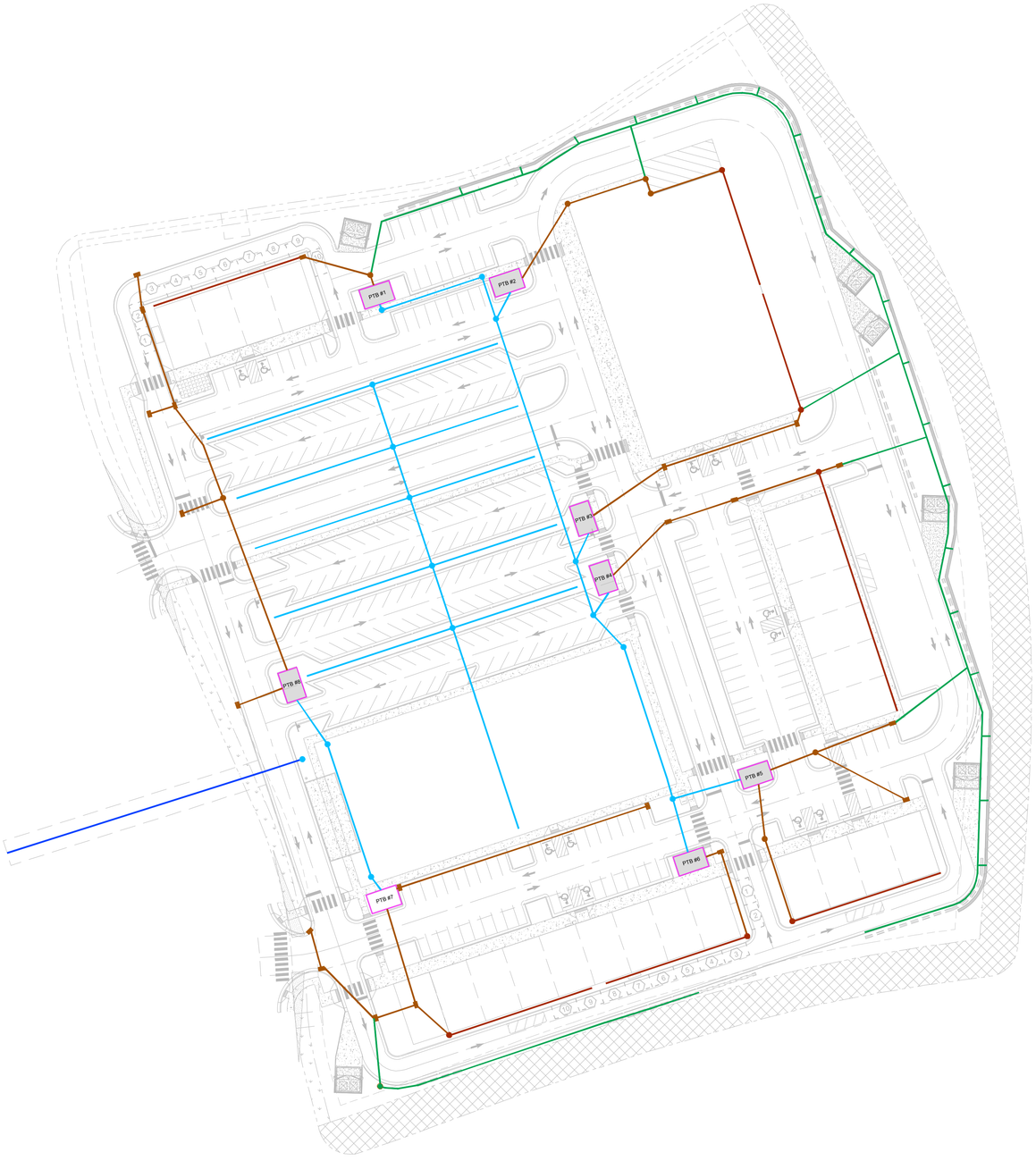
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
WATER DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET
D-4.1

23 OF 28



1
D-5.0

CATCH BASIN

CLEAN OUT

UNTREATED STORMWATER

UNTREATED STORMWATER ROOF DRAIN

TREATED STORMWATER

TREATED OUTFLOW

WALL DRAIN

NOTE: FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM OF STORMWATER SYSTEMS

NOTE: REMOVE AND DISCARD FILTER SOCKS FROM THE LISTED PIPES:
- 12" HDPE SLOTTED PIPES
- 12" HDPE PERFORATED PIPES
- 18" HANCOR ADVANEDGE DRAINAGE MATS
- 6" HDPE DRAINAGE PIPE

NOTE: EXTERIOR WALL PIPE HAS TIE INS TO THE WALL 50' OC. COORDINATED WITH WALL CONSTRUCTION

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03		
	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION		
SCALE	AS SHOWN	DESIGNED BY	SRG
		DRAWN BY	SRG
		CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET

D-5.0

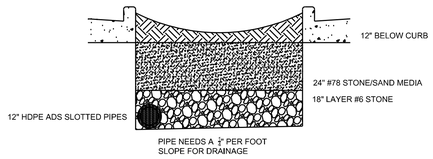
24 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

1 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

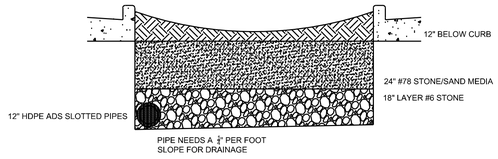
7' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION



2 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

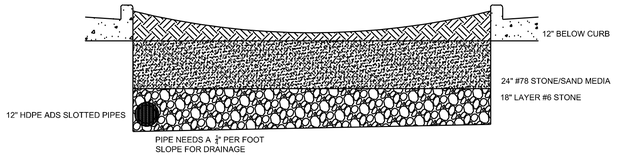
10' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION



3 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

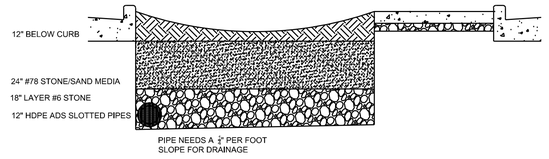
15' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION



4 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

10' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION

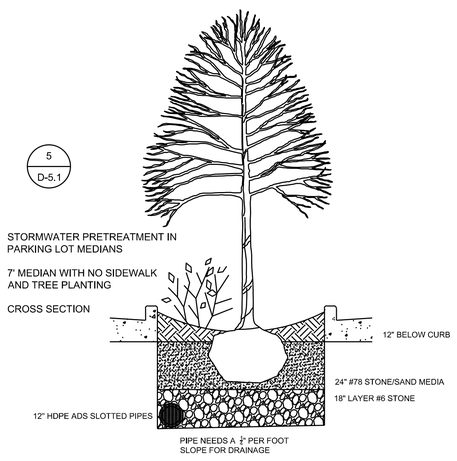


5 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

7' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK AND TREE PLANTING

CROSS SECTION

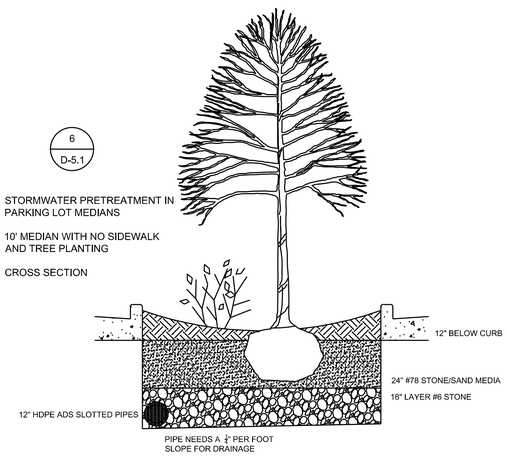


6 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

10' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK AND TREE PLANTING

CROSS SECTION

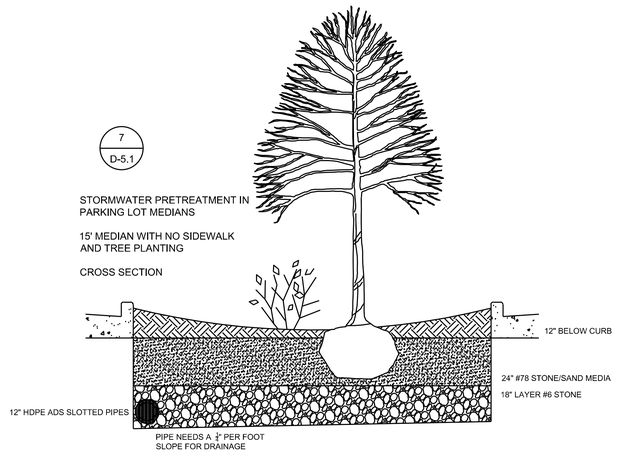


7 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

15' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK AND TREE PLANTING

CROSS SECTION

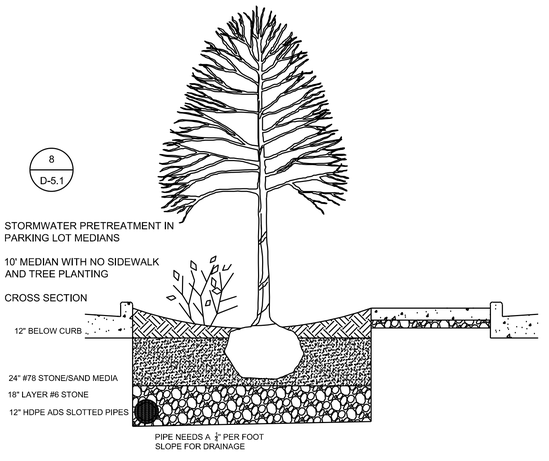


8 / D-5.1

STORMWATER PRETREATMENT IN PARKING LOT MEDIANS

10' MEDIAN WITH NO SIDEWALK AND TREE PLANTING

CROSS SECTION



THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2165
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET

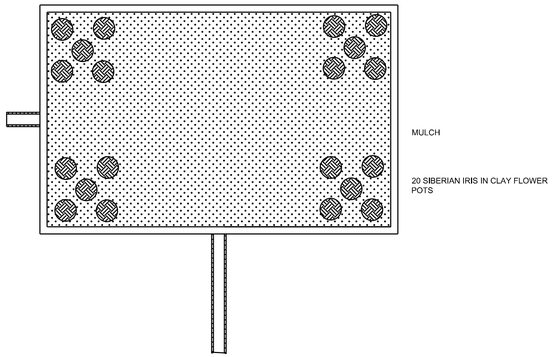
D-5.1

25 OF 28

1
D-5.2

PRE-TREATMENT BOX (PTB) TYPICAL

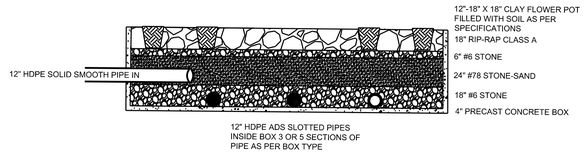
PLANTING PLAN



2
D-5.2

PRE-TREATMENT BOX (PTB) TYPICAL

CROSS SECTION NTS.



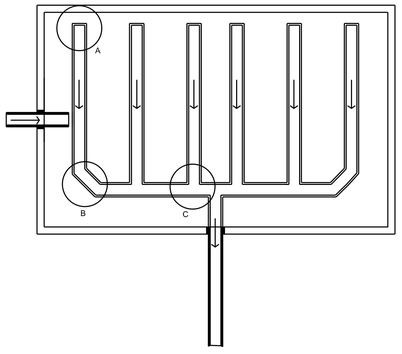
NOTE:
1. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL SELECTION
2. PRE-FABRICATED CONCRETE BOXES BY OTHERS

5
D-5.2

PRE-TREATMENT BOX (PTB)

16 x 25 x 9 TYPE "A"

ADS CALLOUTS

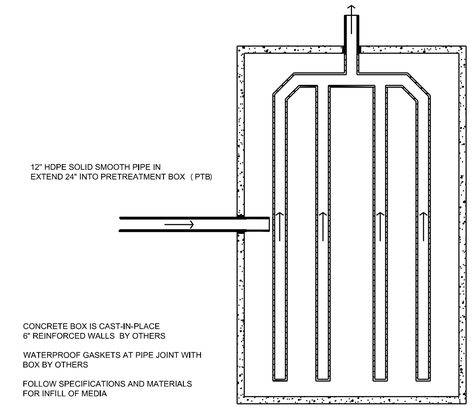


3
D-5.2

PRE-TREATMENT BOX (PTB)

16 x 25 x 9 TYPE "A"

PLAN VIEW

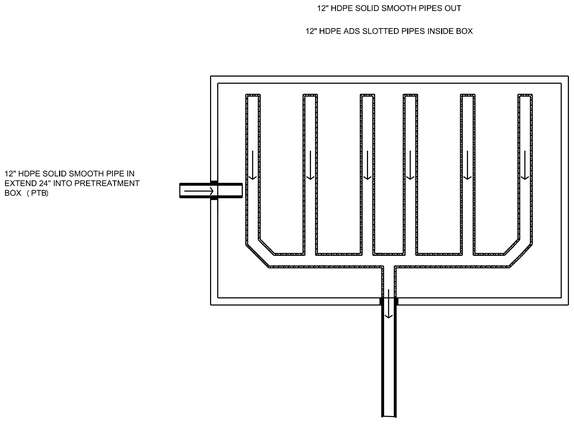


4
D-5.2

PRE-TREATEMENT BOX (PTB)

16 x 25 x 9 TYPE "B"

PLAN VIEW



THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	09/01/2025	SREG
1	CID-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

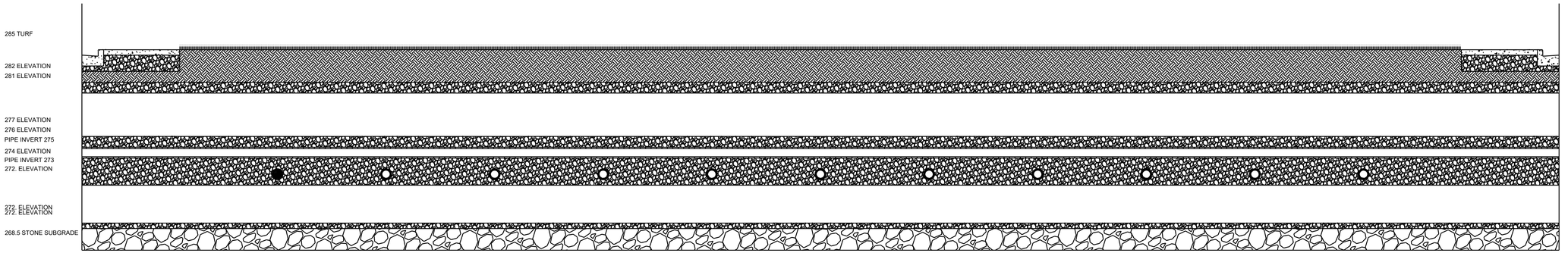
MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET

D-5.2

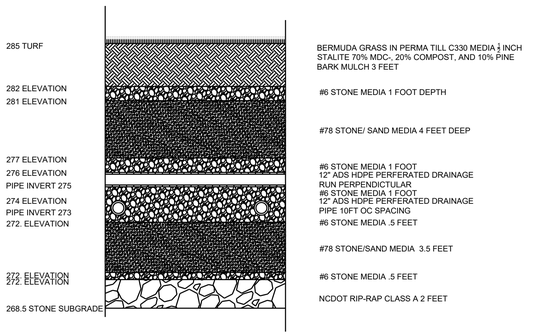
1
D-5.3

INFILTRATION SCM PLAZA
CROSS SECTION FULL WIDTH AND SIDEWALKS



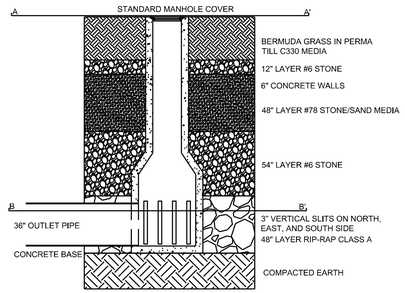
2
D-5.3

INFILTRATION SCM BED
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION SHOWING TWO DRAINAGE PIPES



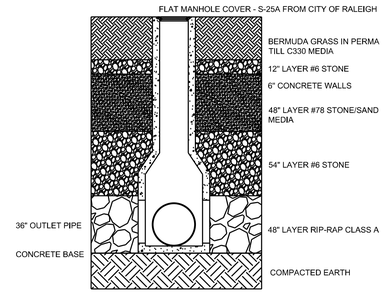
3
D-5.3

GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE
CROSS SECTION



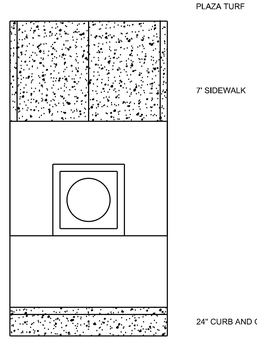
4
D-5.3

GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE
CROSS SECTION



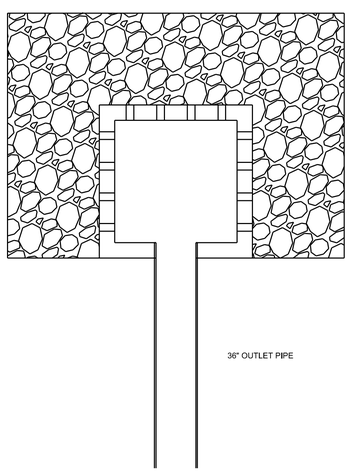
5
D-5.3

GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE
A-A' VIEW



6
D-5.3

GROUNDWATER OUTLET STRUCTURE
B-B' VIEW



BY	DATE	REVISIONS	No.
SREG	08/01/2025	CD SUBMITTAL #1	0
SREG	10/01/2025	CID-25-06 V2	1

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT	PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SRG
DRAWN BY	SRG
CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET
D-5.3

27 OF 28

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

WT END CAPS
12" - 60" DIAMETER

PART #	PIPE SIZE	A
1201AN65B	12 in (300 mm)	6.5 in (5 mm)

12"-30"
GASKET INCLUDED

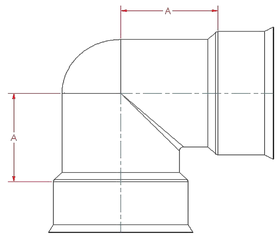
NOTE: ALL FITTINGS DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

© 2023 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

DRAWING #:	2105	
DRAWN BY:	NJP	07.30.06
APPROVED BY:	JCB	06.25.07
REVISIONS:	TJR	4/20/2016

INJECTION MOLDED 90° BEND
4" - 12" DIAMETER

PART #	PIPE SIZE	A	JOINT
1299ST	12 in (300 mm)	11.3 in (286 mm)	ST
1299WT	12 in (300 mm)	11.3 in (286 mm)	WT



NOTE:
FITTINGS WHOSE PART NUMBERS END WITH "WT" HAVE WATER TIGHT BELL CONNECTIONS. WATER TIGHT BELLS ARE SHOWN HERE IN THIS DRAWING AND REQUIRE GASKETS TO BE FITTED TO DUAL WALL PIPE TO FORM A WATER TIGHT JOINT. (GASKETS INCLUDED)

FITTINGS WHOSE PART NUMBERS END WITH "ST" HAVE SOIL TIGHT BELL CONNECTIONS. SOIL TIGHT BELLS HAVE MOLDED CLEATS AND REQUIRE NO GASKET TO MAKE CONNECTION TO DUAL WALL PIPE.

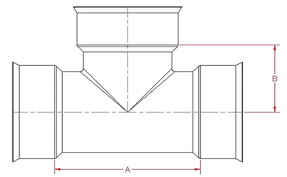
NOTE: ALL FITTINGS DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

© 2021 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

DRAWING #:	3300	
DRAWN BY:	JCB	07.31.06
APPROVED BY:		
REVISIONS:	NJP	06.15.07

INJECTION MOLDED TEE
4" - 12" DIAMETER

PART #	PIPE SIZE	A	B	JOINT
1264ST	12 in (300 mm)	22.5 in (572 mm)	11.3 in (286 mm)	ST
1264WT	12 in (300 mm)	22.5 in (572 mm)	11.3 in (286 mm)	WT



NOTE:
FITTINGS WHOSE PART NUMBERS END WITH "WT" HAVE WATER TIGHT BELL CONNECTIONS. WATER TIGHT BELLS ARE SHOWN HERE IN THIS DRAWING AND REQUIRE GASKETS TO BE FITTED TO DUAL WALL PIPE TO FORM A WATER TIGHT JOINT. (GASKETS INCLUDED)

FITTINGS WHOSE PART NUMBERS END WITH "ST" HAVE SOIL TIGHT BELL CONNECTIONS. SOIL TIGHT BELLS HAVE MOLDED CLEATS AND REQUIRE NO GASKET TO MAKE CONNECTION TO DUAL WALL PIPE.

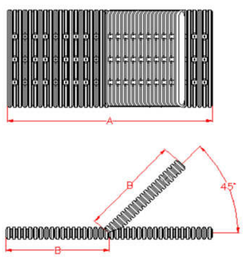
NOTE: ALL FITTINGS DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

© 2021 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

DRAWING #:	3000	
DRAWN BY:	JCB	07.28.06
APPROVED BY:	JCB	06.26.07
REVISIONS:	NJP	06.15.07

AdvanEDGE$_{TM}$ FABRICATED WYES

PART #	PIPE SIZE	A	B
1480AN	12 in (300 mm)	26.0 in (660 mm)	13.0 in (330 mm)

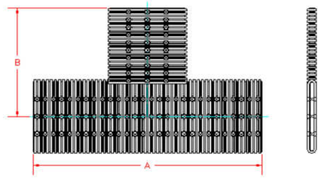


NOTE: ALL FITTINGS DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

DRAWING #:	1115A	
DRAWN BY:	JCB	04.06.06
APPROVED BY:	JCB	06.25.07
REVISIONS:	NJP	06.12.07
	AJD	01.25.23

AdvanEDGE$_{TM}$ FABRICATED TEES

PART #	PIPE SIZE	A	B
1460ANH	12 in (300 mm)	28.9 in (733 mm)	14.4 in (367 mm)



NOTE: ALL FITTINGS DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

DRAWING #:	1120	
DRAWN BY:	JCB	04.06.06
APPROVED BY:	JCB	06.25.07
REVISIONS:	NJP	06.12.07
	AJD	01.25.23

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
0	CD SUBMITTAL #1	08/01/2025	SREG
1	C/D-25-06 V2	10/01/2025	SREG

SEAL:

STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

STRONG ROCK PROJECT PSP-23-03		DESIGNED BY	SRG
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION		DRAWN BY	SRG
SCALE	AS SHOWN	CHECKED BY	SRG

MITCHELL MILL MARKET
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

DRAWING SHEET
D-5.4

28 OF 28

EXHIBIT D

MIXED-USE NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER CONDITIONAL ZONING
DISTRICT (NC-CZ) AND RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICT (RM-CZ)
ZONING CONDITIONS

Conditions Applicable to the entire property:

1. The subject property shall be developed generally in accordance with the sketch plan attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein as if fully set out. The approximately 55± acre portion of the subject property located west of Jonesville Road and further described as Parcel 1 on the attached Exhibit 2 attached hereto shall be zoned NC-CZ and the approximately 86± acre portion of the property located east of Jonesville Road and further described as Parcel 2 on Exhibit 2 attached hereto shall be zoned RM-CZ. The improvements described herein may be developed in phase in accordance with a phasing plan approved by the Town of Rolesville.
2. The total number of dwellings on the subject property shall not exceed 395 dwelling units and no more than 134 of these dwelling units shall be permitted to be Dwellings, Single Family, Attached (Townhouse.)
3. Mixture of Uses: At least 50,000 square feet of non-residential building area shall be permitted (issuance of a building permit) prior to permitting (issuance of a building permit) more than 197 dwelling units.
4. Affordable Housing:
   a. Prior to the issuance of the first building permit for a dwelling unit, the property owner shall donate Sixty Thousand Dollars and No Cents ($60,000.00) to Homes for Heroes.
   b. Prior to the issuance of the 200th building permit, the property owner shall donate one (1) Dwelling, Single Family, Attached (townhome) to Passage Homes, CASA, Habitat for Humanity of Wake County or other similar organization providing homes to low-income people.
5. Pollinator Plantings:
   At least twenty percent (20%) of the landscaping planted in common areas on the subject property shall utilize plant materials that are listed as Native Pollinator Plants on North Carolina Wildlife Federation ("NCWF") or other resources for native plants recommended by the NCWF on their website, currently found at https://ncwf.org/habitatnative-pollinator-plants/ Where evergreen plantings or street trees are required by the Rolesville Land Development Ordinance as the same may be amended from time to time, pollinator plantings shall not be required. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the plant materials permitted on individual residential lots. Compliance with this condition shall be demonstrated at construction infrastructure drawings for each phase.
6. Recreational Amenities:
   The following recreational amenities shall be provided generally as shown on the attached Exhibit 1 as a part of the development of the subject property and dedicated to the Homeowner's Association except for those areas offered to and accepted by the Town of Rolesville:
   a. A swimming pool and cabana, including changing rooms and restrooms shall be constructed prior to the issuance of the 150th building permit for a dwelling unit;
   b. At least one fenced playground shall be constructed prior to the issuance of the 150th building permit for a dwelling unit;
   c. At least one fenced dog park shall be constructed prior to the issuance of the 150th building permit for a dwelling unit;
   d. Public greenway on a greenway easement dedicated to the Town of Rolesville with paved trails at least ten feet wide (10') shall be constructed generally as shown on the attached Exhibit 1;
   e. A greenway trail head with at least four (4) parking spaces shall be constructed generally as shown on Exhibit 1 and offered to the Town of Rolesville for use as a greenway trail head prior to the issuance of the 200th building permit for a dwelling unit. The Town of Rolesville may accept or reject the offer of dedication in its sole discretion prior to the issuance of the 250th building permit. If the Town of Rolesville accepts dedication of this trailhead, the area dedicated to the Town of Rolesville shall be credited to this project as active open space. If the Town of Rolesville does not accept or reject the dedication of this area in writing prior to issuance of the 250th building permit, it shall be dedicated to the homeowner's association.
   f. At least one (1) community garden shall be provided prior to issuance of the 336th building permit for a dwelling unit; and
   g. At least one (1) acre of undeveloped land in the area located at the northeast quadrant of the intersection of Jonesville Road and Mitchell Mill Road shall be offered to the Town of Rolesville generally as shown on the attached Exhibit 1 for recreational uses prior to the issuance of the 150th building permit for a dwelling unit. The Town of Rolesville may accept or reject the offer of dedication in its sole discretion prior to the issuance of the 200th building permit. If the Town of Rolesville accepts dedication of this property, the area dedicated to the Town of Rolesville shall be credited to this project as active open space. If the Town of Rolesville does not accept or reject the dedication of this area in writing prior to the issuance of the 200th building permit, it shall be dedicated to the homeowner's association.
7. Additional Driveway Access and Crosswalk to Commercial Area:
   Prior to the issuance of the first building permit, the property owner shall apply to NCDOT to allow the installation of an additional driveway access and cross-walk across Jonesville Road from the property zoned RM-CZ to the commercial area located in the northwest quadrant of the intersection of Mitchell Mill and Jonesville Road, both as generally shown as "Potential Additional Driveway and Cross Walk Connection Per Condition #7 of Zoning Conditions" on Exhibit 1. The application to NCDOT shall include a plan for the driveway connection and crosswalk drawn by an engineer and an update to the existing traffic impact analysis prepared by a traffic engineer. If NCDOT approves such a crosswalk and/or driveway access, the property owner shall install them in accordance with the requirements of NCDOT.
8. Transportation Improvements:
   To address transportation impacts reasonably expected to be generated by the development, the following road improvements shall be installed in accordance with future phasing plans approved by the Town:
   a. Jonesville Road:
      i. Widen Jonesville Road along the site frontage between Site Access 1 and Mitchell Mill to the roadways ultimate cross section per Rolesville Community Transportation Plan, 2 lanes with two-way left turn lanes.
   b. Mitchell Mill Road:
      i. Widen one-half section along the site frontage to this roadway's ultimate cross section per the Rolesville Community Transportation Plan, 4-lane median divided.
   c. Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road/Peebles Road:
      i. Provide a southbound (Jonesville Road) left turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper; and
      ii. Construct an eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   d. Jonesville Road and Site Access 1:
      i. Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 1) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for westbound approach (Site Access 1); and
      iii. Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   e. Jonesville Road and Site Access 2:
      i. Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 2) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for westbound approach (Site Access 2); and
      iii. Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   f. Jonesville Road and Site Access 3:
      i. Construct the eastbound and westbound approaches (Site Access 3) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for eastbound and westbound approach (Site Access 3);
      iii. Construct northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper;
      iv. Construct northbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper;
      v. Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper; and
      vi. Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   g. Jonesville Road and Site Access 4:
      i. Construct the eastbound approach (Site Access 4) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for eastbound approach (Site Access 4);
      iii. Provide a northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper; and
      iv. Provide a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   h. Mitchell Mill and Site Access 5:
      i. Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 5) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for southbound approach (Site Access 5) restricted to right in, right-out operations unless left-turn access is approved by NCDOT; and
      iii. Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   i. Mitchell Mill and Site Access 6:
      i. Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 6) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane; and
      ii. Provide stop-control for southbound approach (Site Access 6) restricted to right in, right-out operations.
   j. Mitchell Mill and Site Access 7:
      i. Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 7) with one ingress lane and one egress lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for southbound approach (Site Access 7); and
      iii. Construct an exclusive eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   k. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8:
      i. Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 8) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane;
      ii. Provide stop-control for southbound approach (Site Access 8). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations; and
      iii. Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
   l. Signal Analysis and Funding:
      i. US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road: Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. Nothing herein shall prohibit the property owner or developer from entering into cost-sharing agreements with others who may also benefit from a signal at this location.
      ii. US 401Bypass and Eastern U-turn Location: Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. Nothing herein shall prohibit the property owner or developer from entering into cost-sharing agreements with others who may also benefit from a signal at this location.
      iii. Jonesville and Mitchell Mill Road: Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. Nothing herein shall prohibit the property owner or developer from entering into cost-sharing agreements with others who may also benefit from a signal at this location.
      iv. If no traffic signal has been warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT at any of the locations identified in Condition 8(l)(i)-(iii) at full build-out of the proposed development (issuance of certificate of occupancy for the 380th dwelling unit and 50,000 square feet of non-residential uses), the property owner shall contribute Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) to the Town of Rolesville to be used by the Town of Rolesville to install a traffic light at any one of the locations identified in Condition 8(1)(i)-(iii) above when warranted and approved by NCDOT.

Conditions Applicable to Dwelling, Single Family, Detached only:

9. All homes shall include either crawl space foundations or stem wall foundations. Any stem wall foundations shall be at least eighteen inches (18") in height across the front facade of the home and shall have brick or stone veneer on all sides facing a public street.
10. The minimum building square footage shall be 2,000 square feet.

Conditions Applicable to Dwellings, Single Family, Attached (Townhouse) only:

11. No Dwelling, Single Family, Attached (Townhouse) building shall exceed six (6) dwellings.
12. The minimum building square footage for townhomes shall be 1,200 square feet.

Conditions Applicable to the NC-CZ District only:

13. All uses permitted in the Neighborhood Center Mixed-Use district shall be permitted within the NC-CZ except Dwellings, Multiple Family (apartments) shall only be permitted in buildings with commercial uses located on the ground floor.

These zoning conditions have been voluntarily offered by the property owner. All property owners must sign each condition page. This page may be photocopied if additional space is needed.

Signature: Print Name: Dana Bright Dana Bright 3-7-2024

Date:

Signature: Print Name: Randy Bright Randy Bright 3-7-2024

Date:

Signature: Print Name: Giny Wheeler Giny Wheeler 3-7-24

Date:

Signature: Print Name: Stephen Wheeler Stephen Wheeler 3/7/2024

Date:

Signature: Print Name: Leigh Fowler Leigh Fowler

Date: 3/7/2024

Signature: Print Name: James Robert Fowler, III James Robert Fowler, III

Date: 3-7-24

THIS PLANSET AND ANY ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED, DATED, AND OFFICIALLY RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
01	CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DRAWINGS CID-24-04	06/04/2024	SREG
02	TOWN OF ROLESVILLE CID-24-04 V2	11/01/2024	SREG
03	TOWN OF ROLESVILLE CID-24-04 V3	02/07/2024	SREG
04	TOWN OF ROLESVILLE CID-24-04 V4	06/02/2025	SREG
05	TOWN OF ROLESVILLE CID-24-04 V5	09/02/2025	SREG

SEAL:

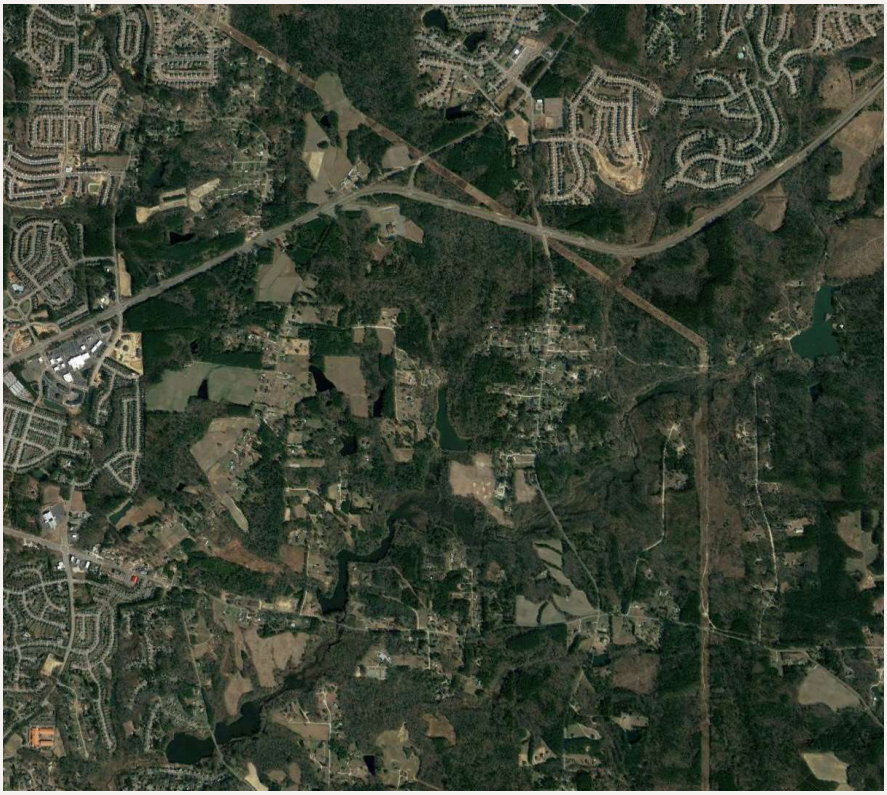
STRONGROCK
ENGINEERING GROUP
STRONG ROCK ENGINEERING GROUP, PLLC | COMPANY LICENSE # P-2166
305 CHURCH AT NORTH HILLS STREET, SUITE 1110 RALEIGH, NC 27609 | INFORMATION@STRONGROCKGROUP.COM

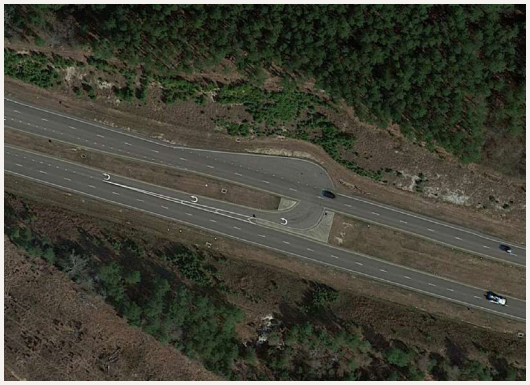
STRONG ROCK PROJECT PSP-23-03
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SRG
DRAWN BY SRG
CHECKED BY SRG

RESERVE @ MITCHELL MILL
TOWN OF ROLESVILLE, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
CONSTRUCTION PLANS
ZONING CONDITION

DRAWING SHEET
C-1.1

02 OF 230





5109 Mitchell Mill Road

Traffic Impact Analysis

Rolesville, North Carolina

rameykemp.com

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

FOR

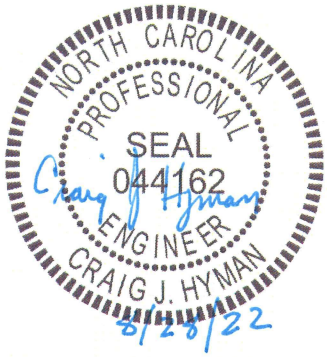
5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD

LOCATED

IN

ROLESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Prepared For:
Town of Rolesville
502 Southtown Circle
Rolesville, NC 27571



Prepared By:
Infrastructure Consulting Services, Inc.
dba
Ramey Kemp Associates
5808 Faringdon Place
Raleigh, NC 27609
License #F-1489

AUGUST 2022

RKA Project No. 20498 - 004

Prepared By: TF

Reviewed By: CH

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS
5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD
ROLESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Development Overview

A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) was conducted for the proposed 5109 Mitchell Mill Road development in accordance with the Town of Rolesville (Town) Land Development Ordinance (LDO) and North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) capacity analysis guidelines. The proposed development is expected to be completed in 2028 and is to be separated into two (2) tracts on both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road in Rolesville, North Carolina. The eastern tract is expected to consist of 195 single-family homes and the western tract of development is expected to consist of 69 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 50,000 square feet (sq. ft.) of general retail space. Site access is proposed via four (4) full-movement driveway connections along Jonesville Road, three (3) right-in/right-out (RIRO) driveway connections along Mitchell Mill Road, and one (1) full-movement driveway connection along Mitchell Mill Road. One of the site driveway connections along Jonesville Road will be aligned to provide access to both the eastern and western tracts of the proposed development.

The study analyzes traffic conditions during the weekday AM and PM peak hours for the following scenarios:

- 2021 Existing Traffic Conditions
- 2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions
- 2028 Build Traffic Conditions

2. Existing Traffic Conditions

The study area for the TIA was determined through coordination with the Town of Rolesville (Town) and NCDOT and consists of the following existing intersections:

- US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road
- US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location
- Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

Existing peak hour traffic volumes were determined based on traffic counts conducted at the study intersections listed above, in November of 2021 during typical weekday AM (7:00 AM – 9:00 AM) and PM (4:00 PM – 6:00 PM) peak periods, while schools were in session for in-person learning:

Weekday AM and PM traffic volumes were balanced between study intersections, where appropriate.

3. Site Trip Generation

The proposed development is assumed to consist of 264 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 50,000 sq. ft. of general retail space. Average weekday daily, AM peak hour, and PM peak hour trips for the proposed development were estimated using methodology contained within the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, 10th Edition. Table E-1, on the following page, provides a summary of the trip generation potential for the site.

Table E-1: Site Trip Generation

Land Use (ITE Code)	Intensity	Daily Traffic (vpd)	Weekday AM Peak Hour Trips (vph)			Weekday PM Peak Hour Trips (vph)		
			Enter	Exit	Total	Enter	Exit	Total
Single-Family Home (210)	264 DU	2,540	48	144	192	163	95	258
Multi-Family Home (Low-Rise) (220)	129 DU	934	14	47	61	47	27	74
Shopping Center (820)	50 KSF	3,752	110	67	177	156	169	325
Total Trips		**7,226**	**172**	**258**	**430**	**366**	**291**	**657**
*Internal Capture (1% AM, 15% PM)**			*-2*	*-2*	*-4*	*-35*	*-35*	*-70*
Total External Trips			**170**	**256**	**426**	**331**	**256**	**587**
Pass-By Trips: Shopping Center (34% PM)			-	-	-	*-47*	*-47*	*-94*
Total Primary Trips			**170**	**256**	**426**	**284**	**209**	**493**

**Utilizing methodology contained in the NCHRP Report 684.

4. Future Traffic Conditions

Through coordination with the Town and NCDOT, it was determined that an annual growth rate of 2% would be used to generate 2028 projected weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes. The following adjacent developments were identified to be considered under future conditions:

- Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use
- Young Street PUD
- Wheeler Tract
- Louisbury Road Assemblage
- Kalas / Watkins Family Property

5. Capacity Analysis Summary

The analysis considered weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic for 2021 existing, 2028 no-build, and 2028 build conditions. Refer to Section 7 of the TIA for the capacity analysis summary performed at each study intersection.

6. Recommendations

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric and traffic control improvements have been identified at the study intersections. The improvements are summarized below and are illustrated in Figure E-1.

Recommended Improvements by Developer

Required Frontage Improvements per Rolesville Community Transportation Plan

- Widen Jonesville Road along the site frontage between Site Access 1 and Mitchell Mill Road to this roadway's ultimate section (2-lane w/ TWLTL).
- Widen one-half section of Mitchell Mill Road along the site frontage to this roadway's ultimate section (4-lane median divided).

US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road

- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct an eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 1

- Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 1) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the westbound approach (Site Access 1).
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 2

- Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 2) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the westbound approach (Site Access 2).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 3

- Construct the eastbound and westbound approaches (Site Access 3) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the eastbound and westbound approaches (Site Access 3).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 4

- Construct the eastbound approach (Site Access 4) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the eastbound approach (Site Access 4).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 5) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 5). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6

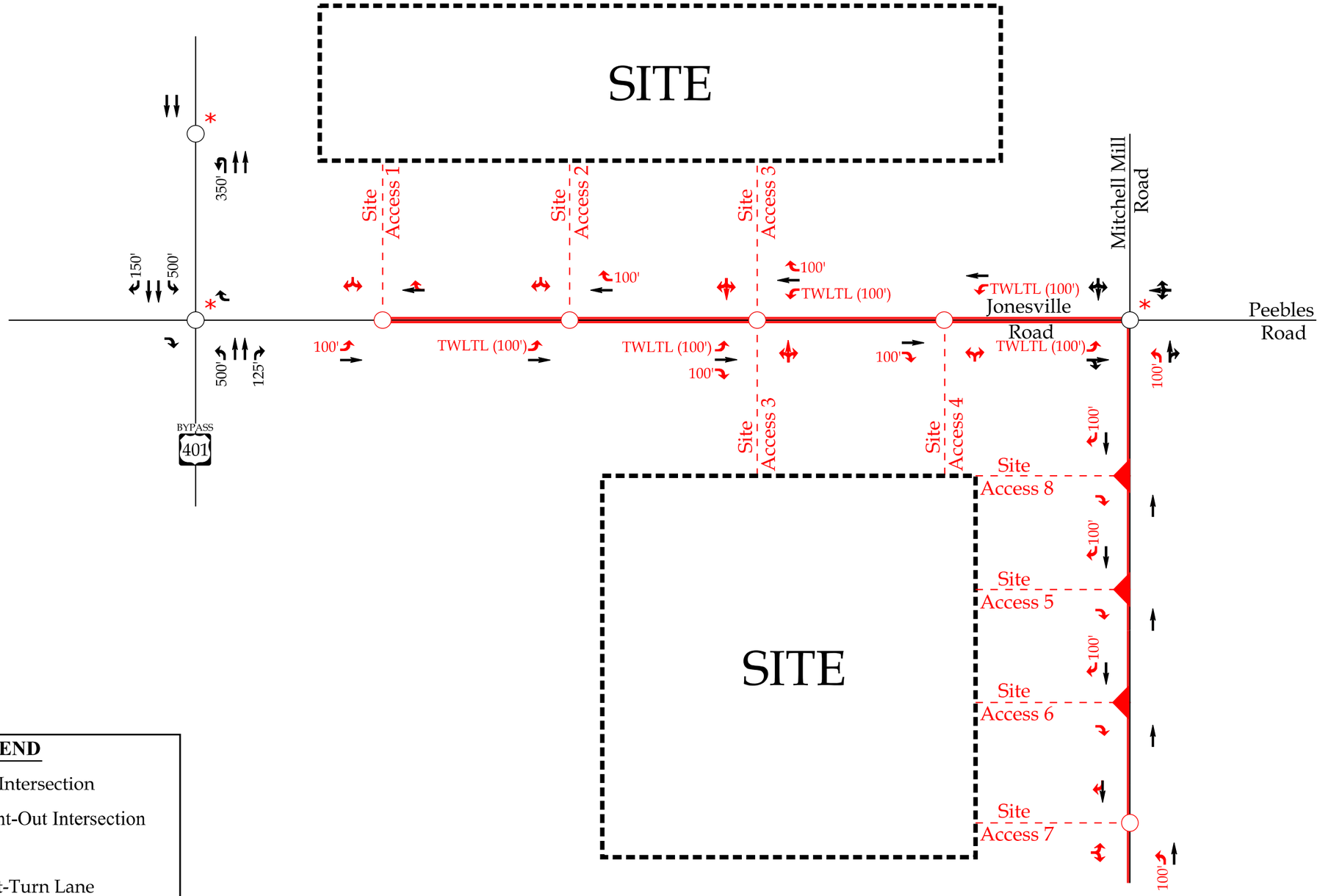
- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 6) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 6). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 7) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 7)
- Construct an exclusive eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 8) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 8). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.



LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In / Right-Out Intersection
- → Existing Lane
- TWLTL Two-Way Left-Turn Lane
- * Developer Monitor for Signalization
- → Improvement by Developer
- — Frontage Widening Requirement**
- X' Storage (In Feet)

**Refer to Section 9 of the report for more information

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Recommended Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure E-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 1
1.1. Site Location and Study Area 1
1.2. Proposed Land Use and Site Access 2
1.3. Adjacent Land Uses 2
1.4. Existing Roadways 2
2. 2021 EXISTING PEAK HOUR CONDITIONS 7
2.1. 2021 Existing Peak Hour Traffic Volumes 7
2.2. Analysis of 2021 Existing Peak Hour Traffic Conditions 7
3. 2028 NO-BUILD PEAK HOUR CONDITIONS 9
3.1. Ambient Traffic Growth 9
3.2. Adjacent Development Traffic 9
3.3. Future Roadway Improvements 10
3.4. 2028 No-Build Peak Hour Traffic Volumes 11
3.5. Analysis of 2028 No-Build Peak Hour Traffic Conditions 11
4. SITE TRIP GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION 15
4.1. Trip Generation 15
4.2. Site Trip Distribution and Assignment 16
5. 2028 BUILD TRAFFIC CONDITIONS 25
5.1. 2028 Build Peak Hour Traffic Volumes 25
5.2. Analysis of 2028 Build Peak Hour Traffic Conditions 25
6. TRAFFIC ANALYSIS PROCEDURE 27
6.1. Adjustments to Analysis Guidelines 27
7. CAPACITY ANALYSIS 28
7.1. US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road 28
7.2. US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location 31
7.3. Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road 33
7.4. Jonesville Road and Site Access 1 36
7.5. Jonesville Road and Site Access 2 37

7.6. Jonesville Road and Site Access 3 38
7.7. Jonesville Road and Site Access 4 39
7.8. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5 40
7.9. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6 41
7.10. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7 42
7.11. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8 43
8. CONCLUSIONS 44
9. RECOMMENDATIONS 50

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Site Location Map 4
Figure 2 – Preliminary Site Plan 5
Figure 3 – Existing Lane Configurations 6
Figure 4 – 2021 Existing Peak Hour Traffic 8
Figure 5 – 2028 Projected Peak Hour Traffic 12
Figure 6 – Adjacent Development Trips 13
Figure 7 – 2028 No-Build Peak Hour Traffic 14
Figure 8A – Residential Site Trip Distribution 18
Figure 8B – Commercial Site Trip Distribution 19
Figure 9A – Residential Site Trip Assignment 20
Figure 9B – Commercial Site Trip Assignment 21
Figure 10 – Pass-By Site Trip Distribution 22
Figure 11 – Pass-by Site Trip Assignment 23
Figure 12 – Total Site Trip Assignment 24
Figure 13 – 2028 Build Peak Hour Traffic 26
Figure 14 – Recommended Lane Configurations 54

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Existing Roadway Inventory 3
Table 2: Adjacent Development Information 10
Table 3: Trip Generation Summary 15
Table 4: Highway Capacity Manual – Levels-of-Service and Delay 27
Table 5: Analysis Summary of US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road 28
Table 6: Analysis Summary of US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location 31
Table 7: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road 33
Table 8: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 1 36
Table 9: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 2 37
Table 10: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 3 38
Table 11: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 4 39
Table 12: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5 40
Table 13: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6 41
Table 14: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7 42
Table 15: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 8 43

TECHNICAL APPENDIX

Appendix A: Scoping Documentation

Appendix B: Traffic Counts

Appendix C: Adjacent Development Information

Appendix D: Capacity Calculations – US 401 Bypass & Jonesville Road

Appendix E: Capacity Calculations – US 401 Bypass & Eastern U-Turn Location

Appendix F: Capacity Calculations – Mitchell Mill Road & Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

Appendix G: Capacity Calculations – Jonesville Road & Site Access 1

Appendix H: Capacity Calculations – Jonesville Road & Site Access 2

Appendix I: Capacity Calculations – Jonesville Road & Site Access 3

Appendix J: Capacity Calculations – Jonesville Road & Site Access 4

Appendix K: Capacity Calculations – Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 5

Appendix L: Capacity Calculations – Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 6

Appendix M: Capacity Calculations – Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 7

Appendix N: Capacity Calculations – Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 8

Appendix O: Turn Lane Warrants

Appendix P: MUTCD / ITRE Signal Warrant Analysis

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS
5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD
ROLESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

1. INTRODUCTION

The contents of this report present the findings of the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) conducted for the proposed 5109 Mitchell Mill Road development in Rolesville, North Carolina. The proposed development, anticipated to be completed in 2028, is separated into two (2) tracts on both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road. The purpose of this study is to determine the potential impacts to the surrounding transportation system created by traffic generated by the proposed development, as well as recommend improvements to mitigate the impacts.

The eastern tract is expected to consist of 195 single-family homes and the western tract of development is expected to consist of 69 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 50,000 square feet (sq. ft.) of general retail.

The study analyzes traffic conditions during the weekday AM and PM peak hours for the following scenarios:

- 2021 Existing Traffic Conditions
- 2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions
- 2028 Build Traffic Conditions

1.1. Site Location and Study Area

The development is proposed to be located along both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road in Rolesville, North Carolina. Refer to Figure 1 for the site location map.

The study area for the TIA was determined through coordination with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and the Town of Rolesville (Town) and consists of the following existing intersections:

- US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road
- US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

- Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

Refer to Appendix A for the approved scoping documentation.

1.2. Proposed Land Use and Site Access

The site is to be located along both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road. The proposed development, anticipated to be completed in 2028, is assumed to consist of the following uses:

- 264 single-family homes
- 129 townhomes
- 50,000 sq. ft. of general retail

Site access is proposed via four (4) full-movement driveway connections along Jonesville Road, three (3) right-in/right-out (RIRO) driveway connections along Mitchell Mill Road, and one (1) full-movement driveway connection along Mitchell Mill Road. One of the site driveway connections along Jonesville Road will be aligned to provide access to both the eastern and western tracts of the proposed development. Refer to Figure 2 for a copy of the preliminary site plan.

1.3. Adjacent Land Uses

The proposed development is located in an area consisting primarily of undeveloped land and residential development.

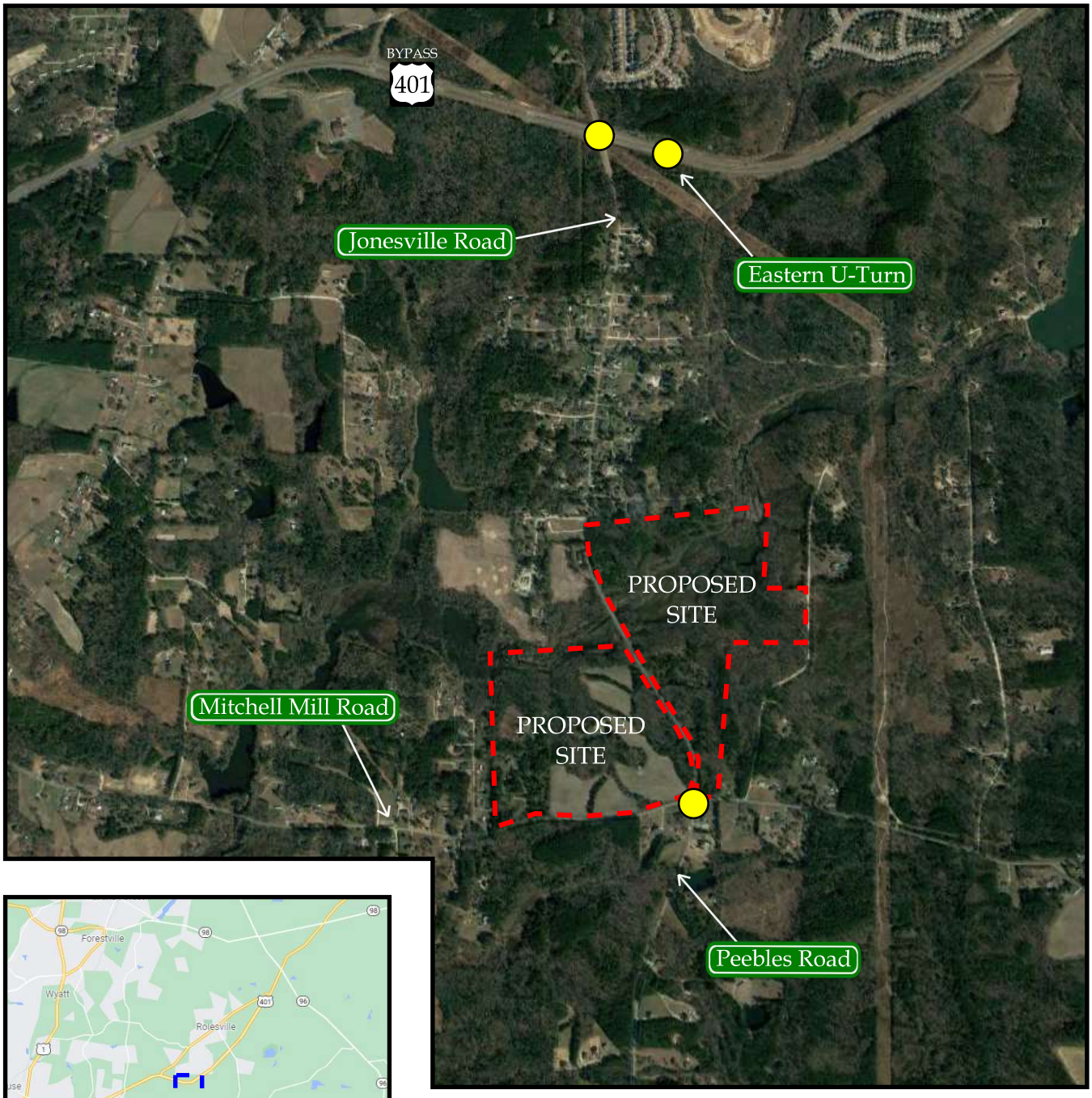
1.4. Existing Roadways

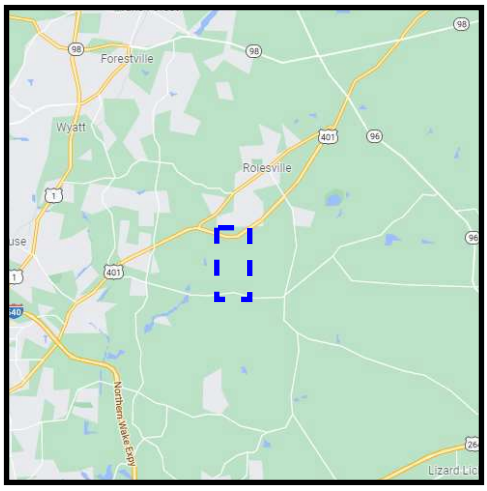
Existing lane configurations (number of traffic lanes on each intersection approach), lane widths, storage capacities, and other intersection and roadway information within the study area are shown in Figure 3. Table 1 provides a summary of this information, as well.

Table 1: Existing Roadway Inventory

Road Name	Route Number	Typical Cross-Section	Speed Limit	Maintained By	2019 AADT (vpd)
US 401 Bypass		4-lane divided	55 mph	NCDOT	17,500
Jonesville Road	SR 2226	2-lane undivided	35 mph / 45 mph	NCDOT	2,170*
Mitchell Mill Road	SR 2224	2-lane undivided	45 mph	NCDOT	4,000
Peebles Road	SR 2929	2-lane undivided	45 mph	NCDOT	1,670*

*ADT based on 2021 existing traffic volumes and assuming the weekday PM peak hour volume is 10% of the average daily traffic.





N

LEGEND

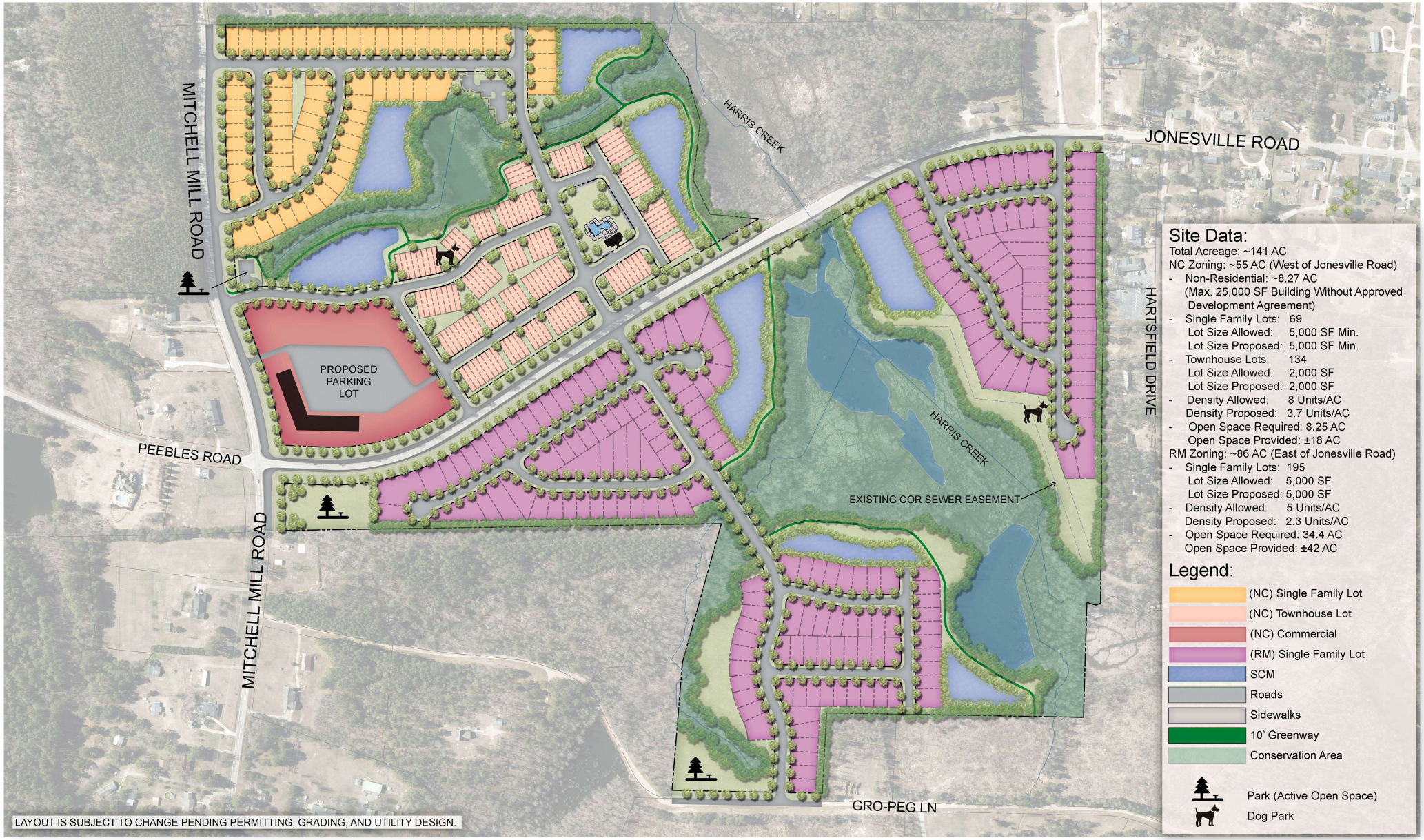
- Proposed Site Location
- Study Intersection
- Study Area

RKA
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Site Location Map

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 1



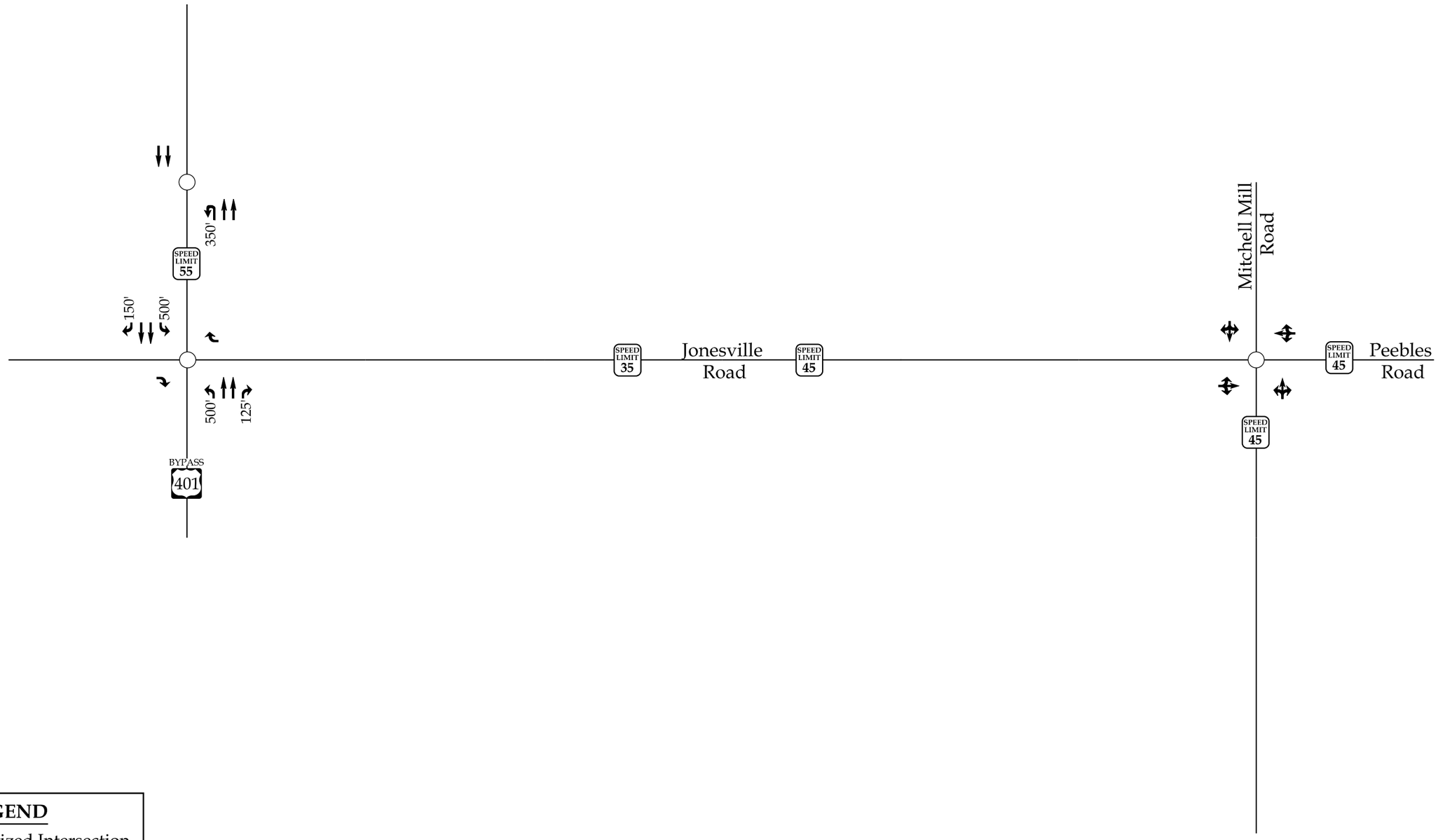
5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC
Conceptual Master Plan - February 23, 2022

SCALE 1"=150'
0 150' 300'

HOPPER COMMUNITIES

TIMMONS GROUP
ENGINEERING | DESIGN | TECHNOLOGY

Figure 2



LEGEND

- Unsignalized Intersection
- Existing Lane
- X' Storage (In Feet)
- SPEED LIMIT XX Posted Speed Limit

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2021 Existing
Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 3

2. 2021 EXISTING PEAK HOUR CONDITIONS

2.1. 2021 Existing Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

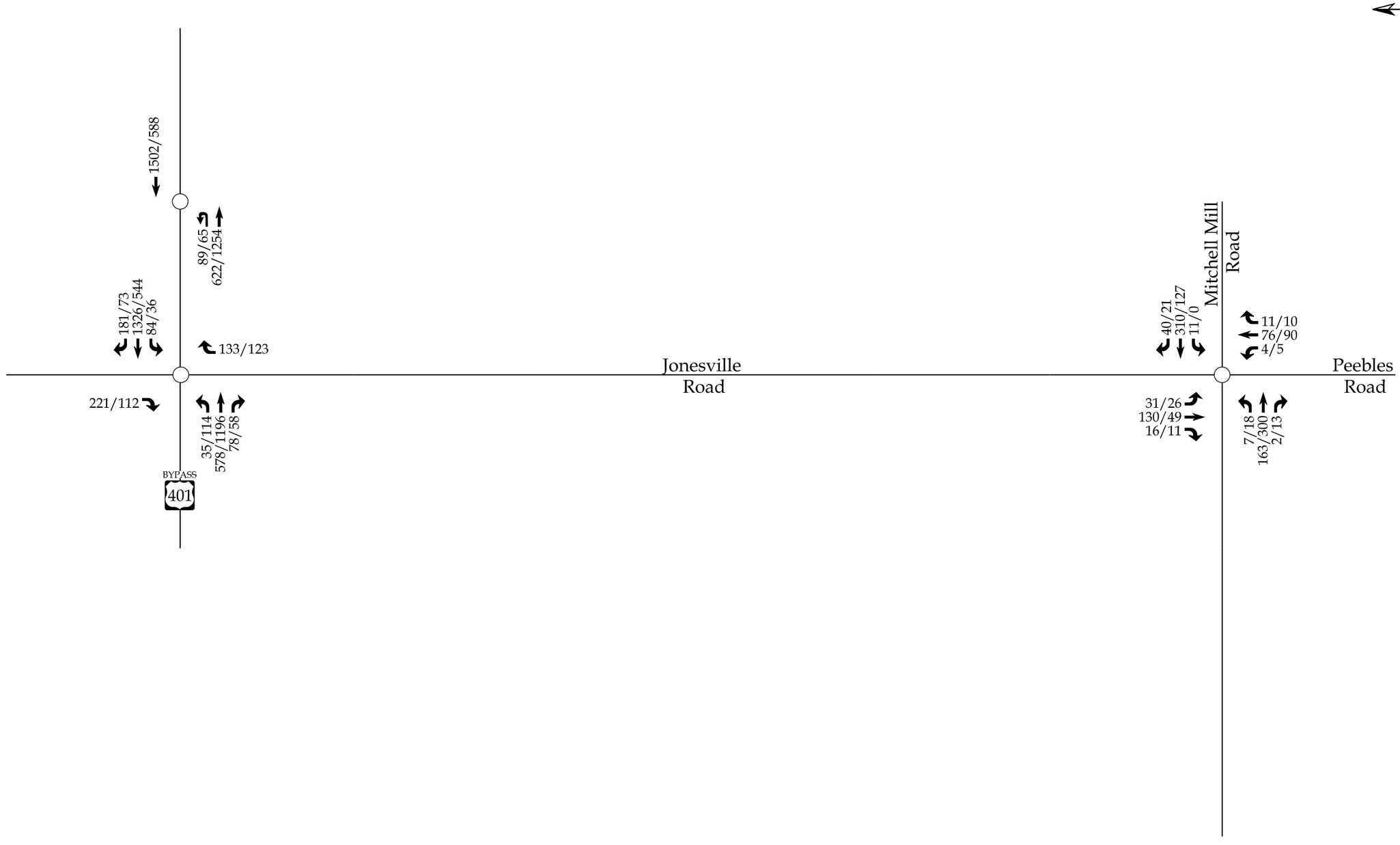
Existing peak hour traffic volumes were determined based on traffic counts conducted at the study intersections listed below, in November of 2021 during typical weekday AM (7:00 AM – 9:00 AM) and PM (4:00 PM – 6:00 PM) peak periods, while schools were in session for in-person learning:

- US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road
- US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location
- Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

Weekday AM and PM traffic volumes were balanced between study intersections, where appropriate. Refer to Figure 4 for 2021 existing weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes. A copy of the count data is located in Appendix B of this report.

2.2. Analysis of 2021 Existing Peak Hour Traffic Conditions

The 2021 existing weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes were analyzed to determine the current levels of service at the study intersections under existing roadway conditions. The results of the analysis are presented in Section 7 of this report.



LEGEND

◯ Unsignalized Intersection

X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Traffic

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2021 Existing
Peak Hour Traffic

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 4

3. 2028 NO-BUILD PEAK HOUR CONDITIONS

In order to account for growth of traffic and subsequent traffic conditions at a future year, no-build traffic projections are needed. No-build traffic is the component of traffic due to the growth of the community and surrounding area that is anticipated to occur regardless of whether or not the proposed development is constructed. No-build traffic is comprised of existing traffic growth within the study area and additional traffic created as a result of adjacent approved developments.

3.1. Ambient Traffic Growth

Through coordination with the Town and NCDOT, it was determined that an annual growth rate of 2% would be used to generate 2028 projected weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes. Refer to Figure 5 for 2028 projected peak hour traffic.

3.2. Adjacent Development Traffic

Through coordination with the Town and NCDOT, the following adjacent developments were identified to be included as an approved adjacent development in this study:

- Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use
- Young Street PUD
- Wheeler Tract
- Louisbury Road Assemblage
- Kalas / Watkins Family Property

Table 2, on the following page, provides a summary of the adjacent developments.

Table 2: Adjacent Development Information

Development Name	Location	Build-Out Year	Land Use / Intensity	TIA Performed
Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use	Northwest quadrant of the intersection of Main Street and Young Street	2023	180 multi-family homes 18,200 sq. ft. municipal flex space 50,000 sq. ft. general retail	March 2021 by RKA
Young Street PUD	Along both sides of US 401 Bypass west of Young Street	2025	96 single-family homes 525 single-family homes 320 multi-family homes 122,800 sq. ft. general retail	June 2019 by Kimley Horn
Wheeler Tract	Northeast quadrant of the intersection of Rolesville Road and Mitchell Mill Road	2026	233 single-family homes 125 multi-family homes	June 2019 by RKA
Louisbury Road Assemblage	West of Louisbury Road and south of Stells Road	2025	152 single-family homes	May 2020 by RKA
Kalas / Watkins Family Property	Along the west side of Rolesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road	2025	439 single-family homes 96 multi-family homes	August 2019 by Stantec

It should be noted that the adjacent developments were approved, during scoping, by the Town and NCDOT. Adjacent development trips are shown in Figure 6. Adjacent development information can be found in Appendix C.

3.3. Future Roadway Improvements

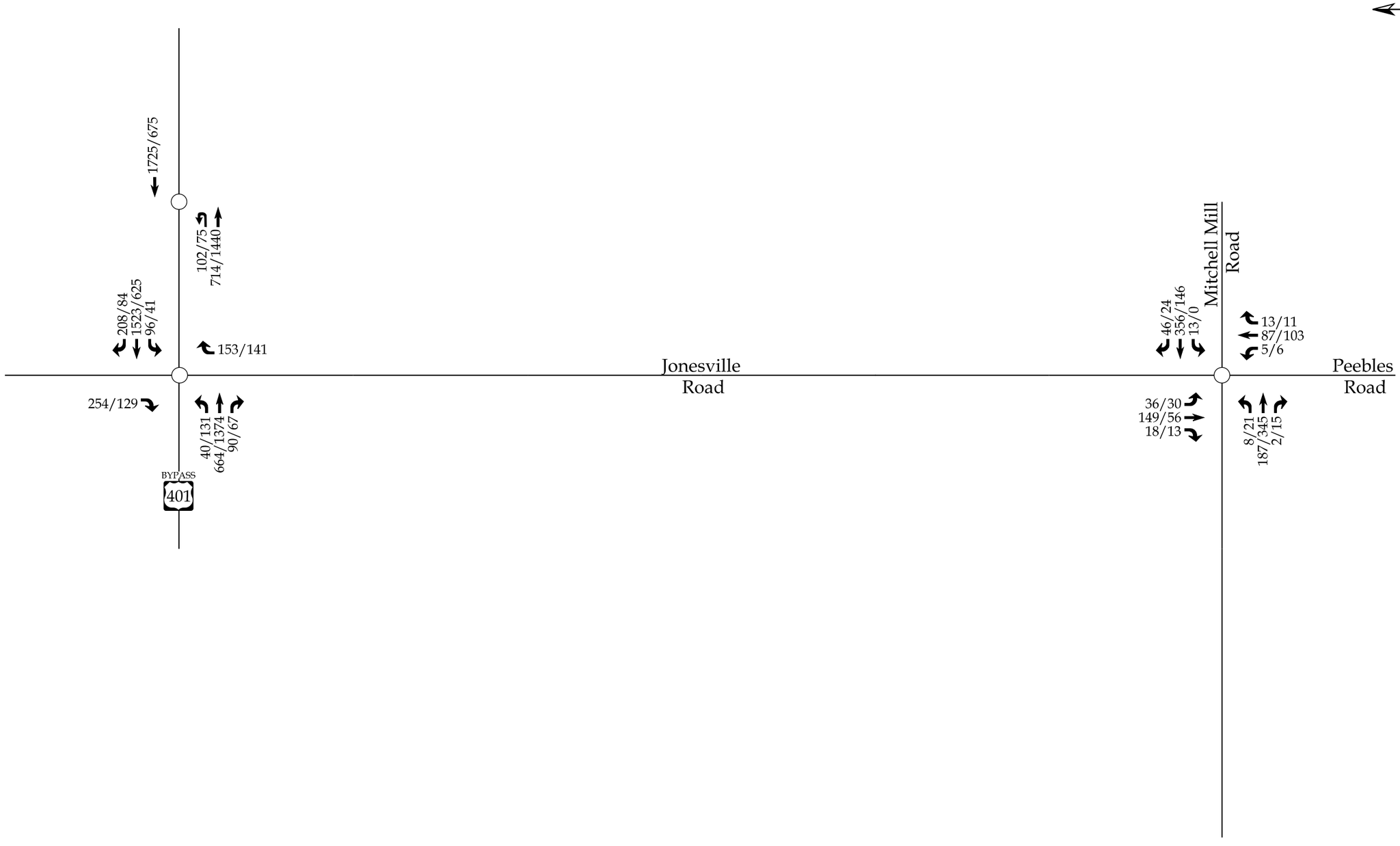
Based on coordination with the NCDOT and the Town, it was determined there were no future roadway improvements to consider under future conditions with this study. It should be noted that per the Rolesville Community Transportation Plan (dated May 2021), the ultimate cross-section of Jonesville Road is identified as a 2-lane roadway with a center two-way-left-turn-lane (TWLTL) and Mitchell Mill Road is identified as a 4-lane median-divided roadway.

3.4. 2028 No-Build Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

The 2028 no-build traffic volumes were determined by projecting the 2021 existing peak hour traffic to the year 2028, and adding the adjacent development trips. Refer to Figure 7 for an illustration of the 2028 no-build peak hour traffic volumes at the study intersections.

3.5. Analysis of 2028 No-Build Peak Hour Traffic Conditions

The 2028 no-build AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes at the study intersections were analyzed with existing geometric roadway conditions and traffic control. The analysis results are presented in Section 7 of this report.



LEGEND

◯ Unsignalized Intersection

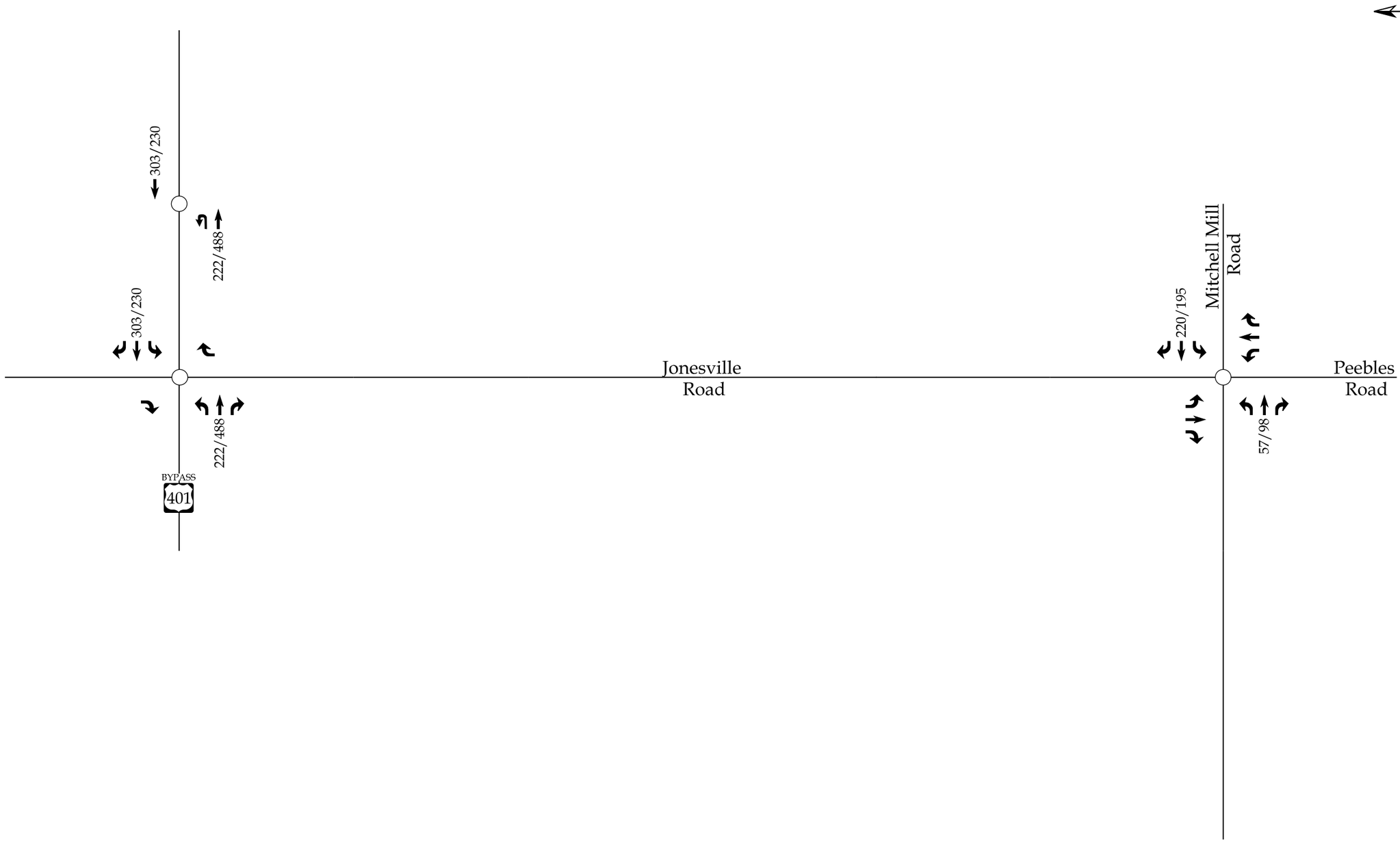
X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Traffic

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2028 Projected
Peak Hour Traffic

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 5



LEGEND

◯ Unsignalized Intersection

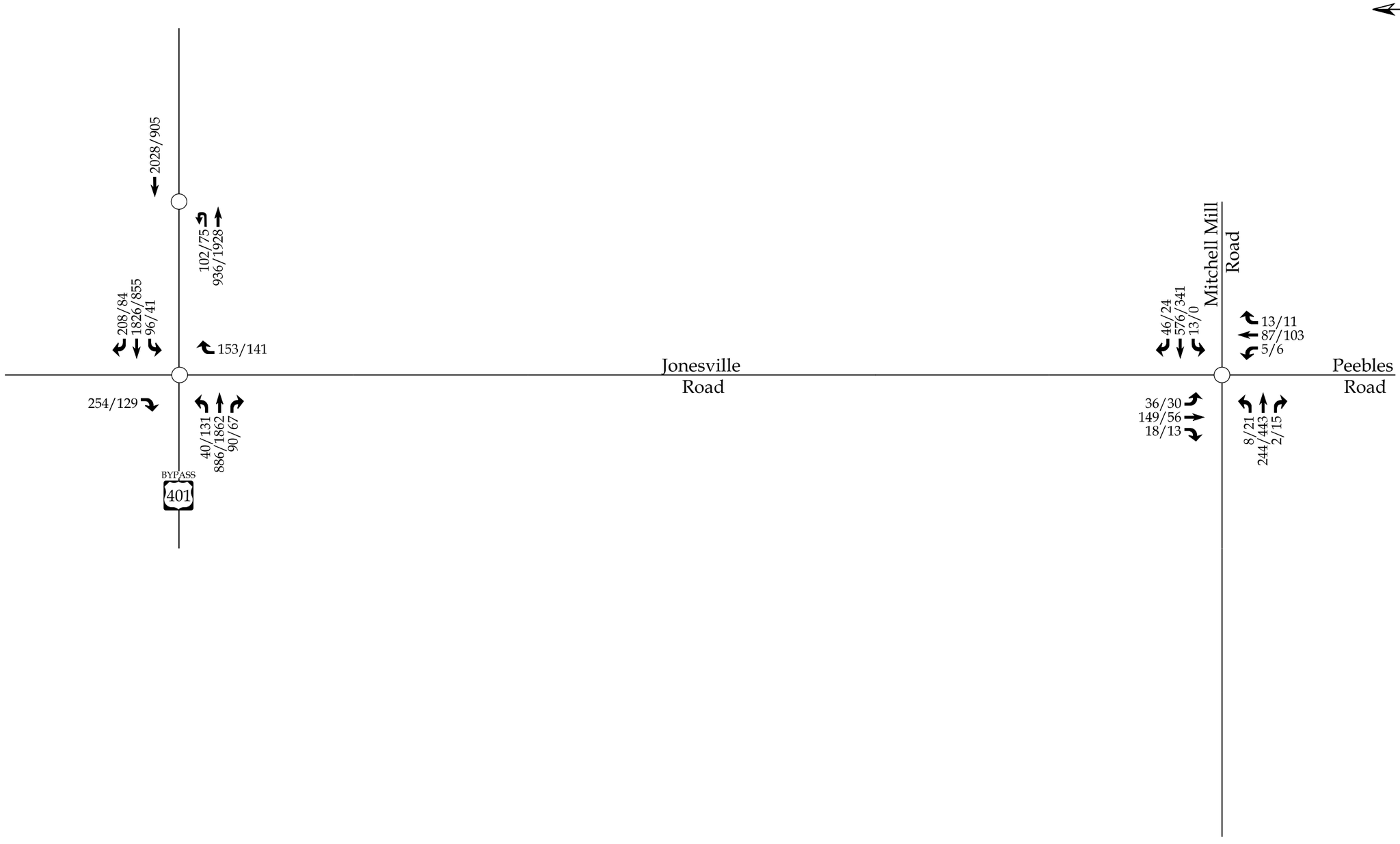
X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Adjacent Development Trips

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Peak Hour Adjacent Development Trips

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 6



LEGEND

◯ Unsignalized Intersection

X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Traffic

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2028 No-Build
Peak Hour Traffic

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 7

4. SITE TRIP GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION

4.1. Trip Generation

The proposed development is assumed to consist of 264 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 50,000 sq. ft. of general retail space. Average weekday daily, AM peak hour, and PM peak hour trips for the proposed development were estimated using methodology contained within the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, 10th Edition. Table 3 provides a summary of the trip generation potential for the site.

Table 3: Trip Generation Summary

Land Use (ITE Code)	Intensity	Daily Traffic (vpd)	Weekday AM Peak Hour Trips (vph)			Weekday PM Peak Hour Trips (vph)		
			Enter	Exit	Total	Enter	Exit	Total
Single-Family Home (210)	264 DU	2,540	48	144	192	163	95	258
Multi-Family Home (Low-Rise) (220)	129 DU	934	14	47	61	47	27	74
Shopping Center (820)	50 KSF	3,752	110	67	177	156	169	325
Total Trips		**7,226**	**172**	**258**	**430**	**366**	**291**	**657**
*Internal Capture (1% AM, 15% PM)**			*-2*	*-2*	*-4*	*-35*	*-35*	*-70*
Total External Trips			**170**	**256**	**426**	**331**	**256**	**587**
Pass-By Trips: Shopping Center (34% PM)			-	-	-	*-47*	*-47*	*-94*
Total Primary Trips			**170**	**256**	**426**	**284**	**209**	**493**

*Utilizing methodology contained in the NCHRP Report 684.

It is estimated that the proposed development will generate approximately 7,226 total site trips on the roadway network during a typical 24-hour weekday period. Of the daily traffic volume, it is anticipated that 430 trips (172 entering and 258 exiting) will occur during the weekday AM peak hour and 657 trips (366 entering and 291 exiting) will occur during the weekday PM peak hour.

Internal capture of trips between the retail and residential land uses was considered in this study. Internal capture is the consideration for trips that will be made within the site between

different land uses, so the vehicle technically never leaves the internal site but can still be considered as a trip to that specific land use. However, since the site is split into two (2) tracts on either side of Jonesville Road, internal capture was only considered for the land uses in the western tract. Based on NCHRP Report 684 methodology, weekday AM and PM peak hour internal capture rates of 1% and 15%, respectively, were applied to the trips generated from the western tract only. The internal capture reductions are expected to account for approximately 4 trips (2 entering and 2 exiting) during the weekday AM peak hour and 70 trips (35 entering and 35 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour.

Pass-by trips were also be taken into consideration in this study. Pass-by trips are made by the traffic already using the adjacent roadway, entering the site as an intermediate stop on their way to another destination. Pass-by percentages are applied to site trips after adjustments for internal capture. Pass-by trips are expected to account for approximately 94 trips (47 entering and 47 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour. It should be noted that the pass-by trips were balanced, as it is likely that these trips would enter and exit in the same hour.

The total primary site trips are the calculated site trips after the reduction for internal capture and pass-by trips. Primary site trips are expected to generate approximately 426 trips (170 entering and 256 exiting) during the weekday AM peak hour and 493 trips (284 entering and 209 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour.

4.2. Site Trip Distribution and Assignment

Trip distribution percentages used in assigning site traffic for this development were estimated based on a combination of existing traffic patterns, population centers adjacent to the study area, and engineering judgment.

It is estimated that the residential site trips will be regionally distributed as follows:

- 40% to/from the west via US 401 Bypass
- 20% to/from the east via US 401 Bypass
- 10% to/from the south via Peebles Road

- 25% to/from the west via Mitchell Mill Road
- 5% to/from the east via Mitchell Mill Road

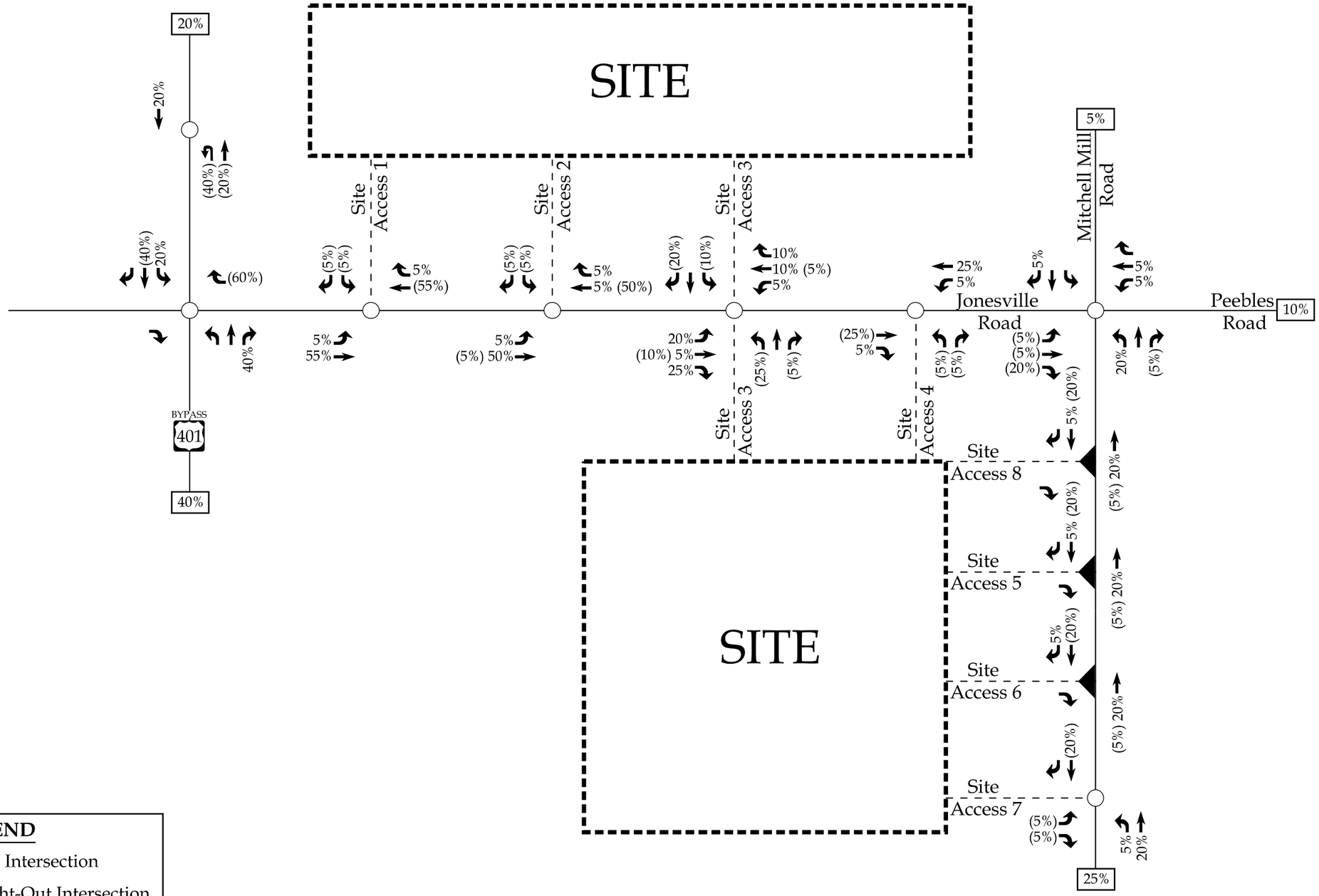
It is estimated that the commercial site trips will be regionally distributed as follows:

- 25% to/from the west via US 401 Bypass
- 15% to/from the east via US 401 Bypass
- 10% to/from the south via Peebles Road
- 40% to/from the west via Mitchell Mill Road
- 10% to/from the east via Mitchell Mill Road

The residential site trip distribution is shown in Figure 8A and the commercial site trip distribution is shown in Figure 8B. Refer to Figures 9A and 9B for the residential site trip assignment and commercial site trip assignment, respectively.

The pass-by site trips were distributed based on existing traffic patterns with consideration given to the proposed driveway access and site layout. Refer to Figure 10 for the pass-by site trip distribution. Pass-by site trips are shown in Figure 11.

The total site trips were determined by adding the primary site trips and the pass-by site trips. Refer to Figure 12 for the total peak hour site trips at the study intersections.



LEGEND

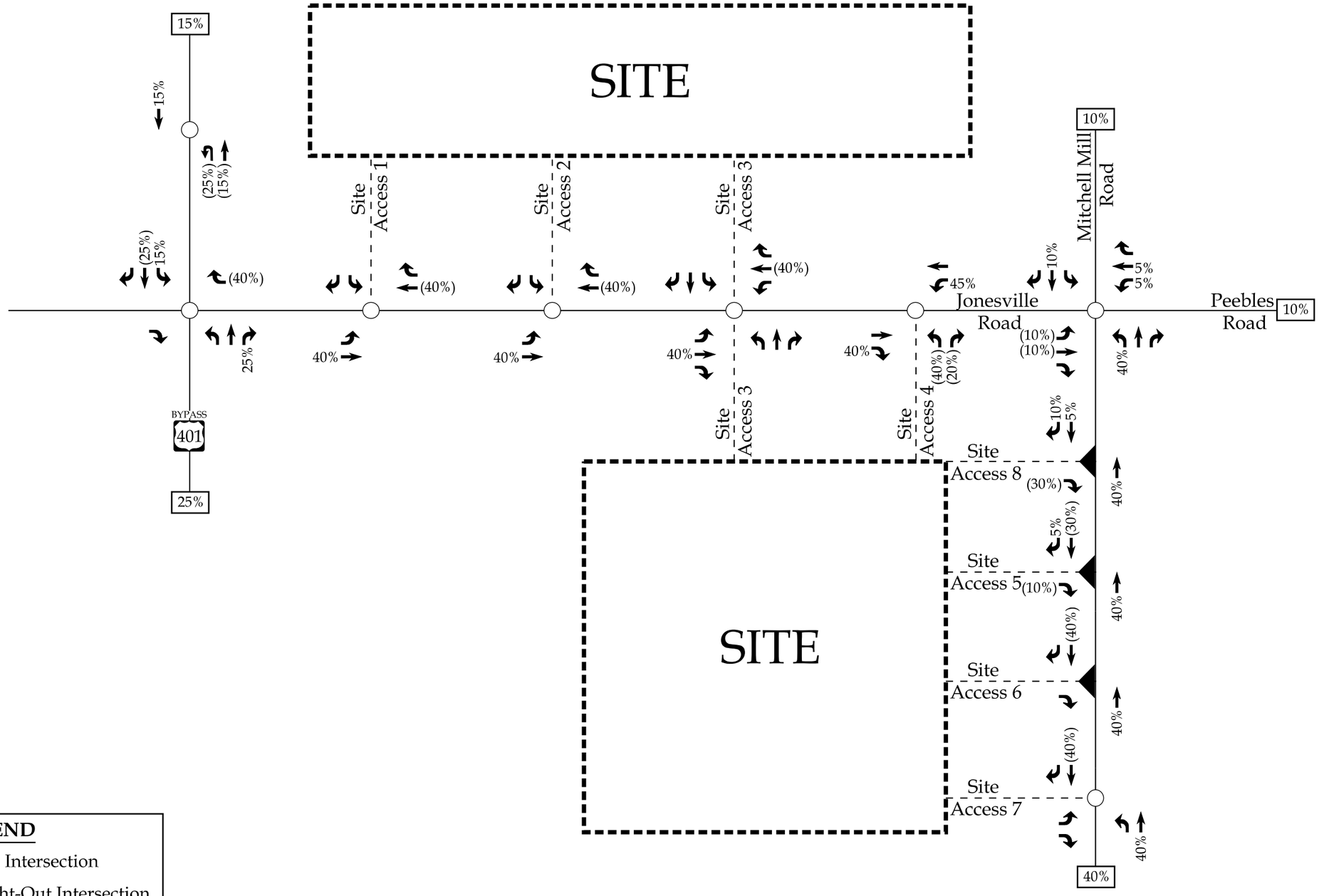
- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X% → Entering Trip Distribution
- (Y%) → Exiting Trip Distribution
- [XX%] Regional Trip Distribution

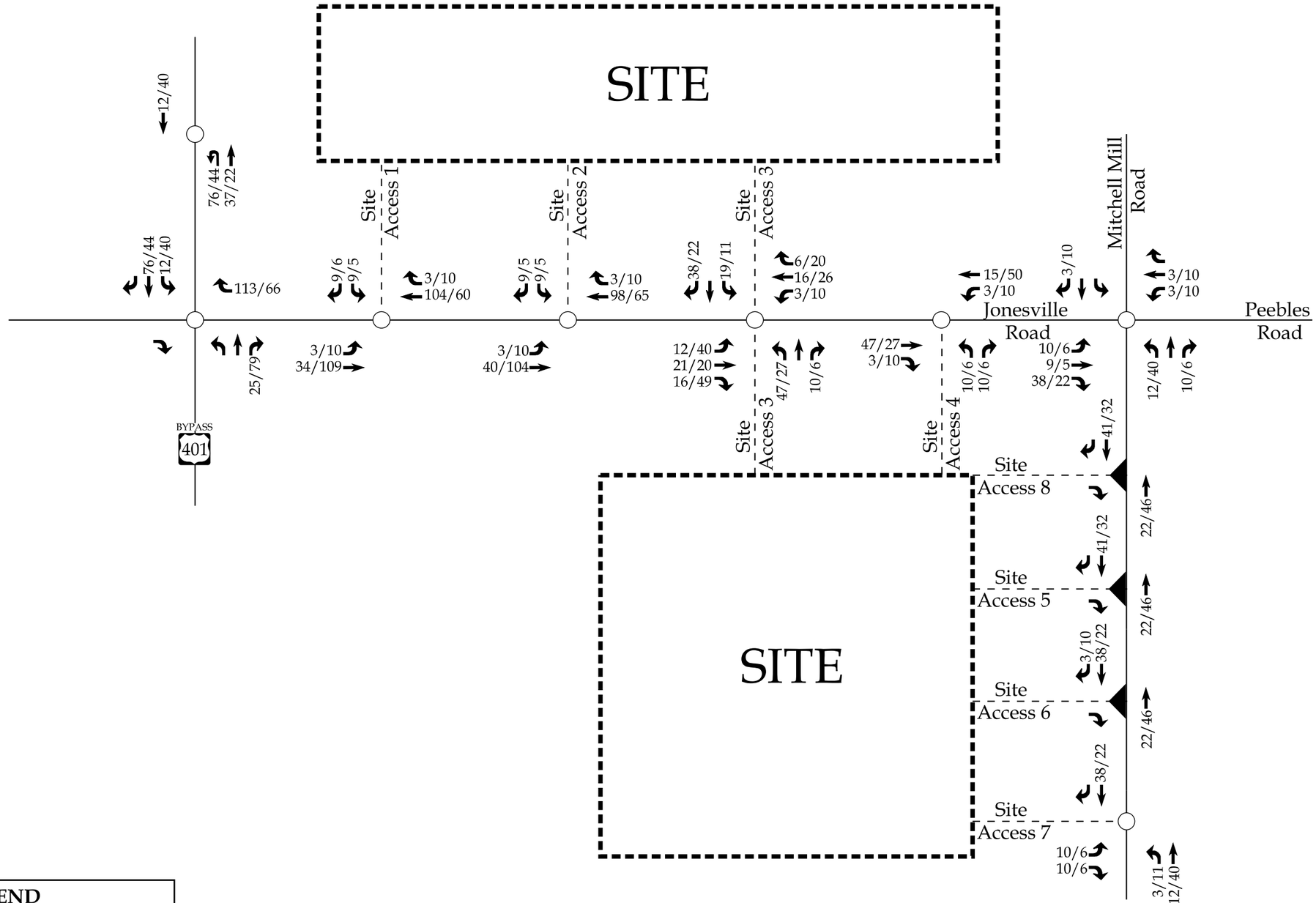
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Residential Site Trip Distribution

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 8A


SITE
SITE
15%
15%
(25%)
(15%)
(25%)
15%
(40%)
25%
BYPASS
401
25%
Site Access 1
Site Access 2
Site Access 3
Site Access 3
Site Access 4
Site Access 8
Site Access 5
Site Access 6
Site Access 7
(40%)
40%
45%
Jonesville Road
Mitchell Mill Road
10%
Peebles Road
10%
5%
5%
(10%)
(10%)
(40%)
(20%)
(30%)
(10%)
40%
40%
40%



LEGEND

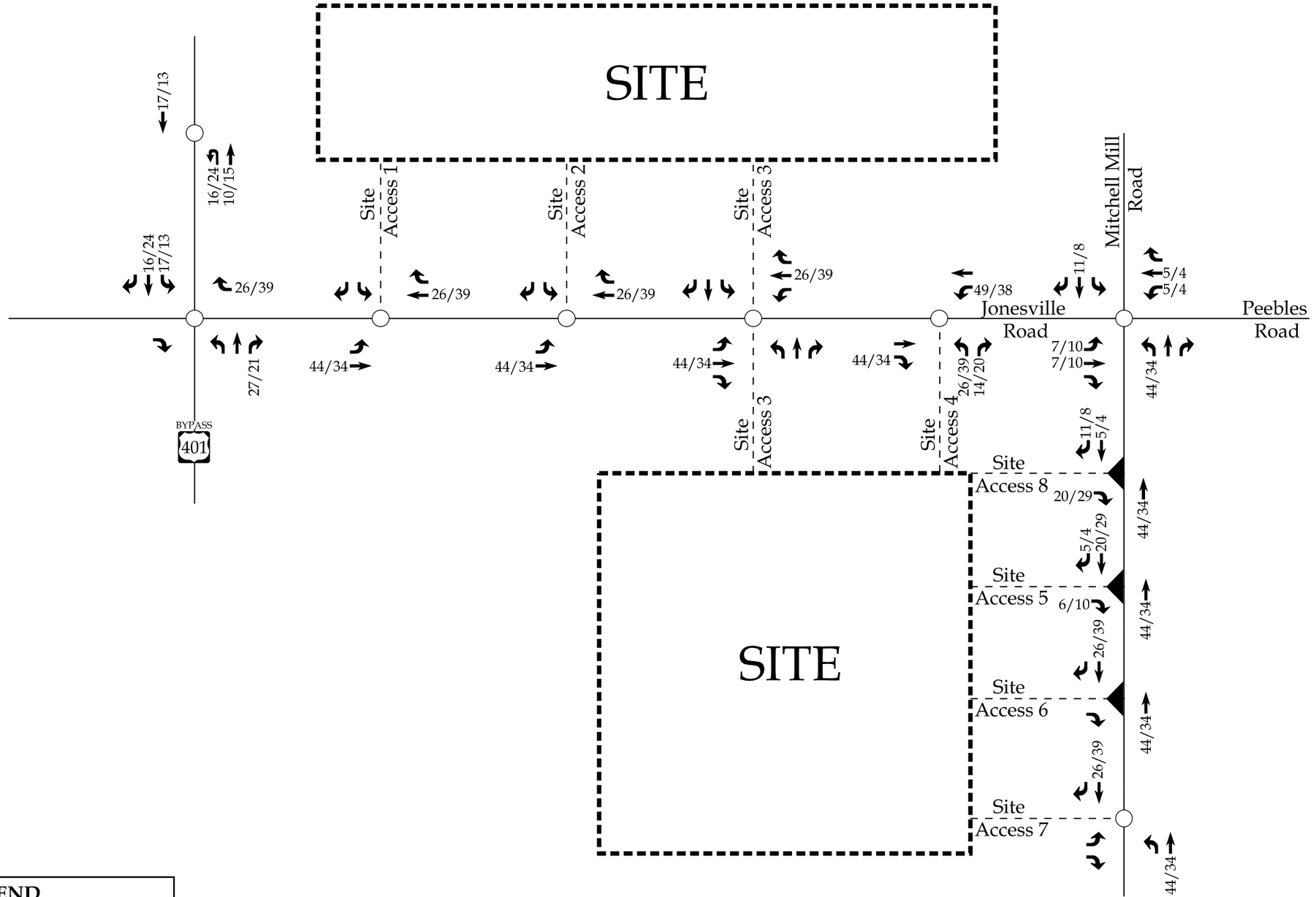
- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Site Trips

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Residential Site Trip Assignment

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 9A



LEGEND

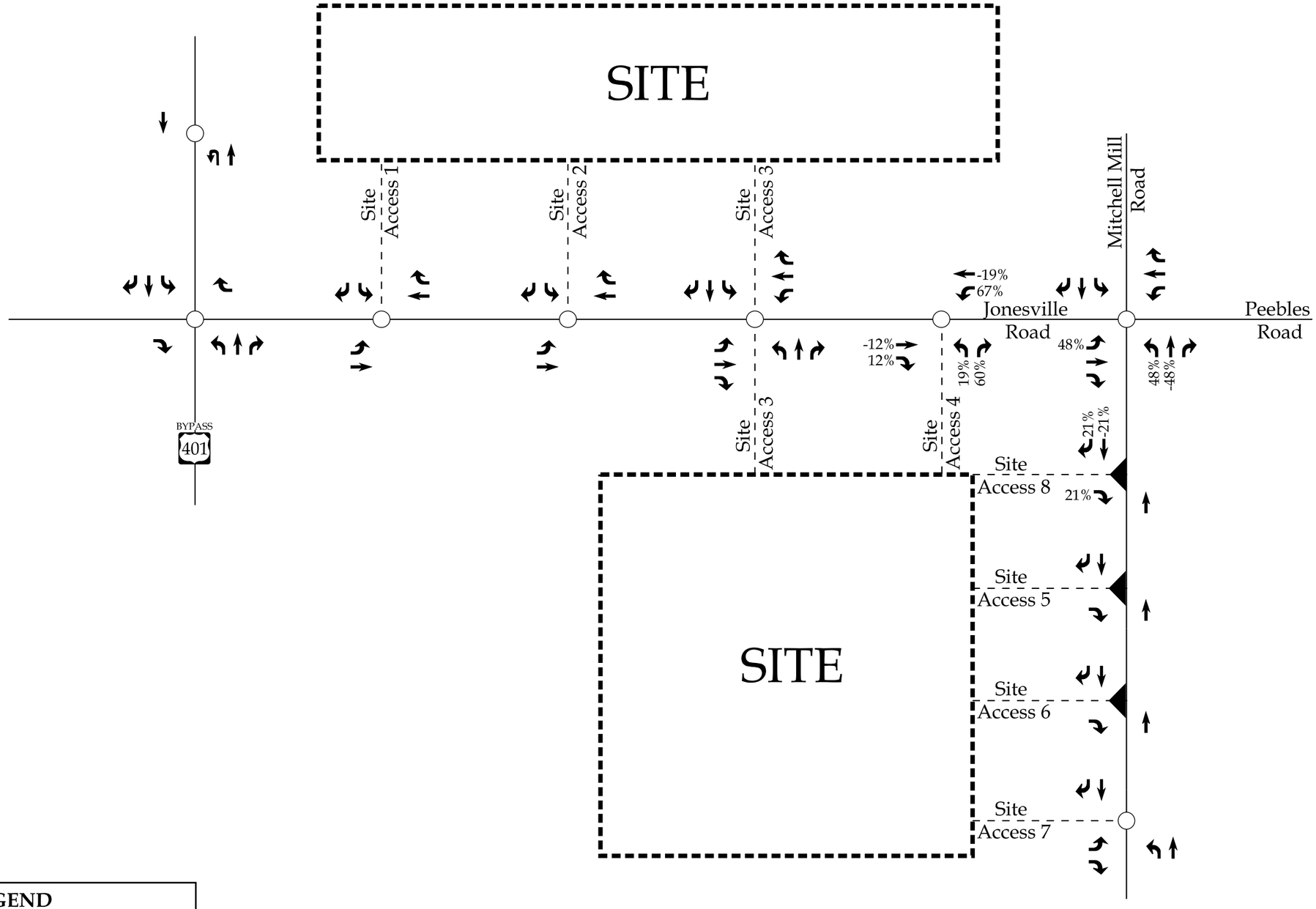
- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Site Trips

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Commercial Site Trip Assignment

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 9B



LEGEND

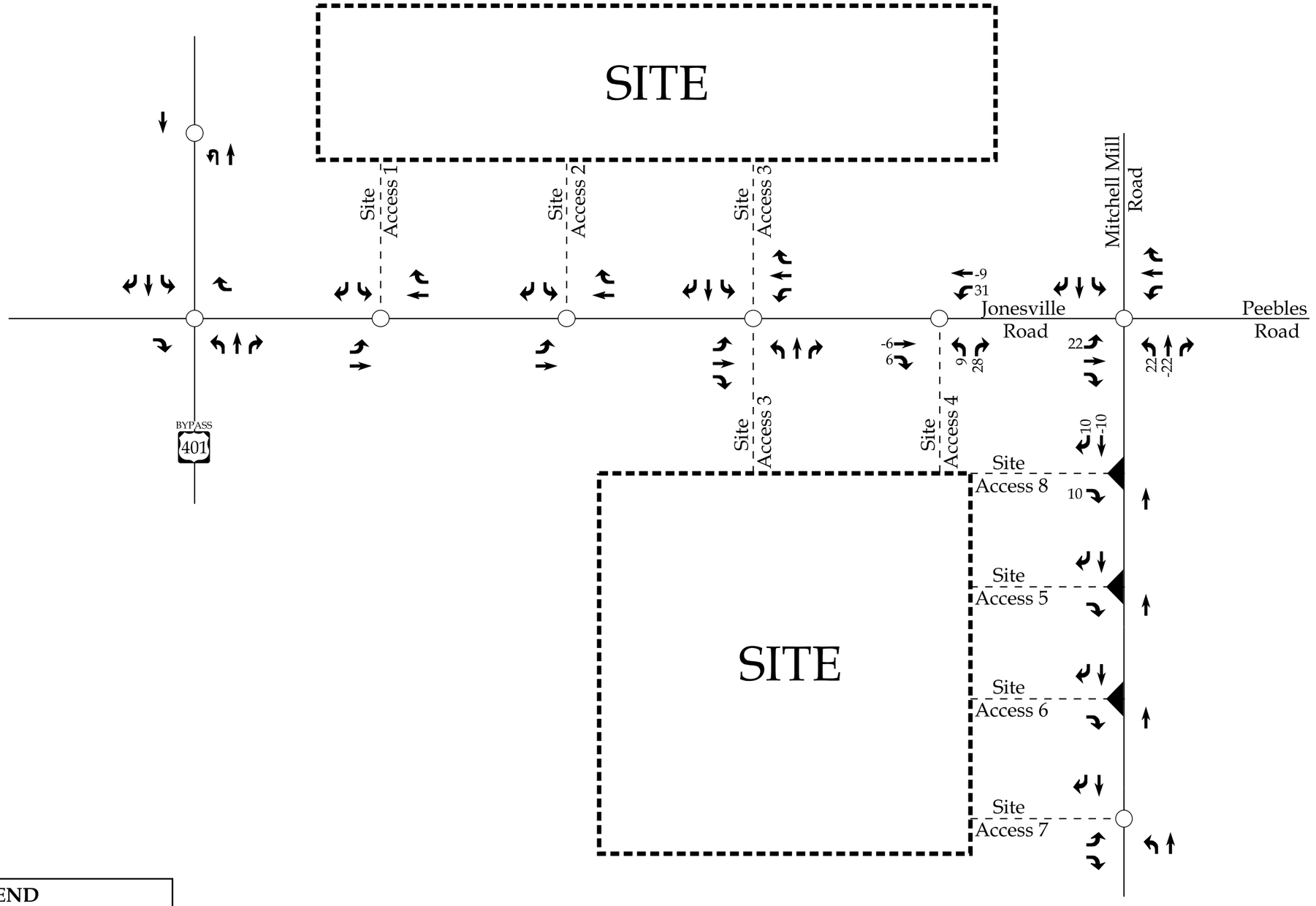
- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X% → Weekday PM Pass-By Trip Distribution

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Pass-By Site
Trip Distribution

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 10



LEGEND

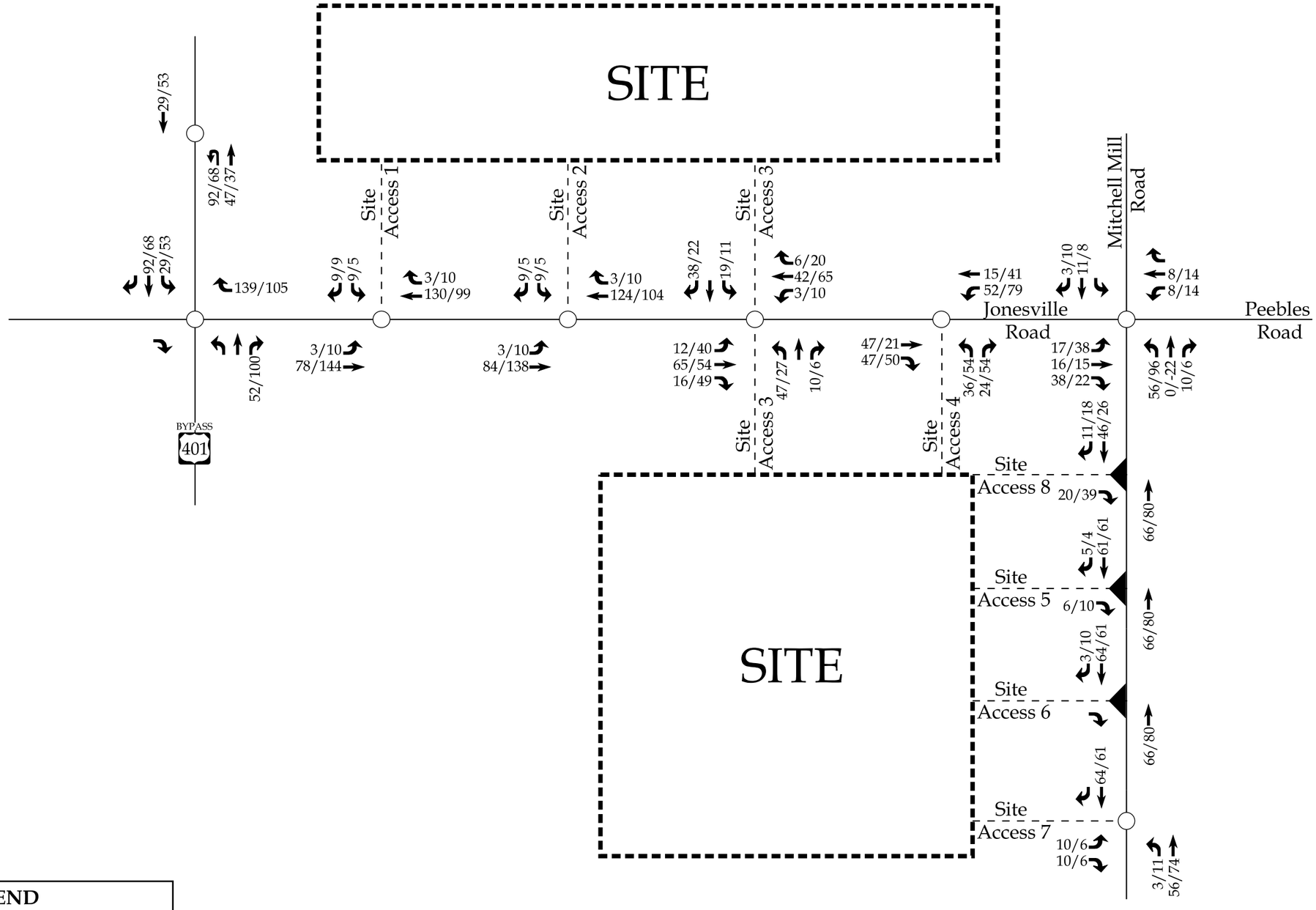
- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday PM Peak Hour Pass-By Trips

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Pass-By Site Trip Assignment

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 11



LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Site Trips

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Total Site Trip Assignment

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 12

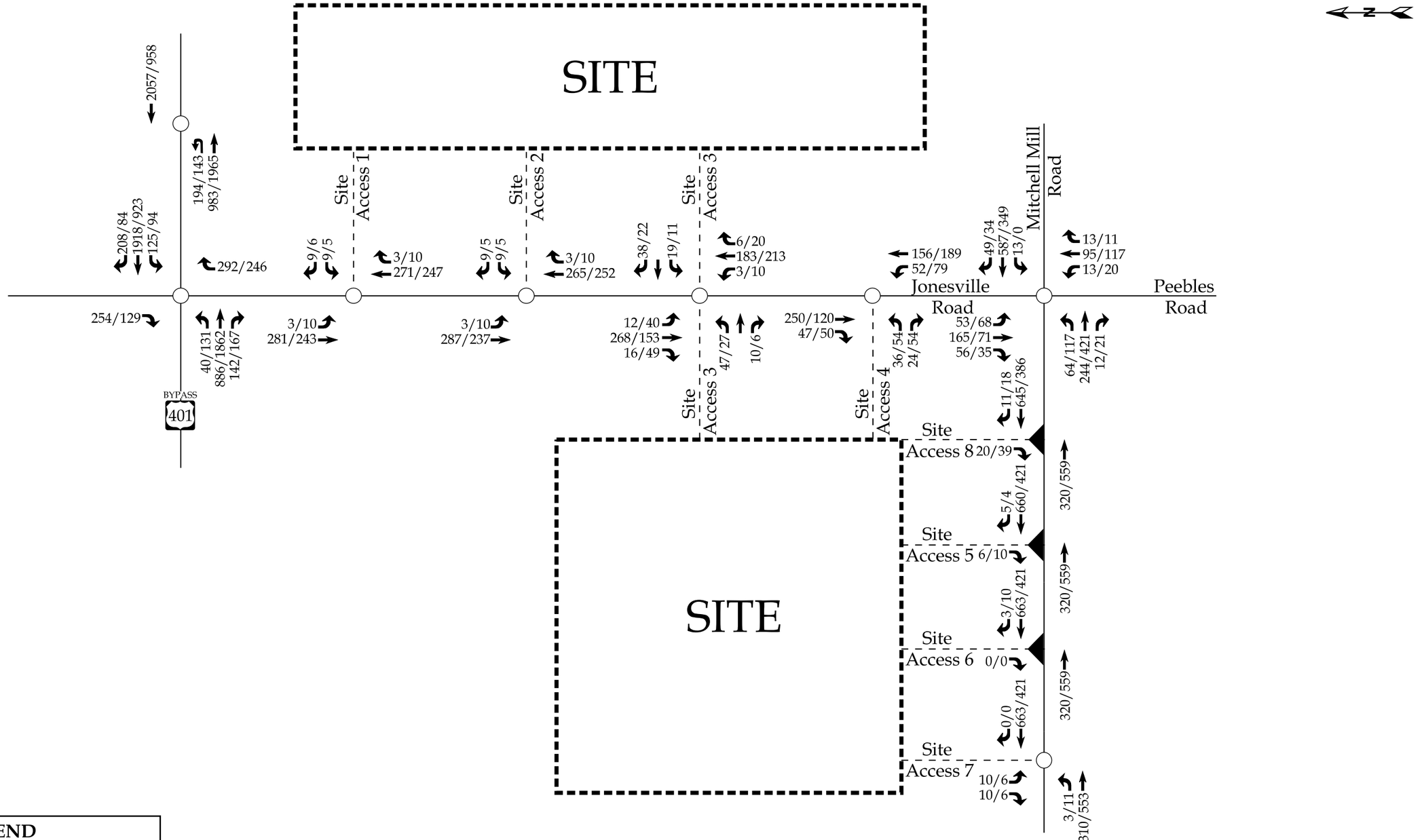
5. 2028 BUILD TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

5.1. 2028 Build Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

To estimate traffic conditions with the site fully built-out, the total site trips were added to the 2028 no-build traffic volumes to determine the 2028 build traffic volumes. Refer to Figure 13 for an illustration of the 2028 build peak hour traffic volumes with the proposed site fully developed.

5.2. Analysis of 2028 Build Peak Hour Traffic Conditions

Study intersections were analyzed with the 2028 build traffic volumes using the same methodology previously discussed for existing and no-build traffic conditions. Intersections were analyzed with improvements necessary to accommodate future traffic volumes. The results of the capacity analysis for each intersection are presented in Section 7 of this report.



LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Traffic

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2028 Build
Peak Hour Traffic

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 13

6. TRAFFIC ANALYSIS PROCEDURE

Study intersections were analyzed using the methodology outlined in the *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM), 6th Edition published by the Transportation Research Board. Capacity and level of service are the design criteria for this traffic study. A computer software package, Synchro (Version 10.3), was used to complete the analyses for most of the study area intersections. Please note that the unsignalized capacity analysis does not provide an overall level of service for an intersection; only delay for an approach with a conflicting movement.

The HCM defines capacity as "the maximum hourly rate at which persons or vehicles can reasonably be expected to traverse a point or uniform section of a lane or roadway during a given time period under prevailing roadway, traffic, and control conditions." Level of service (LOS) is a term used to represent different driving conditions, and is defined as a "qualitative measure describing operational conditions within a traffic stream, and their perception by motorists and/or passengers." Level of service varies from Level "A" representing free flow, to Level "F" where breakdown conditions are evident. Refer to Table 4 for HCM levels of service and related average control delay per vehicle for both signalized and unsignalized intersections. Control delay as defined by the HCM includes "initial deceleration delay, queue move-up time, stopped delay, and final acceleration delay". An average control delay of 50 seconds at a signalized intersection results in LOS "D" operation at the intersection.

Table 4: Highway Capacity Manual – Levels-of-Service and Delay

UNSIGNALIZED INTERSECTION		SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION	
LEVEL OF SERVICE	AVERAGE CONTROL DELAY PER VEHICLE (SECONDS)	LEVEL OF SERVICE	AVERAGE CONTROL DELAY PER VEHICLE (SECONDS)
A	0-10	A	0-10
B	10-15	B	10-20
C	15-25	C	20-35
D	25-35	D	35-55
E	35-50	E	55-80
F	>50	F	>80

6.1. Adjustments to Analysis Guidelines

Capacity analysis at all study intersections was completed according to Town LDO and NCDOT Congestions Management Guidelines.

7. CAPACITY ANALYSIS

7.1. US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road

The existing unsignalized intersection of US 401 Bypass Road and Jonesville Road was analyzed under 2021 existing, 2028 no-build, and 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 5. Refer to Table 5 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix D for the Synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 5: Analysis Summary of US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2021 Existing	EB WB* NB	2 TH, 1 RT 1 LT 1 RT	-- C[1] B[2]	N/A	-- E[1] C[2]	N/A
	EB** WB SB	1 LT 2 TH, 1 RT 1 RT	F[1] -- D[2]	N/A	C[1] -- B[2]	N/A
2028 No-Build	EB WB* NB	2 TH, 1 RT 1 LT 1 RT	-- D[1] C[2]	N/A	-- F[1] E[2]	N/A
	EB** WB SB	1 LT 2 TH, 1 RT 1 RT	F[1] -- F[2]	N/A	E[1] -- B[2]	N/A
2028 Build	EB WB* NB	2 TH, 1 RT 1 LT 1 RT	-- E[1] C[2]	N/A	-- F[1] F[2]	N/A
	EB** WB SB	1 LT 2 TH, 1 RT 1 RT	F[1] -- F[2]	N/A	F[1] -- B[2]	N/A

*Synchro analyzed the WB left-turns as SB through movements due to the nature of the superstreet and synchro limitations.
**Synchro analyzed the EB left-turns as NB through movements due to the nature of the superstreet and synchro limitations.
1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2021 existing traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movements and minor-street approaches are expected to operate at LOS D or better with the

exception of the eastbound left-turn movement during the weekday AM peak hour (LOS F) and the westbound left-turn movement during the weekday PM peak hour (LOS E).

Under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions, the major-street left-turn movements are expected to operate at LOS E/F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours with the exception of the westbound left-turn movement during the weekday AM peak hour (LOS D) under 2028 no-build traffic conditions. The minor-street approaches are expected to operate at LOS E/F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours with the exception of the northbound approach during the weekday AM peak hour (LOS C) and the southbound approach during the weekday PM peak hour (LOS B) under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. It should be noted that the proposed development is expected to account for approximately 15% and 11% of the overall traffic at the southern portion of this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels of service. Weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes were utilized in evaluating the potential need for signalization based on the guidelines contained within the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) and within the *Guidelines for Signalization of Intersections with Two or Three Approaches Final Report*, published by ITRE. Based on a review of signal warrants at this intersection, the peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the MUTCD is expected to be met for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development. Based on a review of ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations, the northbound right-turn movement demand is expected to exceed capacity during the weekday PM peak hour under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. Refer to Appendix P for a copy of the MUTCD warrants and the ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations.

Based on the Town's LDO, improvements must be identified to maintain no-build levels-of-service under build traffic conditions or to limit the degradation to less than a five percent increase in total delay on any approach for those operating at failing levels-of-service under no-build traffic conditions. Therefore, additional turn-lanes were considered for the northbound right-turn and westbound left-turn movements at this intersection to achieve acceptable operation per the Town's LDO. However, additional turn-lanes are not a realistic or practical improvement at an unsignalized intersection operating with superstreet configurations.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

7.2. US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

The existing unsignalized intersection of US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location was analyzed under 2021 existing, 2028 no-build, and 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 6. Refer to Table 6 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix E for the Synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 6: Analysis Summary of US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2021 Existing	EB* WB	1 UT 2 TH	C[1] --	N/A	B[1] --	N/A
2028 No-Build	EB* WB	1 UT 2 TH	E[1] --	N/A	B[1] --	N/A
2028 Build	EB* WB	1 UT 2 TH	F[1] --	N/A	C[1] --	N/A

*Synchro analyzed the EB left-turns as NB left-turn movements due to the nature of the superstreet and synchro limitations.
1. Level of service for major-street u-turn movement.

Capacity analysis of 2021 existing and 2028 no-build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street u-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the exception of the weekday AM peak hour under 2028 no-build conditions (LOS E).

Under 2028 build traffic conditions, the major-street u-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS F during the weekday AM peak hour and at LOS C during the weekday PM peak hour. It should be noted that the proposed development is expected to account for approximately 5% and 11% of the overall traffic at this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively. These levels-of-service are not uncommon for stop-controlled u-turn movements with heavy mainline traffic volumes.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels of service. Weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes were utilized in evaluating the potential need for signalization based on the guidelines contained within the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) and within the *Guidelines for Signalization of Intersections with Two or Three Approaches Final Report*, published by ITRE. Based on a review of signal warrants at this intersection, the peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the MUTCD is expected to be met for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development. Based on a review of ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations, the eastbound u-turn movement demand is expected to exceed capacity during the weekday AM peak hour under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. Refer to Appendix P for a copy of the MUTCD warrants and the ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations.

Based on the Town's LDO, improvements must be identified to maintain no-build levels-of-service under build traffic conditions or to limit the degradation to less than a five percent increase in total delay on any approach for those operating at failing levels-of-service under no-build traffic conditions. Therefore, additional turn-lanes were considered for the eastbound u-turn movement at this intersection to achieve acceptable operation per the Town's LDO. However, additional turn-lanes are not a realistic or practical improvement at an unsignalized intersection operating with superstreet configurations.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

7.3. Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

The existing unsignalized intersection of Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road was analyzed under 2021 existing, 2028 no-build, and 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 7. Refer to Table 7 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix F for the Synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 7: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2021 Existing	EB WB NB SB	1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT	B[1] B[1] A[1] B[1]	B (12)	B[1] A[1] A[1] A[1]	B (11)
2028 No-Build	EB WB NB SB	1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT	C[1] F[1] B[1] C[1]	F (55)	D[1] C[1] B[1] B[1]	C (20)
2028 Build	EB WB NB SB	1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT	C[1] F[1] C[1] C[1]	F (86)	F[1] D[1] C[1] C[1]	F (52)
2028 Build - **Improved**	EB WB NB SB	**1 LT**, 1 TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT 1 LT-TH-RT **1 LT**, 1 TH-RT	C[1] F[1] C[1] C[1]	F (107)	E[1] E[1] C[1] B[1]	D (35)

Improvements by the developer are shown in bold.

1. Level of service for all-way stop controlled approach.

Capacity analysis of 2021 existing and 2028 no-build traffic conditions indicates that the intersection is expected to operate at an overall LOS C or better during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, with the exception of the weekday AM peak hour under 2028 no-build traffic conditions (LOS F). Under 2028 build traffic conditions, this intersection is expected to operate at an overall LOS F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. It should be noted that the

proposed development is expected to account for approximately 12% and 16% of the overall traffic at this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively.

Turn lanes were considered at this intersection in order to mitigate the proportional impact that the proposed site traffic is expected to have at this intersection and to improve overall operations. Exclusive left-turn lanes are recommended by the developer on the eastbound and southbound approaches. With these improvements, the intersection is expected to operate at an overall LOS F during the weekday AM peak hour and at an overall LOS D during the weekday PM peak hour.

It should be noted that the westbound approach and overall intersection delays are expected to increase during the weekday AM peak hour as a result of the recommended improvements to the southbound and eastbound approaches. Mitigation was considered for the westbound approach due to the anticipated impact traffic on this approach is expected to have on the overall intersection operations under future traffic conditions. However, due to the vast majority of traffic on the westbound approach continuing through this intersection on Mitchell Mill Road, no feasible improvements other than signalization would be expected to decrease delays for the westbound approach.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels-of-service. The peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) was considered. Based on a review of the peak hour signal warrant at this intersection, the intersection is expected to meet the peak hour warrant for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development. Refer to Appendix P for a copy of the MUTCD warrants.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

7.4. Jonesville Road and Site Access 1

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Jonesville Road and Site Access 1 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 8. Refer to Table 8 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix G for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 8: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 1

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	**WB**	**1 LT-RT**	B[2]	N/A	B[2]	N/A
	NB	1 TH-RT	--		--	
	SB	**1 LT**, 1 TH	A[1]		A[1]	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.
1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS A during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. The minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Right and left-turn lanes were considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and a left-turn lane is recommended on the southbound approach (Jonesville Road). Based on the estimated low volume of right-turn movements into the proposed development at this intersection, an exclusive right-turn lane is not recommended. Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.5. Jonesville Road and Site Access 2

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Jonesville Road and Site Access 2 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 9. Refer to Table 9 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix H for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 9: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 2

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	**WB**	**1 LT-RT**	B[2]	N/A	B[2]	N/A
	NB	1 TH, **1 RT**	--		--	
	SB	**1 LT**, 1 TH	A[1]		A[1]	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.
1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS A during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. The minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Right and left-turn lanes were considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and a left-turn lane is recommended on the southbound approach (Jonesville Road). Based on coordination with NCDOT a right-turn lane is also recommended on the northbound approach (Jonesville Road). Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.6. Jonesville Road and Site Access 3

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Jonesville Road and Site Access 3 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 10. Refer to Table 10 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix I for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 10: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 3

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	**EB**	**1 LT-TH-RT**	B[2]	N/A	B[2]	N/A
	WB	**1 LT-TH-RT**	B[2]		B[2]	
	NB	**1 LT**, 1 TH, **1 RT**	A[1]		A[1]	
	SB	**1 LT**, 1 TH, **1 RT**	A[1]		A[1]	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.
1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movements are expected to operate at LOS A during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. The minor-street approaches are expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Right and left-turn lanes were considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and both are recommended on the southbound and northbound approaches (Jonesville Road). Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.7. Jonesville Road and Site Access 4

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Jonesville Road and Site Access 4 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 11. Refer to Table 11 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix J for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 11: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 4

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	**EB**	**1 LT-RT**	B[2]	N/A	B[2]	N/A
	NB	**1 LT**, 1 TH	A[1]		A[1]	
	SB	1 TH, **1 RT**	--		--	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.

1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS A during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. The minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Right and left-turn lanes were considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and are recommended on the southbound and northbound approaches (Jonesville Road), respectively. Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.8. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 12. Refer to Table 12 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix K for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 12: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	EB WB **SB**	1 TH 1 TH, **1 RT** **1 RT**	-- -- B[1]	N/A	-- -- B[1]	N/A

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.

1. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

A right-turn lane was considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and is recommended on the westbound approach (Mitchell Mill Road). Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.9. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 13. Refer to Table 13 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix L for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 13: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	EB WB **SB**	1 TH 1 TH-**RT** **1 RT**	-- -- B[1]	N/A	-- -- B[1]	N/A

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.
1. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

A right-turn lane was considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways*. Based on coordination with NCDOT, an exclusive right-turn lane is recommended on the westbound approach (Mitchell Mill Road). Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.10. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 14. Refer to Table 14 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix M for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 14: Analysis Summary of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	EB	**1 LT**, 1 TH	A[1]	N/A	A[1]	N/A
	WB	1 TH-**RT**	--		--	
	SB	**1 LT-RT**	C[2]		C[2]	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.

1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the major-street left-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS A during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. The minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS C during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Right and left-turn lanes were considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways* and an exclusive left-turn lane is recommended on eastbound approach (Mitchell Mill Road). Based on the estimated low volume of right-turn movements into the proposed development at this intersection, an exclusive right-turn lane is not recommended. Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

7.11. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8

The proposed unsignalized intersection of Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8 was analyzed under 2028 build traffic conditions with the lane configurations and traffic control shown in Table 15. Refer to Table 15 for a summary of the analysis results. Refer to Appendix N for the synchro capacity analysis reports.

Table 15: Analysis Summary of Jonesville Road and Site Access 8

ANALYSIS SCENARIO	APPROACH	LANE CONFIGURATIONS	WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE		WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE	
			Approach	Overall (seconds)	Approach	Overall (seconds)
2028 Build	EB	1 TH	--	N/A	--	N/A
	WB	1 TH, **1 RT**	--		--	
	SB	**1 RT**	B[1]		B[1]	

Improvements to lane configurations by the developer are shown in bold.

1. Level of service for major-street left-turn movement.
2. Level of service for minor-street approach.

Capacity analysis of 2028 build traffic conditions indicates that the minor-street approach is expected to operate at LOS B during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

A right-turn lane was considered based on the NCDOT *Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways*. Based on coordination with NCDOT, an exclusive right-turn lane is recommended on the westbound approach (Mitchell Mill Road). Refer to Appendix O for a copy of the turn lane warrants.

8. CONCLUSIONS

This Traffic Impact Analysis was conducted to determine the potential traffic impacts of the proposed 5109 Mitchell Mill Road development located along both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road in Rolesville, North Carolina. The proposed development is separated into two (2) tracts on both sides of Jonesville Road. The eastern tract is expected to consist of 195 single-family homes and the western tract of development is expected to consist of 69 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 50,000 square feet (sq. ft) of general retail. Site access is proposed via four (4) full-movement driveway connections along Jonesville Road, three (3) RIRO driveway connections along Mitchell Mill Road, and one (1) full-movement driveway connection along Mitchell Mill Road. One of the site driveway connections along Jonesville Road will be aligned to provide access to both the eastern and western tracts of the proposed development.

The study analyzes traffic conditions during the weekday AM and PM peak hours for the following scenarios:

- 2021 Existing Traffic Conditions
- 2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions
- 2028 Build Traffic Conditions

Trip Generation

It is estimated that the proposed development will generate approximately 426 primary trips (170 entering and 256 exiting) during the weekday AM peak hour and 493 primary trips (284 entering and 209 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour.

Rolesville Community Transportation Plan

Per the Rolesville Community Transportation Plan (CTP), the ultimate cross-section of Jonesville Road is identified as a 2-lane roadway with a center two-way-left-turn-lane (TWLTL) and Mitchell Mill Road is identified as a 4-lane median-divided roadway. It is recommended that the proposed development widen Jonesville Road and one-half section of Mitchell Mill Road along the site frontage in accordance with the Town's CTP.

Adjustments to Analysis Guidelines

Capacity analysis at all study intersections was completed according to NCDOT Congestion Management Guidelines. Refer to section 6.1 of this report for a detailed description of any adjustments to these guidelines made throughout the analysis.

Intersection Capacity Analysis Summary

All the study area intersections (including the proposed site driveways) are expected to operate at acceptable levels-of-service under existing and future year conditions with the exception of the intersections listed below. A summary of the study area intersections that are expected to need improvements are as follows:

US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road

Under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions, the major-street left-turn movements are expected to operate at LOS E/F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours with the exception of the westbound left-turn movement during the weekday AM peak hour (LOS D) under 2028 no-build traffic conditions. The minor-street approaches are expected to operate at LOS E/F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours with the exception of the northbound approach during the weekday AM peak hour (LOS C) and the southbound approach during the weekday PM peak hour (LOS B) under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. It should be noted that the proposed development is expected to account for approximately 15% and 11% of the overall traffic at the southern portion of this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels of service. Weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes were utilized in evaluating the potential need for signalization based on the guidelines contained within the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) and within the *Guidelines for Signalization of Intersections with Two or Three Approaches Final Report*, published by ITRE. Based on a review of signal warrants at this intersection, the peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the MUTCD is expected to be met for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not

expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development. Based on a review of ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations, the northbound right-turn movement demand is expected to exceed capacity during the weekday PM peak hour under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions.

Based on the Town's LDO, improvements must be identified to maintain no-build levels-of-service under build traffic conditions or to limit the degradation to less than a five percent increase in total delay on any approach for those operating at failing levels-of-service under no-build traffic conditions. Therefore, additional turn-lanes were considered for the northbound right-turn and westbound left-turn movements at this intersection to achieve acceptable operation per the Town's LDO. However, additional turn-lanes are not a realistic or practical improvement at an unsignalized intersection operating with superstreet configurations.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

Under 2028 build traffic conditions, the major-street u-turn movement is expected to operate at LOS F during the weekday AM peak. It should be noted that the proposed development is expected to account for approximately 5% and 11% of the overall traffic at this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively. These levels-of-service are not uncommon for stop-controlled u-turn movements with heavy mainline traffic volumes.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels of service. Weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic volumes were utilized in evaluating the potential need for signalization based on the guidelines contained within the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) and within the *Guidelines for Signalization of Intersections with Two or Three Approaches Final Report*, published by ITRE. Based on a review of signal warrants at this intersection, the peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the MUTCD is expected to be met for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development. Based on a review of ITRE 95th percentile queue length calculations, the eastbound u-turn movement demand is expected to exceed capacity during the weekday AM peak hour under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions.

Based on the Town's LDO, improvements must be identified to maintain no-build levels-of-service under build traffic conditions or to limit the degradation to less than a five percent increase in total delay on any approach for those operating at failing levels-of-service under no-build traffic conditions. Therefore, additional turn-lanes were considered for the eastbound u-turn movement at this intersection to achieve acceptable operation per the Town's LDO. However, additional turn-lanes are not a realistic or practical improvement at an unsignalized intersection operating with superstreet configurations.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

Under 2028 build traffic conditions, this intersection is expected to operate at an overall LOS F during the weekday AM and PM peak hours. It should be noted that the proposed development is expected to account for approximately 12% and 16% of the overall traffic at this intersection during the weekday AM and PM peak hours, respectively.

Turn lanes were considered at this intersection in order to mitigate the proportional impact that the proposed site traffic is expected to have at this intersection and to improve overall operations. Exclusive left-turn lanes are recommended by the developer on the eastbound and southbound approaches. With these improvements, the intersection is expected to operate at an overall LOS F during the weekday AM peak hour and at an overall LOS D during the weekday PM peak hour.

It should be noted that the westbound approach and overall intersection delays are expected to increase during the weekday AM peak hour as a result of the recommended improvements to the southbound and eastbound approaches. Mitigation was considered for the westbound approach due to the anticipated impact traffic on this approach is expected to have on the overall intersection operations under future traffic conditions. However, due to the vast majority of traffic on the westbound approach continuing through this intersection on Mitchell Mill Road, no feasible improvements other than signalization would be expected to decrease delays for the westbound approach.

Due to the poor levels-of-service expected at this intersection, a traffic signal was considered under 2028 build traffic conditions to achieve acceptable levels-of-service. The peak hour warrant (warrant 3) from the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD) was considered. Based on a review of the peak hour signal warrant at this intersection, the intersection is expected to meet the peak hour warrant for both the weekday AM and PM peak hours under 2028 no-build and 2028 build traffic conditions. It is not expected that this intersection would satisfy the MUTCD 8-hour (warrant 1) or 4-hour (warrant 2) warrants, which NCDOT favors for installation of a traffic signal. These longer period warrants are not

typically met for residential areas due to the distinct peak traffic periods for these types of development.

Based on the Town's LDO, it is recommended that this intersection be monitored for signalization and a full signal warrant analysis be conducted prior to the full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT. With signalization, it is expected that this intersection will operate at acceptable levels-of-service during the weekday AM and PM peak hours.

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric improvements have been identified and are recommended to accommodate future traffic conditions. See a more detailed description of the recommended improvements below. Refer to Figure 14 for an illustration of the recommended lane configurations for the proposed development.

Recommended Improvements by Developer

Required Frontage Improvements per Rolesville Community Transportation Plan

- Widen Jonesville Road along the site frontage between Site Access 1 and Mitchell Mill Road to this roadway's ultimate section (2-lane w/ TWLTL).
- Widen one-half section of Mitchell Mill Road along the site frontage to this roadway's ultimate section (4-lane median divided).

US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road

- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road

- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct an eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Conduct a full signal warrant analysis prior to full build-out of the proposed development and install a traffic signal if warranted and approved by the Town and NCDOT.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 1

- Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 1) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the westbound approach (Site Access 1).
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 2

- Construct the westbound approach (Site Access 2) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the westbound approach (Site Access 2).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 3

- Construct the eastbound and westbound approaches (Site Access 3) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the eastbound and westbound approaches (Site Access 3).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Jonesville Road and Site Access 4

- Construct the eastbound approach (Site Access 4) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the eastbound approach (Site Access 4).
- Construct a northbound (Jonesville Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.
- Construct a southbound (Jonesville Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 5

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 5) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 5). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 6

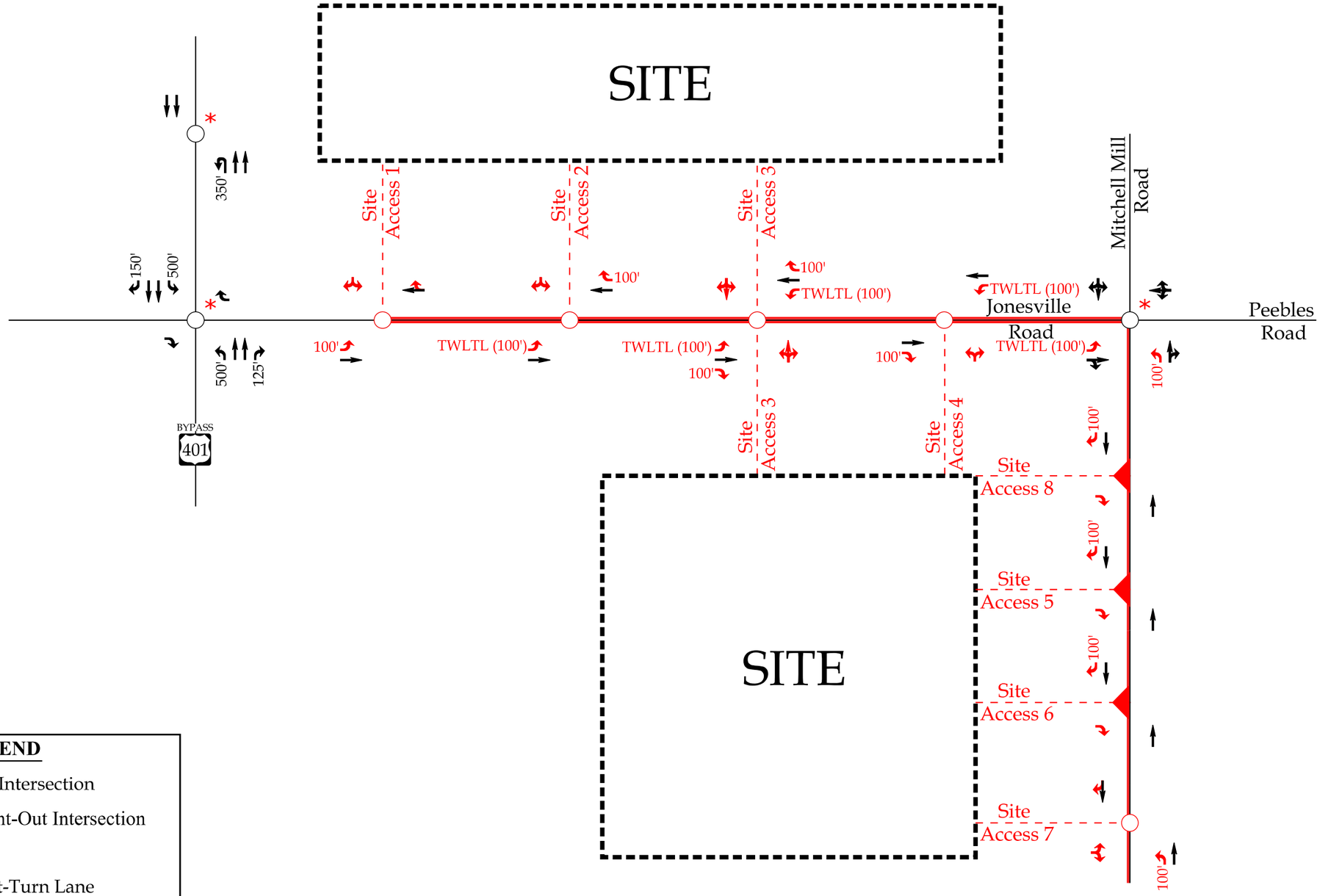
- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 6) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 6). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 7

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 7) with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 7)
- Construct an exclusive eastbound (Mitchell Mill Road) left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Access 8

- Construct the southbound approach (Site Access 8) with one ingress lane and one egress lane striped as an exclusive right-turn lane.
- Provide stop-control for the southbound approach (Site Access 8). This proposed intersection will be restricted to right-in/right-out operations.
- Construct an exclusive westbound (Mitchell Mill Road) right-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.



LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In / Right-Out Intersection
- → Existing Lane
- TWLTL Two-Way Left-Turn Lane
- * Developer Monitor for Signalization
- → Improvement by Developer
- — Frontage Widening Requirement**
- X' Storage (In Feet)

**Refer to Section 9 of the report for more information

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Recommended Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 14

TECHNICAL APPENDIX

APPENDIX A

SCOPING DOCUMENTATION

Tucker Fulle

From: Nolfo, Matthew J <mjnolfo@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Friday, June 24, 2022 2:51 PM
To: Jessica McClure; Beth Trahos; Craig Hyman; Tucker Fulle
Cc: Warren, Jeremy L; Elabarger, Michael S
Subject: RE: [External] RE: 5109 Mitchell Mill

Jessica,

The driveway for the commercial parcel would need to be studied, especially if it is desired for it to be a full access connection. The decision to do a phased TIA is up to the developer, but if it is not their intent to build all of the roadway improvements prior to the use of any section of the development, then a phased TIA would be required. Feel free to give me a call, but those are my initial thoughts.

Thanks,

Matthew Nolfo
Assistant District Engineer
Northern Wake County
Wake County District Office (Division 5 District 1)
North Carolina Department of Transportation

mjnolfo@ncdot.gov
(919)733-7759

Physical Address
4009 District Drive
Raleigh, NC 27607

Mailing Address
1575 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1575

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 23, 2022 5:04 PM
To: Beth Trahos <beth.trahos@nelsonmullins.com>; Nolfo, Matthew J <mjnolfo@ncdot.gov>; Craig Hyman <chyman@rameykemp.com>; Tucker Fulle <tfulle@rameykemp.com>
Cc: Warren, Jeremy L <jlwarren@ncdot.gov>; Elabarger, Michael S <michael.elabarger@rolesville.nc.gov>
Subject: [External] RE: 5109 Mitchell Mill

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to Report Spam.

Hi Beth – thanks for circling up on this one.

The TIA was scoped with the access/site plan shown below (purple indicates driveways on Mitchell Mill Road). Not to speak for NCDOT, but if the developer is pursuing a fourth driveway for the non-residential use, I would assume a TIA Update would be needed to show the impacts of the additional driveway.

If we are updating the study for the additional driveway, I think it would be wise to decide if a phasing study is also appropriate and knock it all out at once, unless the developer is OK with providing all of the improvements required prior to final plats and/or CO per Matthew's email.

We'll give DOT a call tomorrow morning and get a path forward on this one.

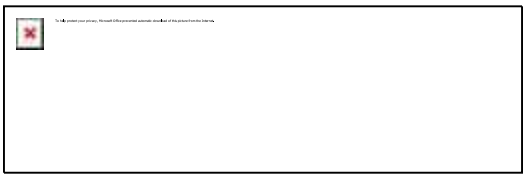
Jessica McClure, PE
State Traffic Engineering Lead
D 919 987 1283 | T 919 872 5115 | C 919 637 5553
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

From: Beth Trahos <beth.trahos@nelsonmullins.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 23, 2022 4:39 PM
To: Nolfo, Matthew J <mjnolfo@ncdot.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Rynal Stephenson <rstephenson@rameykemp.com>
Cc: Warren, Jeremy L <jlwarren@ncdot.gov>; Elabarger, Michael S <michael.elabarger@rolesville.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: 5109 Mitchell Mill

Just wanted to touch base on this. How should we address it?

Thanks!

Beth



ELIZABETH C. TRAHOS PARTNER
beth.trahos@nelsonmullins.com
GLENLAKE ONE | SUITE 200
4140 PARKLAKE AVENUE | RALEIGH, NC 27612
T 919.329.3884 F 919.329.3799
NELSONMULLINS.COM VCARD VIEW BIO

From: Nolfo, Matthew J <mjnolfo@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Friday, June 10, 2022 11:17 AM
To: Beth Trahos <beth.trahos@nelsonmullins.com>; jmcclure@rameykemp.com
Cc: Warren, Jeremy L <jlwarren@ncdot.gov>; Elabarger, Michael S <michael.elabarger@rolesville.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: 5109 Mitchell Mill

◄External Email► - From: mjnolfo@ncdot.gov

Jessica,

Michael's autoreply said he left Ramey Kemp on 5/5 and to direct emails towards you and Rynal. I am not sure what background you may have on 5109 Mitchell Mill, but I wanted to loop you into the conversation below.

Thanks,

Matthew Nolfo
Assistant District Engineer
Northern Wake County
Wake County District Office (Division 5 District 1)
North Carolina Department of Transportation

mjnolfo@ncdot.gov
(919)733-7759

Physical Address
4009 District Drive
Raleigh, NC 27607

Mailing Address
1575 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1575

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Nolfo, Matthew J
Sent: Friday, June 10, 2022 11:12 AM
To: beth.trahos@nelsonmullins.com; MKarpinski@rameykemp.com
Cc: Warren, Jeremy L <jlwarren@ncdot.gov>; Elabarger, Michael S <michael.elabarger@rolesville.nc.gov>
Subject: 5109 Mitchell Mill

Beth and Michael,

I am writing to follow up on some of the comments brought up in the Town of Rolesville meeting yesterday.

Currently, the TIA that has been submitted to NCDOT is unphased. There was a lot of discussion in the meeting yesterday about the possibility of 2 (or more) phases for this development. What this means is that prior to any residential units getting final plat approval, or any commercial building getting a CO, the expectation of the NCDOT is that all the non-frontage improvements on the TIA are constructed, as well as any frontage improvements for the site that is being approved for use.

Additionally, upon further review of the TIA, it only has 3 driveways along Mitchell Mill Road that are studied. When the distances of these driveways are compared with the TIA, it is evident that the missing driveway is the one into the proposed parking lot for the commercial unit (approximately 350 feet from the intersection of Mitchell Mill and Peebles. Currently, that TIA does not appear to study that connection, and I imagine the future tenant (grocery store?) would want that connection to exist. I have copied Michael Karpinski with Ramey Kemp who sealed the TIA, as he may be able to shed a bit of light on this as it was scoped and studied before I came into the picture at the District Office.

I think it is very important that we get this straightened out sooner rather than later to avoid unexpected problems in the future.

Thanks,

Matthew Nolfo
Assistant District Engineer
Northern Wake County
Wake County District Office (Division 5 District 1)
North Carolina Department of Transportation

mjnolfo@ncdot.gov
(919)733-7759

Physical Address
4009 District Drive
Raleigh, NC 27607

Mailing Address
1575 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, NC 27699-1575

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Confidentiality Notice
This message is intended exclusively for the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This communication may contain information that is proprietary, privileged, confidential or otherwise legally exempt from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorized to read, print, retain, copy or disseminate this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately either by phone (800-237-2000) or reply to this e-mail and delete all copies of this message.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Tucker Fulle

From: Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, January 5, 2022 3:19 PM
To: Michael Karpinski; Brennan, Sean P; Neidringhaus, Amy N
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C; Wheeler, Millard S; Ishak, Doumit Y; Bunting, Clarence B; McFarland, Mical; Gruber, Meredith a; Carter, James E; Jessica McClure; Tucker Fulle
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Michael,

Congestion Management is ok with the MOU provided for the 5109 Mitchell Mill Road TIA.

Thank you,

Braden M. Walker, PE.
Congestion Management Project Design Engineer
Traffic Management Unit
North Carolina Department of Transportation

919 814 5078 office
bmwalker1@ncdot.gov

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>
Sent: Monday, January 3, 2022 11:06 AM
To: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Tucker Fulle <tfulle@rameykemp.com>
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to Report Spam.

All,

Happy New Year! I am following up on my email below in regards to the attached MOU for the 5109 Mitchell Mill Road TIA in Rolesville. Let me know if you have any questions or need any additional information from us.

Regards,
Michael

Michael Karpinski, PE
Traffic Engineering Project Manager
D 919 987 1300 | T 919 872 5115
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

From: Michael Karpinski
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2021 1:26 PM
To: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Tucker Fulle <tfulle@rameykemp.com>
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Good afternoon,

Please find the attached MOU for the 5109 Mitchell Mill Road TIA in Rolesville, North Carolina. Let me know your thoughts/comments on the attached or if you need anything else from me for your review, thanks!

Regards,
Michael

Michael Karpinski, PE
Traffic Engineering Project Manager
D 919 987 1300 | T 919 872 5115
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

From: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 18, 2021 3:01 PM
To: Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>; Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E

<james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>
Subject: Re: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Michael,

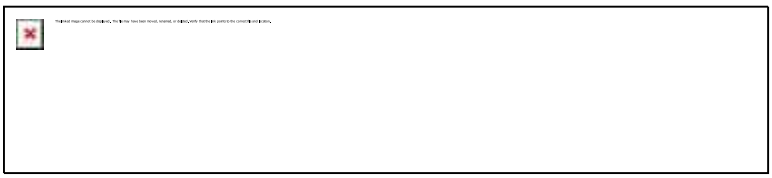
I don't have any additional comments.

Regards,
Sean Brennan, PE
Senior Assistant District Engineer
Division 5/District 1
Department of Transportation

919-733-3213 office
919-715-5778 fax
spbrennan@ncdot.gov

4009 District Drive (Physical Address)
Raleigh, NC 27607

1575 Mail Service Center (Mailing Address)
Raleigh, NC 27699-1575



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 18, 2021 1:13 PM
To: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>; Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Michael,

Congestion Management has no additional comments.

I have attached the Town of Rolesville traffic analysis which should have traffic counts from 2016. The report also projected volumes for 2020 and 2025.

Thank you,

Braden M. Walker, PE.
Congestion Management Project Design Engineer
Traffic Management Unit

North Carolina Department of Transportation

919 814 5078 office
bmwalker1@ncdot.gov

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>
Sent: Monday, October 11, 2021 12:17 PM
To: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to Report Spam.

Thanks, Sean! Do you have any other comments regarding the proposed TIA scope outlined below?

Michael Karpinski, PE
Traffic Engineering Project Manager
D 919 987 1300 | T 919 872 5115

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

From: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Friday, October 8, 2021 10:27 AM
To: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Subject: Re: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Michael,

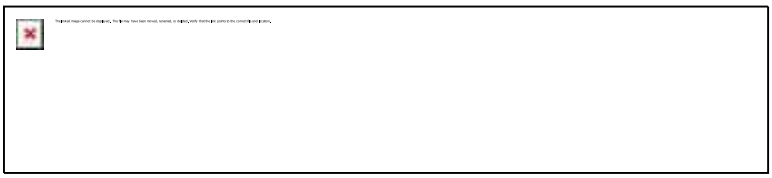
I'm okay with the driveways on Jonesville operating as full access assuming that they have adequate sight distance. Given the required cross section on Mitchell Mill Road, we will only support the western most access being studied as a full movement, the other two driveway will need to be restricted to right-in/right-out.

Regards,
Sean Brennan, PE
Senior Assistant District Engineer
Division 5/District 1
Department of Transportation

919-733-3213 office
919-715-5778 fax
spbrennan@ncdot.gov

4009 District Drive (Physical Address)
Raleigh, NC 27607

1575 Mail Service Center (Mailing Address)
Raleigh, NC 27699-1575



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 6, 2021 12:06 PM
To: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mswheeler1@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Subject: RE: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to Report Spam.

Hey Sean,

See below for answers to your questions:

- The developer would prefer full movement access for all of their proposed driveway connections.
- The Town's Community Transportation Plan shows the future cross section of Jonesville Road as a 2-lane roadway with a TWLTL and Mitchell Mill Road as a 4-lane median divided roadway. Based on my coordination with Town staff, with all the surrounding residential development coming in, road sizing and signalization on Mitchell Mill Road is something we will need to continue to evaluate and work closely with NCDOT. Kalas Falls (450+ homes) and Rolesville Crossing (formerly Hopper Communities, 300 homes) are being proposed near the

intersection Mitchell Mill Road and Rolesville Road. At a minimum, the Town is considering requiring ROW dedication and ultimate cross-section widening along this proposed development's frontage on Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road.

Braden – any luck finding traffic count data at the US 401 Bypass / Jonesville Road intersection from the Bypass project?

Let me know if you have any questions. Thanks!

Michael Karpinski, PE
Traffic Engineering Project Manager
D 919 987 1300 | T 919 872 5115
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

From: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 24, 2021 10:45 AM
To: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mwheeler@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>; Walker, Braden M <bmwalker1@ncdot.gov>
Subject: Re: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

Michael,

I have the following questions:

- What type of access is being proposed at each access location.
- What are the ultimate cross sections for Mitchell Mill Rd and Jonesville Rd, and what will the town require in terms of ultimate section widening?

Braden,

Do we have any traffic count data available at the US 401 Bypass / Jonesville Road intersection from the Bypass project?

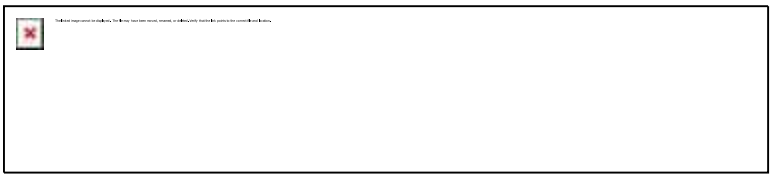
Regards,

Sean Brennan, PE
Senior Assistant District Engineer
Division 5/District 1
Department of Transportation

919-733-3213 office
919-715-5778 fax
spbrennan@ncdot.gov

4009 District Drive (Physical Address)
Raleigh, NC 27607

1575 Mail Service Center (Mailing Address)
Raleigh, NC 27699-1575



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Michael Karpinski <MKarpinski@rameykemp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 2021 3:23 PM
To: Brennan, Sean P <spbrennan@ncdot.gov>; Neidringhaus, Amy N <anneidringhaus@ncdot.gov>
Cc: Winkler, Niklaus C <ncwinkler@ncdot.gov>; Wheeler, Millard S <mwheeler@ncdot.gov>; Ishak, Doumit Y <dishak@ncdot.gov>; Bunting, Clarence B <cbunting@ncdot.gov>; McFarland, Mical <mical.mcfarland@rolesville.nc.gov>; Gruber, Meredith a <meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov>; Carter, James E <james.carter@rolesville.nc.gov>; Jessica McClure <JMCClure@rameykemp.com>
Subject: [External] 5109 Mitchell Mill Road - TIA Scoping

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to Report Spam.

Good afternoon, Sean / Amy –

We are working with the Town of Rolesville on a TIA for the proposed development located at 5109 Mitchell Mill Road in Rolesville, NC. The proposed development is separated into two (2) tracts on both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road. I have attached a preliminary site plan for reference. Let me know if you would like to have a meeting to discuss the scope of the TIA, if you need this information in the NCDOT TIA scoping checklist, and/or if you have any questions/comments on the scope. We will submit a formal MOU once the TIA is underway for confirmation of all scoping assumptions/methodology.

Existing Traffic Conditions:

Study Intersections

i. Mitchell Mill Road and Jonesville Road / Peebles Road (unsignalized)
ii. US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road (unsignalized)
iii. US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location (unsignalized)
iv. Mitchell Mill Road and Site Driveways (3 in total – all on west side)
v. Jonesville Road and Site Driveways (2 on west side, 3 on east side – only 1 will be aligned on both sides)

Traffic Counts

- Does NCDOT have any traffic count data available at the US 401 Bypass / Jonesville Road intersection from the Bypass project? I was not able to find count data from NCDOT's website at the existing study intersections noted above.
- Attached are turning movement counts at the intersection of US 401 Business (Louisburg Road) and Jonesville Road / Hampton Lakes Drive from March of 2019 (please note, NOT a study intersection for this TIA); if no other count data is available, we could collect new turning movement counts at this intersection to determine an

appropriate adjustment factor to account for COVID-19 to apply to new traffic counts at the existing study intersections.

Trip Generation:

- West Side:
  - 8.27 acres of non-residential use; assumed 57,890 sq. ft. of general retail (ITE LUC 820)
    - Exact land uses & intensity unknown at this time; therefore, we are assuming 7,000 square feet of general retail space per acre
    - 8.27 acres * 7,000 sq. ft. / acre = 57,890 sq. ft. of general retail (ITE LUC 820)
  - 69 Single Family Homes (ITE LUC 210)
  - 129 Townhomes (ITE LUC 220)
- East Side:
  - 195 Single Family Homes (ITE LUC 210)
- **Total Unadjusted Trip Generation: 7,500 ADT; 434 AM (174 Entering, 260 Exiting); 695 PM (384 Entering, 311 Exiting)**
  - Calculated utilized 264 Single Family Homes, 129 Townhomes, and 57,890 sq ft. of general retail.

Future Traffic Conditions:

- Build-out year: 2028
- Growth Rate: 2% (*consistent with previous studies in the area)*
- Adjacent Developments: *(Please advise if there are any we are missing)*
  - Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use
  - Kalas Falls
  - East Young Street PUD (The Point)
  - Rolesville Crossing (Formerly Hopper Communities)
  - Louisbury Road Assemblage
- Future Roadway Improvements: *(Please advise if there are any – nothing on STIP map)*

Let me know if you have any questions, thanks!

Michael

Michael Karpinski, PE
Traffic Engineering Project Manager
D 919 987 1300 | T 919 872 5115
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
TOGETHER WE ARE LIMITLESS

T 919 872 5115
5808 Faringdon Pl,
Raleigh, NC 27609

December 13, 2021

Meredith Gruber, PLA, AICP
Town of Rolesville - Planning Director
PO Box 250
502 Southtown Circle
Rolesville, NC 27571
meredith.gruber@rolesville.nc.gov
[Sent via Email]

Reference: 5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, North Carolina

Subject: Memorandum of Understanding for TIA Report

Dear Ms. Gruber:

The following is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) outlining the proposed scope of work and assumptions related to the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) for the proposed 5109 Mitchell Mill Road development in Rolesville, North Carolina. The proposed development is separated into two (2) tracts on both sides of Jonesville Road, north of Mitchell Mill Road. The eastern tract is expected to consist of 195 single-family homes and the western tract of development is expected to consist of 69 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 8.27 acres of commercial development. This MOU reflects the assumptions outlined during initial coordination between Ramey Kemp Associates (RKA), the Town of Rolesville (Town), and the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). Refer to the attached site location map. Site access to the proposed development is expected to be provided via four (4) full-movement driveway connections along Jonesville Road, two (2) right-in/right-out (RIRO) driveway connections along Mitchell Mill Road, and one (1) full-movement driveway connection along Mitchell Mill Road. One of the site driveway connections along Jonesville Road will be aligned to provide access to both the eastern and western tracts of the proposed development.

The proposed development, anticipated to be completed in 2028, is expected to consist of 264 single-family homes, 129 townhomes, and 8.27 acres of commercial development. It should be noted that the commercial development land use(s) and intensity are not known at this time. Therefore, 7,000 square feet (sq. ft.) of general retail space per acre of land [approximately 57,890 sq. ft.] was assumed for the commercial development in this study. The proposed development is assumed to consist of the following land uses:

- 264 single-family homes
- 129 townhomes
- 57,890 sq. ft. of general retail

Study Area

Based on a coordination with NCDOT and Town staff, the study area is proposed to consist of the following intersections:

- Mitchell Mill Road & Jonesville Road / Peebles Road (unsignalized)
- US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road (unsignalized)
- US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location (unsignalized)
- Jonesville Road and Site Driveways (4)
- Mitchell Mill Road and Site Driveways (3)

Existing Traffic Volumes

Existing peak hour traffic volumes will be determined based on traffic counts conducted at the study intersections below, in November 2021 during a typical weekday AM (7:00 AM – 9:00 AM) and PM (4:00 PM – 6:00 PM) peak periods, while schools are in session for in-person learning:

- Mitchell Mill Road & Jonesville Road / Peebles Road
- US 401 Bypass and Jonesville Road
- US 401 Bypass and Eastern U-Turn Location

Background Traffic Volumes

Based on coordination with NCDOT and the Town, background traffic volumes will be determined by projecting 2021 existing traffic volumes to the year 2028 using a 2% annual growth rate. Additionally, it was determined that the following adjacent developments are to be included in this study:

- Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use
- Young Street PUD
- Wheeler Tract
- Louisbury Road Assemblage
- Kalas / Watkins Family Property

Future Roadway Improvements

Based on coordination with the Town and NCDOT, it was determined that there are no future roadway improvements within the study area to consider under future traffic conditions.

Trip Generation

Average weekday daily, AM peak hour, and PM peak hour trips for the proposed development were estimated using methodology contained within the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, 10th Edition. Refer to Table 1, on the following page, for a summary of the proposed site trip generation for full buildout of the proposed development.

Table 1: Trip Generation Summary

Land Use (ITE Code)	Intensity	Daily Traffic (vpd)	Weekday AM Peak Hour Trips (vph)			Weekday PM Peak Hour Trips (vph)		
			Enter	Exit	Total	Enter	Exit	Total
Single-Family Home (210)	264 DU	2,540	48	144	192	163	95	258
Multi-Family Home (Low-Rise) (220)	129 DU	934	14	47	61	47	27	74
Shopping Center (820)	57.89* KSF	4,146	112	69	181	174	189	363
Total Trips		**7,620**	**174**	**260**	**434**	**384**	**311**	**695**
*Internal Capture (1% AM, 16% PM)***			*-2*	*-2*	*-4*	*-40*	*-41*	*-81*
Total External Trips			**172**	**258**	**430**	**344**	**270**	**614**
Pass-By Trips: Shopping Center (34% PM)			-	-	-	*-52*	*-52*	*-104*
Total Primary Trips			**172**	**258**	**430**	**292**	**218**	**510**

*Since the commercial development is unknown at this time, 7,000 SF of general retail space per acre of land [8.27 acres in total] was assumed for this land use.
**Utilizing methodology contained in the NCHRP Report 684.

It is estimated that the proposed development will generate approximately 7,620 site trips on the roadway network during a typical 24-hour weekday period. Of the daily traffic volume, it is anticipated that 434 trips (174 entering and 260 exiting) will occur during the weekday AM peak hour and 695 trips (384 entering and 311 exiting) will occur during the weekday PM peak hour.

Internal capture of trips between the retail and residential land uses was considered in this study. Internal capture is the consideration for trips that will be made within the site between different land uses, so the vehicle technically never leaves the internal site but can still be considered as a trip to that specific land use. However, since the site is split into two (2) tracts on either side of Jonesville Road, internal capture was only considered for the land uses in the western tract. Based on NCHRP Report 684 methodology, weekday AM and PM peak hour internal capture rates of 1% and 16%, respectively, were applied to the trips generated from the western tract only. The internal capture reductions are expected to account for approximately 4 trips (2 entering and 2 exiting) during the weekday AM peak hour and 81 trips (40 entering and 41 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour. Refer to the attached NCHRP internal capture reports for reference.

Pass-by trips will also be taken into consideration in this study. Pass-by trips are made by the traffic already using the adjacent roadway, entering the site as an intermediate stop on their way to another destination. Pass-by percentages are applied to site trips after adjustments for internal capture. Pass-by trips are expected to account for approximately 104 trips (52 entering and 52 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour. It should be noted that the pass-by trips were balanced, as it is likely that these trips would enter and exit in the same hour.

The total primary trips are the calculated site trips after the reduction for internal capture and pass-by trips. Primary site traffic is expected to generate approximately 430 trips (172 entering and 258 exiting) during the weekday AM peak hour, and 510 trips (292 entering and 218 exiting) during the weekday PM peak hour.

Trip Distribution and Assignment

Site trips are distributed based on the locations of existing traffic patterns, population centers adjacent to the study area, and engineering judgment. A summary of the overall distributions is below.

Residential

- 40% to/from the west via US 401 Bypass
- 20 % to/from the east via US 401 Bypass
- 10% to/from the south via Peebles Road
- 25% to/from the west via Mitchell Mill Road
- 5% to/from the east via Mitchell Mill Road

Commercial

- 25% to/from the west via US 401 Bypass
- 15% to/from the east via US 401 Bypass
- 10% to/from the south via Peebles Road
- 40% to/from the west via Mitchell Mill Road
- 10% to/from the east via Mitchell Mill Road

Refer to the attached site trip distribution figures.

Analysis Scenarios

All capacity analyses will be performed utilizing Synchro (Version 10.3). All study intersections will be analyzed during the weekday AM and PM peak hours under the following proposed traffic scenarios:

- 2021 Existing Traffic Conditions
- 2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions
- 2028 Build Traffic Conditions

Report

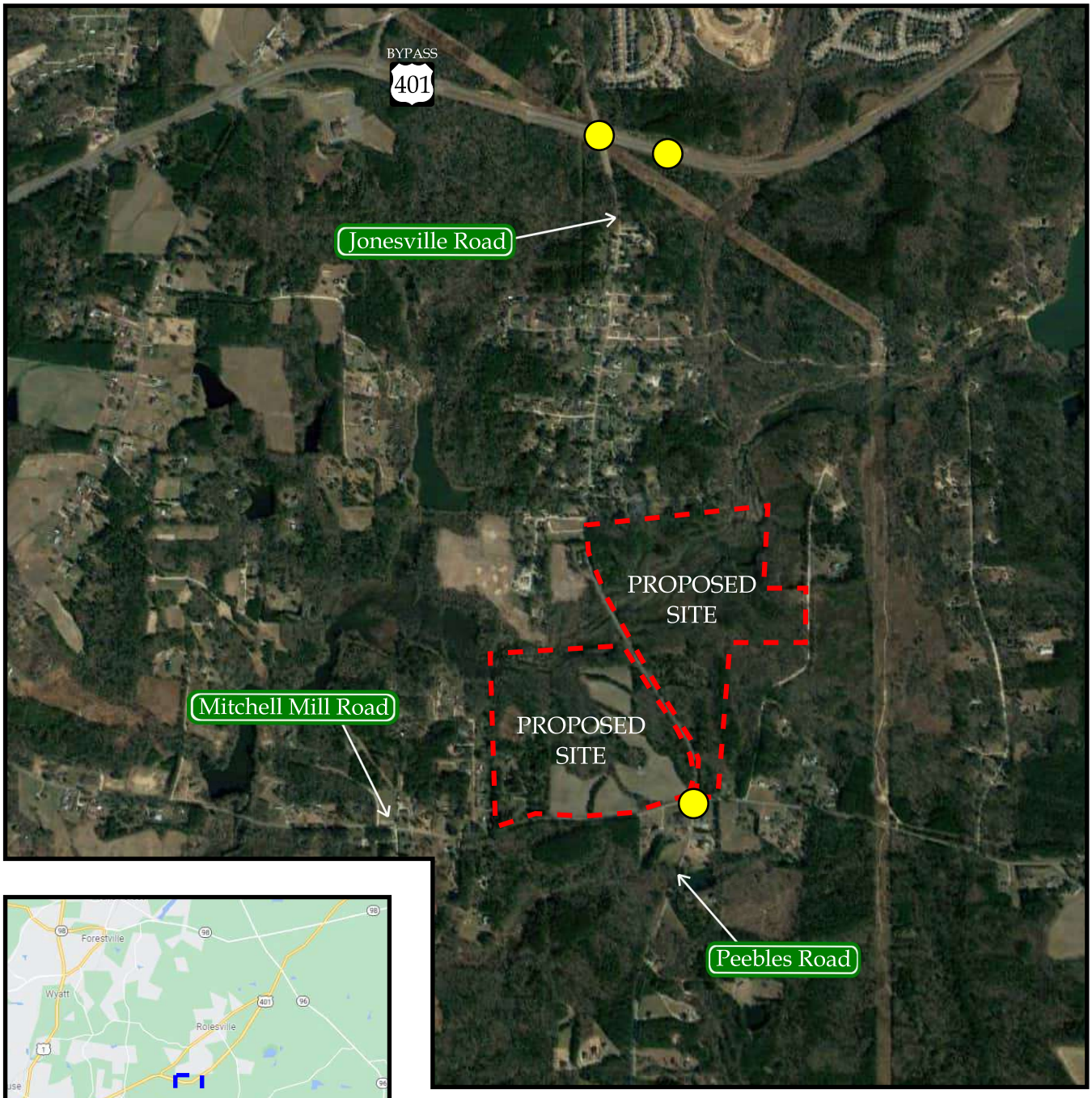
The TIA report will be prepared based on the Town and NCDOT requirements.

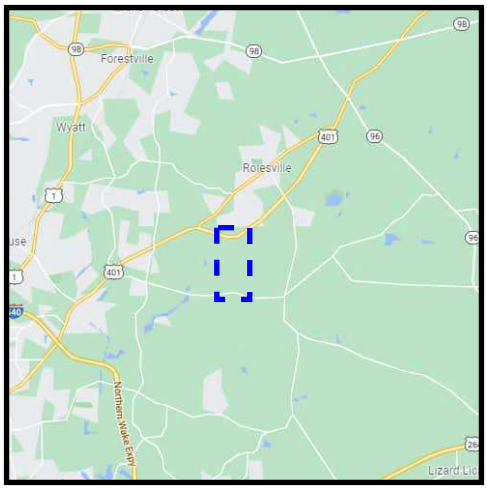
If you find this memorandum of understanding acceptable, please let me know so that we may include it in the TIA report. If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,
Ramey Kemp Associates,

Michael Karpkinski, P.E.
Traffic Engineering Project Manager

Attachments: Site Location Map
Site Plan
2021 Existing Traffic Volumes Figure
NCHRP 684 Internal Capture Reports
Proposed Site Trip Distribution Figures





N

LEGEND

- Proposed Site Location
- Study Intersection
- Study Area

RKA
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Site Location Map

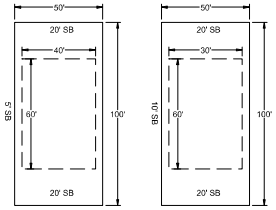
Scale: Not to Scale

PROJECT SUMMARY

TRACT	USE	UNITS
WEST (±55 ACRES)	NON-RESIDENTIAL	8.27 ACRES
	SINGLE FAMILY	69
	TOWNHOMES	129
	OPEN SPACE	±18 ACRES
	RIGHT-OF-/WAY	±9 ACRES
EAST (±86 ACRES)	SINGLE FAMILY	195
	OPEN SPACE	±42 ACRES
	RIGHT-OF-/WAY	±10 ACRES

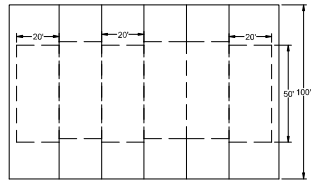
PROJECT NOTES

1	BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION TAKEN FROM WAKE COUNTY GIS.
2	THIS PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY AGENCY.
3	UNIT COUNT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING WETLAND AND STREAM DETERMINATIONS, PERMITTING, GRADING, SEWER AND STORMWATER DESIGN.
4	THIS SITE REQUIRES TOWN OF ROLESVILLE REZONING AND ANNEXATION. THIS LAYOUT ASSUMES A ROLESVILLE NC ZONING DISTRICT WEST OF JONESVILLE RD AND A CLUSTER RMD ZONING EAST OF JONESVILLE RD.
5	VISITOR PARKING IS REQUIRED FOR TOWNHOMES AT A RATIO OF 1 SPACE PER 4 DWELLING UNITS. 129 TOWNHOMES * 1 SPACE / 4 TOWNHOMES = 33 SPACES



TYPICAL CLUSTER LOT DIMENSIONS

TYPICAL NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER LOT DIMENSIONS



TYPICAL LOT DIMENSIONS "TOWNHOUSES"

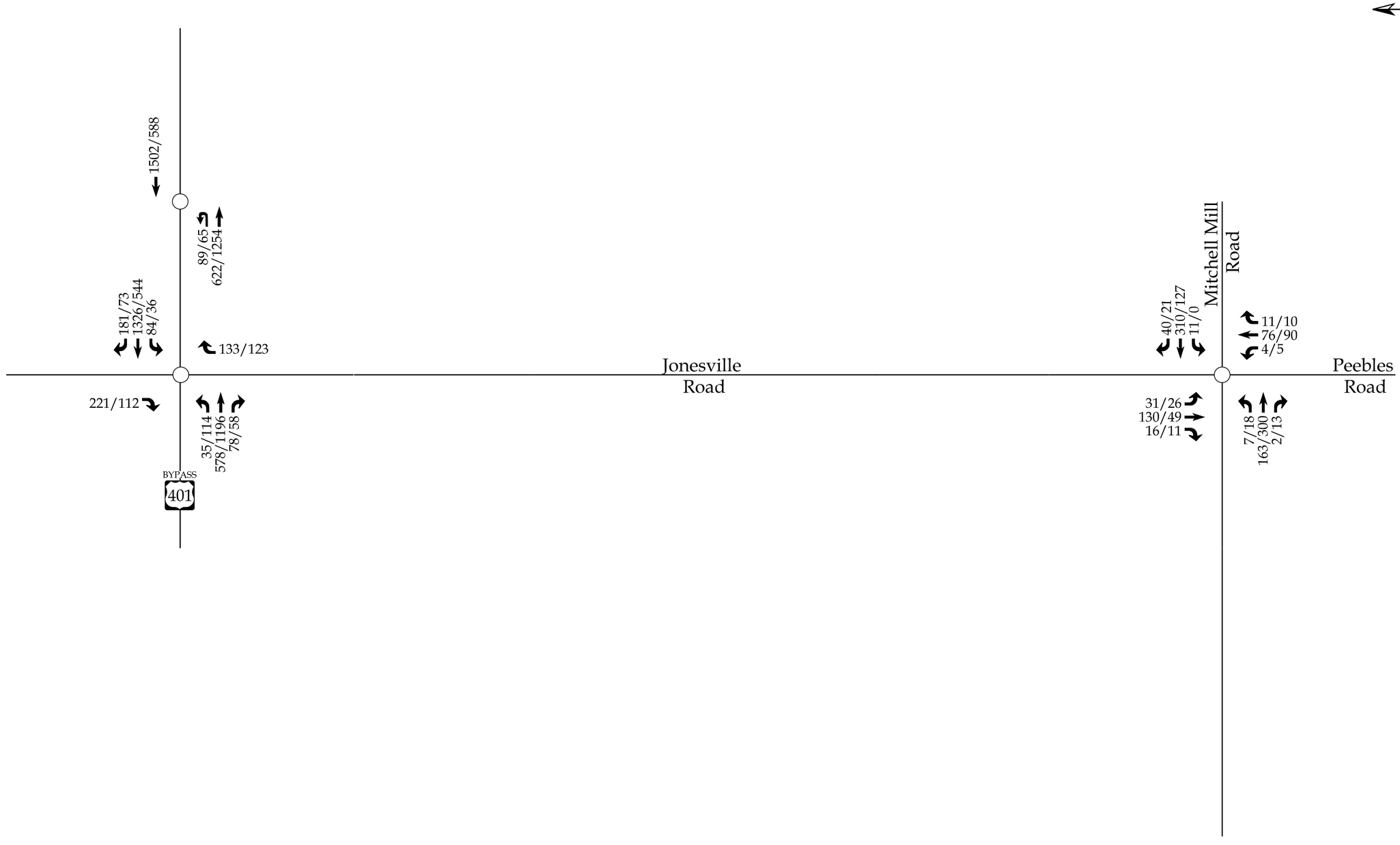
CONCEPTUAL PLAN 7

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - July 2, 2021

0 150 300 Feet

HOPPER COMMUNITIES

TIMMONS GROUP ENGINEERING | DESIGN | TECHNOLOGY



LEGEND

◯ Unsignalized Intersection

X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Traffic

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

2021 Existing
Peak Hour Traffic

Scale: Not to Scale

NCHRP 684 Internal Trip Capture Estimation Tool			
Project Name:	5109 Mitchell Mill Road	**Organization:**	RKA
Project Location:	Rolesville, NC	**Performed By:**	TF
Scenario Description:	Full-Build	**Date:**	12/9/2021
Analysis Year:	2028	**Checked By:**	
Analysis Period:	**AM Street Peak Hour**	**Date:**	

Table 1-A: Base Vehicle-Trip Generation Estimates (Single-Use Site Estimate)

Land Use	Development Data (*For Information Only*)			Estimated Vehicle-Trips[3]		
	ITE LUCs[1]	Quantity	Units	Total	Entering	Exiting
Office						
Retail	820	58	KSF		112	69
Restaurant						
Cinema/Entertainment						
Residential	210,220	69, 129	DU		26	84
Hotel						
All Other Land Uses[2]						
				0	138	153

Table 2-A: Mode Split and Vehicle Occupancy Estimates

Land Use	Entering Trips			Exiting Trips		
	Veh. Occ.[4]	% Transit	% Non-Motorized	Veh. Occ.[4]	% Transit	% Non-Motorized
Office	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Retail	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Restaurant	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Cinema/Entertainment	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Residential	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Hotel	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
All Other Land Uses[2]	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%

Table 3-A: Average Land Use Interchange Distances (Feet Walking Distance)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office						
Retail						
Restaurant						
Cinema/Entertainment						
Residential						
Hotel						

Table 4-A: Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix*

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		0	0	0	0	0
Retail	0		0	0	1	0
Restaurant	0	0		0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0		0	0
Residential	0	1	0	0		0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 5-A: Computations Summary

	Total	Entering	Exiting
All Person-Trips	320	152	168
Internal Capture Percentage	1%	1%	1%
External Vehicle-Trips[5]	287	136	151
External Transit-Trips[6]	0	0	0
External Non-Motorized Trips[6]	0	0	0

Table 6-A: Internal Trip Capture Percentages by Land Use

Land Use	Entering Trips	Exiting Trips
Office	N/A	N/A
Retail	1%	1%
Restaurant	N/A	N/A
Cinema/Entertainment	N/A	N/A
Residential	3%	1%
Hotel	N/A	N/A

[1]Land Use Codes (LUCs) from *Trip Generation Manual*, published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers.

[2]Total estimate for all other land uses at mixed-use development site is not subject to internal trip capture computations in this estimator.

[3]Enter trips assuming no transit or non-motorized trips (as assumed in ITE *Trip Generation Manual*).

[4]Enter vehicle occupancy assumed in Table 1-A vehicle trips. If vehicle occupancy changes for proposed mixed-use project, manual adjustments must be made to Tables 5-A, 9-A (O and D). Enter transit, non-motorized percentages that will result with proposed mixed-use project complete.

[5]Vehicle-trips computed using the mode split and vehicle occupancy values provided in Table 2-A.

[6]Person-Trips

*Indicates computation that has been rounded to the nearest whole number.

Estimation Tool Developed by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute - Version 2013.1

Project Name:	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Analysis Period:	**AM Street Peak Hour**

Table 7-A: Conversion of Vehicle-Trip Ends to Person-Trip Ends

Land Use	Table 7-A (D): Entering Trips			Table 7-A (O): Exiting Trips		
	Veh. Occ.	Vehicle-Trips	Person-Trips*	Veh. Occ.	Vehicle-Trips	Person-Trips*
Office	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Retail	1.10	112	123	1.10	69	76
Restaurant	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Residential	1.10	26	29	1.10	84	92
Hotel	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0

Table 8-A (O): Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix (Computed at Origin)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		0	0	0	0	0
Retail	22		10	0	11	0
Restaurant	0	0		0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0		0	0
Residential	2	1	18	0		0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 8-A (D): Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix (Computed at Destination)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		39	0	0	0	0
Retail	0		0	0	1	0
Restaurant	0	10		0	1	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0		0	0
Residential	0	21	0	0		0
Hotel	0	5	0	0	0	

Table 9-A (D): Internal and External Trips Summary (Entering Trips)

Destination Land Use	Person-Trip Estimates			External Trips by Mode*		
	Internal	External	Total	Vehicles[1]	Transit[2]	Non-Motorized[2]
Office	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retail	1	122	123	111	0	0
Restaurant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential	1	28	29	25	0	0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Land Uses[3]	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 9-A (O): Internal and External Trips Summary (Exiting Trips)

Origin Land Use	Person-Trip Estimates			External Trips by Mode*		
	Internal	External	Total	Vehicles[1]	Transit[2]	Non-Motorized[2]
Office	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retail	1	75	76	68	0	0
Restaurant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential	1	91	92	83	0	0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Land Uses[3]	0	0	0	0	0	0

[1]Vehicle-trips computed using the mode split and vehicle occupancy values provided in Table 2-A

[2]Person-Trips

[3]Total estimate for all other land uses at mixed-use development site is not subject to internal trip capture computations in this estimator

*Indicates computation that has been rounded to the nearest whole number.

NCHRP 684 Internal Trip Capture Estimation Tool			
Project Name:	5109 Mitchell Mill Road	**Organization:**	RKA
Project Location:	Rolesville, NC	**Performed By:**	TF
Scenario Description:	Full-Build	**Date:**	12/9/2021
Analysis Year:	2028	**Checked By:**	
Analysis Period:	**PM Street Peak Hour**	**Date:**	

Table 1-P: Base Vehicle-Trip Generation Estimates (Single-Use Site Estimate)

Land Use	Development Data (*For Information Only*)			Estimated Vehicle-Trips[3]		
	ITE LUCs[1]	Quantity	Units	Total	Entering	Exiting
Office						
Retail	820	58	KSF		174	189
Restaurant						
Cinema/Entertainment						
Residential	210,220	69, 129	DU		89	52
Hotel						
All Other Land Uses[2]						
				0	263	241

Table 2-P: Mode Split and Vehicle Occupancy Estimates

Land Use	Entering Trips			Exiting Trips		
	Veh. Occ.[4]	% Transit	% Non-Motorized	Veh. Occ.[4]	% Transit	% Non-Motorized
Office	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Retail	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Restaurant	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Cinema/Entertainment	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Residential	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
Hotel	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%
All Other Land Uses[2]	1.10	0%	0%	1.10	0%	0%

Table 3-P: Average Land Use Interchange Distances (Feet Walking Distance)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office						
Retail					1900	
Restaurant						
Cinema/Entertainment						
Residential		1900				
Hotel						

Table 4-P: Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix*

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		0	0	0	0	0
Retail	0		0	0	36	0
Restaurant	0	0		0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0		0	0
Residential	0	7	0	0		0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 5-P: Computations Summary

	Total	Entering	Exiting
All Person-Trips	554	289	265
Internal Capture Percentage	16%	15%	16%
External Vehicle-Trips[5]	424	223	201
External Transit-Trips[6]	0	0	0
External Non-Motorized Trips[6]	0	0	0

Table 6-P: Internal Trip Capture Percentages by Land Use

Land Use	Entering Trips	Exiting Trips
Office	N/A	N/A
Retail	4%	17%
Restaurant	N/A	N/A
Cinema/Entertainment	N/A	N/A
Residential	37%	12%
Hotel	N/A	N/A

[1]Land Use Codes (LUCs) from *Trip Generation Manual*, published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers.

[2]Total estimate for all other land uses at mixed-use development site is not subject to internal trip capture computations in this estimator.

[3]Enter trips assuming no transit or non-motorized trips (as assumed in ITE *Trip Generation Manual*).

[4]Enter vehicle occupancy assumed in Table 1-P vehicle trips. If vehicle occupancy changes for proposed mixed-use project, manual adjustments must be made

[5]Vehicle-trips computed using the mode split and vehicle occupancy values provided in Table 2-P.

[6]Person-Trips

*Indicates computation that has been rounded to the nearest whole number.

Estimation Tool Developed by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute - Version 2013.1

Project Name:	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Analysis Period:	PM Street Peak Hour

Table 7-P: Conversion of Vehicle-Trip Ends to Person-Trip Ends

Land Use	Table 7-P (D): Entering Trips			Table 7-P (O): Exiting Trips		
	Veh. Occ.	Vehicle-Trips	Person-Trips*	Veh. Occ.	Vehicle-Trips	Person-Trips*
Office	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Retail	1.10	174	191	1.10	189	208
Restaurant	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0
Residential	1.10	89	98	1.10	52	57
Hotel	1.10	0	0	1.10	0	0

Table 8-P (O): Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix (Computed at Origin)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		0	0	0	0	0
Retail	4		60	8	36	10
Restaurant	0	0		0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0		0	0
Residential	2	9	12	0		2
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 8-P (D): Internal Person-Trip Origin-Destination Matrix (Computed at Destination)

Origin (From)	Destination (To)					
	Office	Retail	Restaurant	Cinema/Entertainment	Residential	Hotel
Office		15	0	0	4	0
Retail	0		0	0	45	0
Restaurant	0	96		0	16	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	8	0		4	0
Residential	0	7	0	0		0
Hotel	0	4	0	0	0	

Table 9-P (D): Internal and External Trips Summary (Entering Trips)

Destination Land Use	Person-Trip Estimates			External Trips by Mode*		
	Internal	External	Total	Vehicles[1]	Transit[2]	Non-Motorized[2]
Office	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retail	7	184	191	167	0	0
Restaurant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential	36	62	98	56	0	0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Land Uses[3]	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 9-P (O): Internal and External Trips Summary (Exiting Trips)

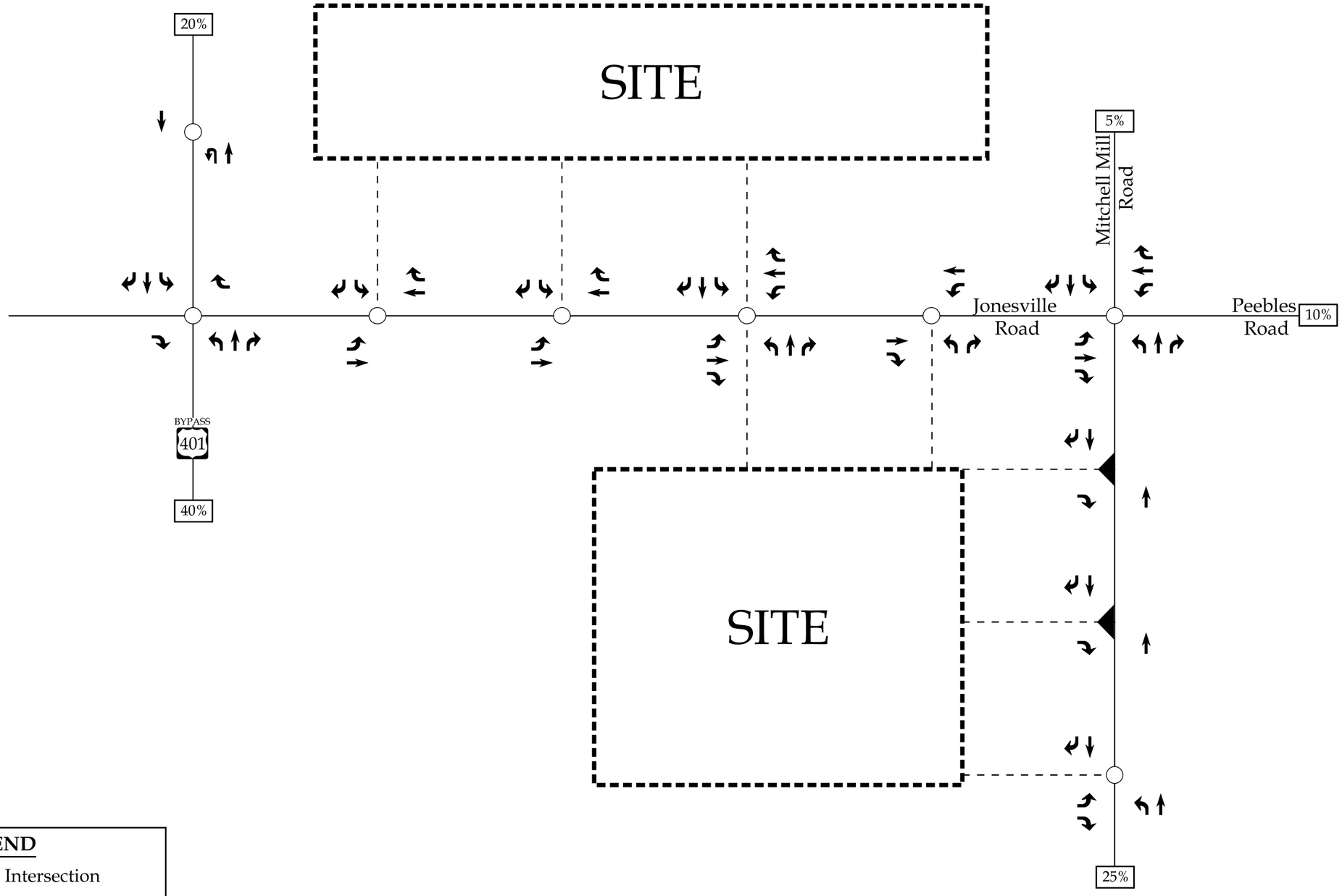
Origin Land Use	Person-Trip Estimates			External Trips by Mode*		
	Internal	External	Total	Vehicles[1]	Transit[2]	Non-Motorized[2]
Office	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retail	36	172	208	156	0	0
Restaurant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cinema/Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential	7	50	57	45	0	0
Hotel	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Land Uses[3]	0	0	0	0	0	0

[1]Vehicle-trips computed using the mode split and vehicle occupancy values provided in Table 2-P

[2]Person-Trips

[3]Total estimate for all other land uses at mixed-use development site is not subject to internal trip capture computations in this estimator

*Indicates computation that has been rounded to the nearest whole number.



LEGEND

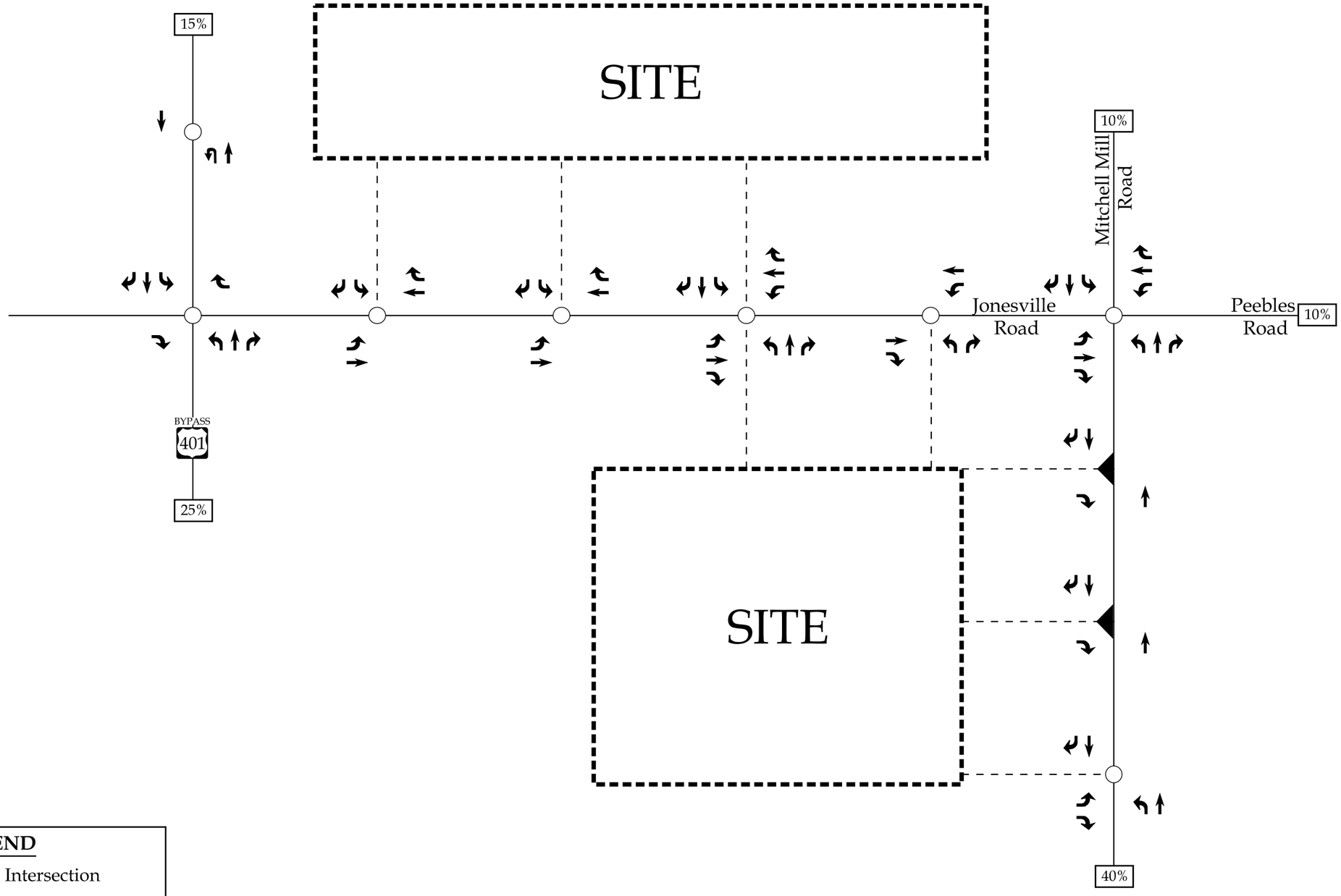
- Unsignalized Intersection
- Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X% → Entering Trip Distribution
- (Y%) → Exiting Trip Distribution
- XX% Regional Trip Distribution

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Proposed Residential
Site Trip Distribution

Scale: Not to Scale



LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- ▲ Right-In/Right-Out Intersection
- X% → Entering Trip Distribution
- (Y%) → Exiting Trip Distribution
- [XX%] Regional Trip Distribution

RKA
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Rolesville, NC

Proposed
Commercial Site
Trip Distribution

Scale: Not to Scale

APPENDIX B

TRAFFIC COUNTS

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Jonesville)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 1

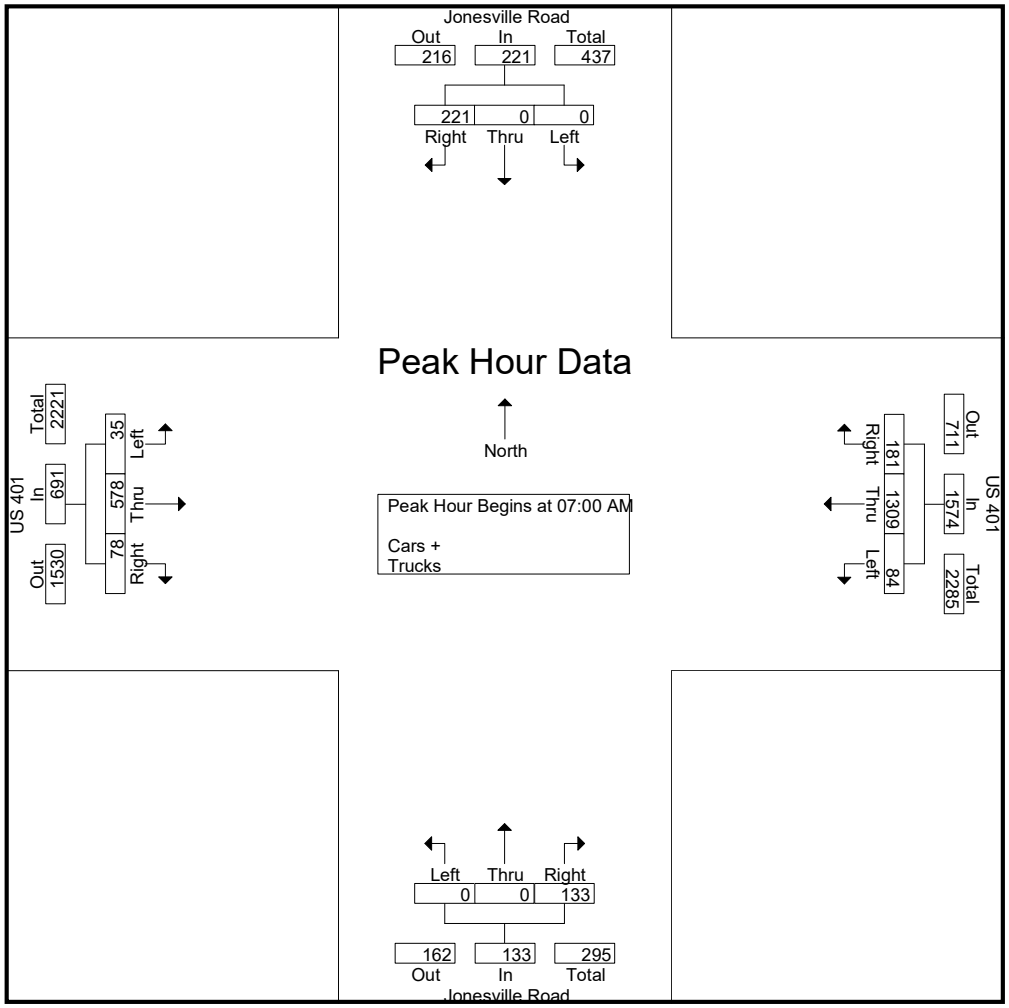
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	Jonesville Road Southbound				US 401 Westbound				Jonesville Road Northbound				US 401 Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
07:00 AM	63	0	0	63	24	380	21	425	23	0	0	23	18	182	3	203	714
07:15 AM	42	0	0	42	39	362	24	425	37	0	0	37	11	125	7	143	647
07:30 AM	51	0	0	51	80	318	23	421	48	0	0	48	24	136	15	175	695
07:45 AM	65	0	0	65	38	249	16	303	25	0	0	25	25	135	10	170	563
Total	221	0	0	221	181	1309	84	1574	133	0	0	133	78	578	35	691	2619
08:00 AM	61	0	0	61	26	236	13	275	23	0	0	23	30	120	10	160	519
08:15 AM	36	0	0	36	12	233	9	254	16	0	0	16	13	94	9	116	422
08:30 AM	24	0	0	24	10	213	5	228	9	0	0	9	6	91	3	100	361
08:45 AM	28	0	0	28	9	145	5	159	10	0	0	10	11	85	2	98	295
Total	149	0	0	149	57	827	32	916	58	0	0	58	60	390	24	474	1597
Grand Total	370	0	0	370	238	2136	116	2490	191	0	0	191	138	968	59	1165	4216
Apprch %	100	0	0		9.6	85.8	4.7		100	0	0		11.8	83.1	5.1		
Total %	8.8	0	0	8.8	5.6	50.7	2.8	59.1	4.5	0	0	4.5	3.3	23	1.4	27.6	
Cars +	366	0	0	366	233	2094	114	2441	188	0	0	188	135	916	57	1108	4103
% Cars +	98.9	0	0	98.9	97.9	98	98.3	98	98.4	0	0	98.4	97.8	94.6	96.6	95.1	97.3
Trucks	4	0	0	4	5	42	2	49	3	0	0	3	3	52	2	57	113
% Trucks	1.1	0	0	1.1	2.1	2	1.7	2	1.6	0	0	1.6	2.2	5.4	3.4	4.9	2.7

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Jonesville)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 2

	Jonesville Road Southbound				US 401 Westbound				Jonesville Road Northbound				US 401 Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 07:00 AM to 08:45 AM - Peak 1 of 1																	
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 07:00 AM																	
07:00 AM	63	0	0	63	24	**380**	21	**425**	23	0	0	23	18	**182**	3	**203**	**714**
07:15 AM	42	0	0	42	39	362	**24**	425	37	0	0	37	11	125	7	143	647
07:30 AM	51	0	0	51	**80**	318	23	421	**48**	0	0	**48**	24	136	**15**	175	695
07:45 AM	**65**	0	0	**65**	38	249	16	303	25	0	0	25	**25**	135	10	170	563
Total Volume	221	0	0	221	181	1309	84	1574	133	0	0	133	78	578	35	691	2619
% App. Total	100	0	0		11.5	83.2	5.3		100	0	0		11.3	83.6	5.1		
PHF	.850	.000	.000	.850	.566	.861	.875	.926	.693	.000	.000	.693	.780	.794	.583	.851	.917



File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Jonesville)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 1

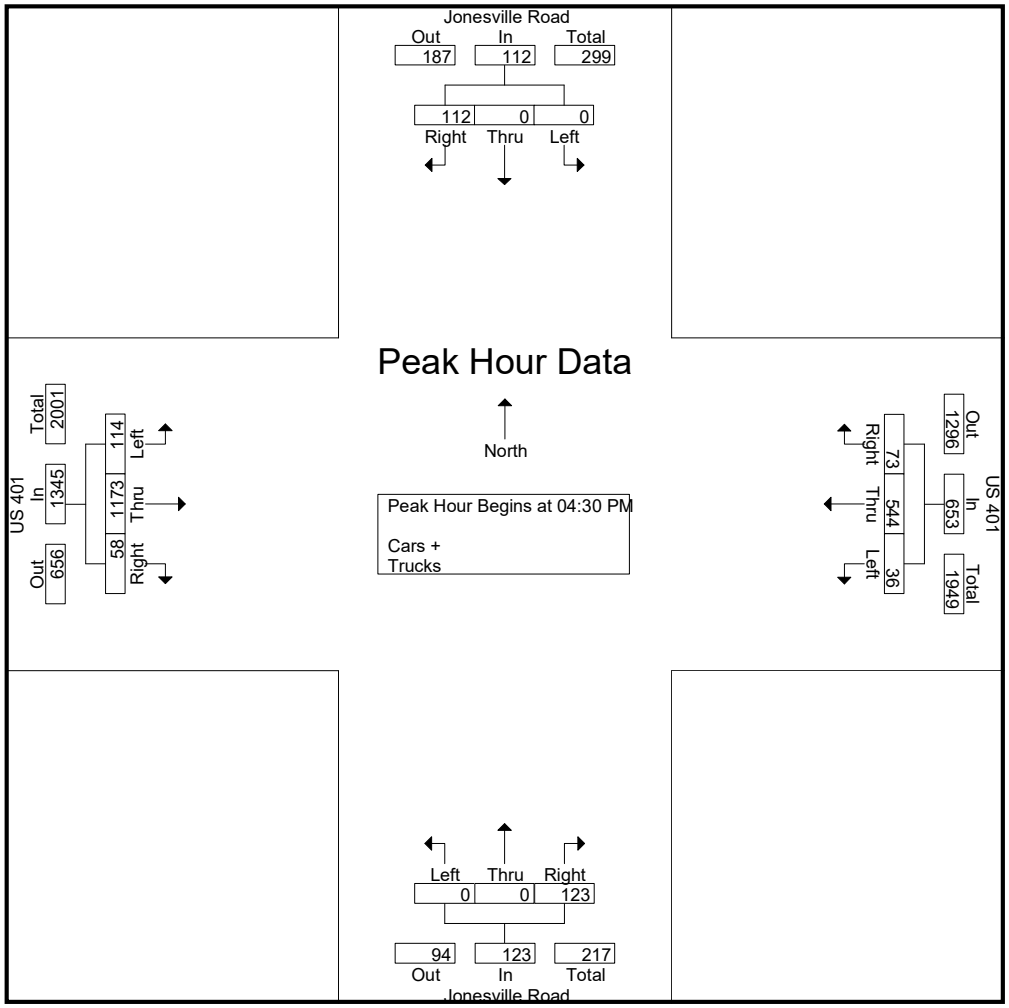
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	Jonesville Road Southbound				US 401 Westbound				Jonesville Road Northbound				US 401 Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
04:00 PM	47	0	0	47	13	124	6	143	21	0	0	21	37	217	22	276	487
04:15 PM	34	0	0	34	13	119	6	138	26	0	0	26	15	231	20	266	464
04:30 PM	30	0	0	30	19	118	12	149	32	0	0	32	12	291	28	331	542
04:45 PM	15	0	0	15	22	137	6	165	32	0	0	32	8	303	30	341	553
Total	126	0	0	126	67	498	30	595	111	0	0	111	72	1042	100	1214	2046
05:00 PM	37	0	0	37	10	143	7	160	23	0	0	23	23	322	30	375	595
05:15 PM	30	0	0	30	22	146	11	179	36	0	0	36	15	257	26	298	543
05:30 PM	39	0	0	39	20	145	3	168	34	0	0	34	23	262	14	299	540
05:45 PM	24	0	0	24	10	112	9	131	22	0	0	22	11	227	21	259	436
Total	130	0	0	130	62	546	30	638	115	0	0	115	72	1068	91	1231	2114
Grand Total	256	0	0	256	129	1044	60	1233	226	0	0	226	144	2110	191	2445	4160
Apprch %	100	0	0		10.5	84.7	4.9		100	0	0		5.9	86.3	7.8		
Total %	6.2	0	0	6.2	3.1	25.1	1.4	29.6	5.4	0	0	5.4	3.5	50.7	4.6	58.8	
Cars +	252	0	0	252	127	1020	60	1207	223	0	0	223	142	2051	191	2384	4066
% Cars +	98.4	0	0	98.4	98.4	97.7	100	97.9	98.7	0	0	98.7	98.6	97.2	100	97.5	97.7
Trucks	4	0	0	4	2	24	0	26	3	0	0	3	2	59	0	61	94
% Trucks	1.6	0	0	1.6	1.6	2.3	0	2.1	1.3	0	0	1.3	1.4	2.8	0	2.5	2.3

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Jonesville)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 2

	Jonesville Road Southbound				US 401 Westbound				Jonesville Road Northbound				US 401 Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 04:00 PM to 05:45 PM - Peak 1 of 1																	
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 04:30 PM																	
04:30 PM	30	0	0	30	19	118	**12**	149	32	0	0	32	12	291	28	331	542
04:45 PM	15	0	0	15	**22**	137	6	165	32	0	0	32	8	303	**30**	341	553
05:00 PM	**37**	0	0	**37**	10	143	7	160	23	0	0	23	**23**	**322**	30	**375**	**595**
05:15 PM	30	0	0	30	22	**146**	11	**179**	**36**	0	0	**36**	15	257	26	298	543
Total Volume	112	0	0	112	73	544	36	653	123	0	0	123	58	1173	114	1345	2233
% App. Total	100	0	0		11.2	83.3	5.5		100	0	0		4.3	87.2	8.5		
PHF	.757	.000	.000	.757	.830	.932	.750	.912	.854	.000	.000	.854	.630	.911	.950	.897	.938



TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Eastern U Turn)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 1

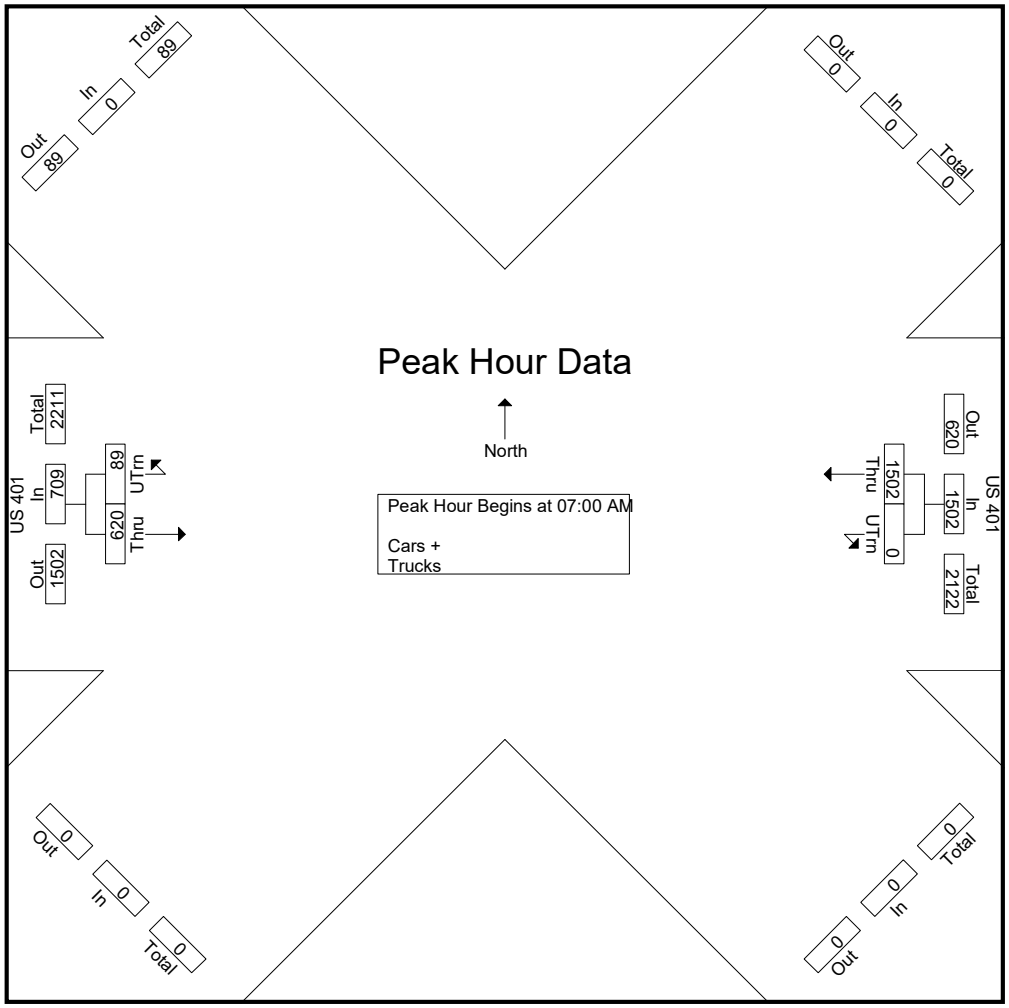
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	US 401 Westbound			US 401 Eastbound			
Start Time	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Int. Total
07:00 AM	421	0	421	198	12	210	631
07:15 AM	410	0	410	136	24	160	570
07:30 AM	392	0	392	149	36	185	577
07:45 AM	279	0	279	137	17	154	433
Total	1502	0	1502	620	89	709	2211
08:00 AM	253	0	253	130	20	150	403
08:15 AM	243	0	243	98	13	111	354
08:30 AM	223	0	223	94	7	101	324
08:45 AM	147	0	147	85	9	94	241
Total	866	0	866	407	49	456	1322
Grand Total	2368	0	2368	1027	138	1165	3533
Apprch %	100	0		88.2	11.8		
Total %	67	0	67	29.1	3.9	33	
Cars +	2318	0	2318	973	136	1109	3427
% Cars +	97.9	0	97.9	94.7	98.6	95.2	97
Trucks	50	0	50	54	2	56	106
% Trucks	2.1	0	2.1	5.3	1.4	4.8	3

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Eastern U Turn)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 2

	US 401 Westbound			US 401 Eastbound			
Start Time	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 07:00 AM to 08:45 AM - Peak 1 of 1							
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 07:00 AM							
07:00 AM	**421**	0	**421**	**198**	12	**210**	**631**
07:15 AM	410	0	410	136	24	160	570
07:30 AM	392	0	392	149	**36**	185	577
07:45 AM	279	0	279	137	17	154	433
Total Volume	1502	0	1502	620	89	709	2211
% App. Total	100	0		87.4	12.6		
PHF	.892	.000	.892	.783	.618	.844	.876



File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Eastern U Turn)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 1

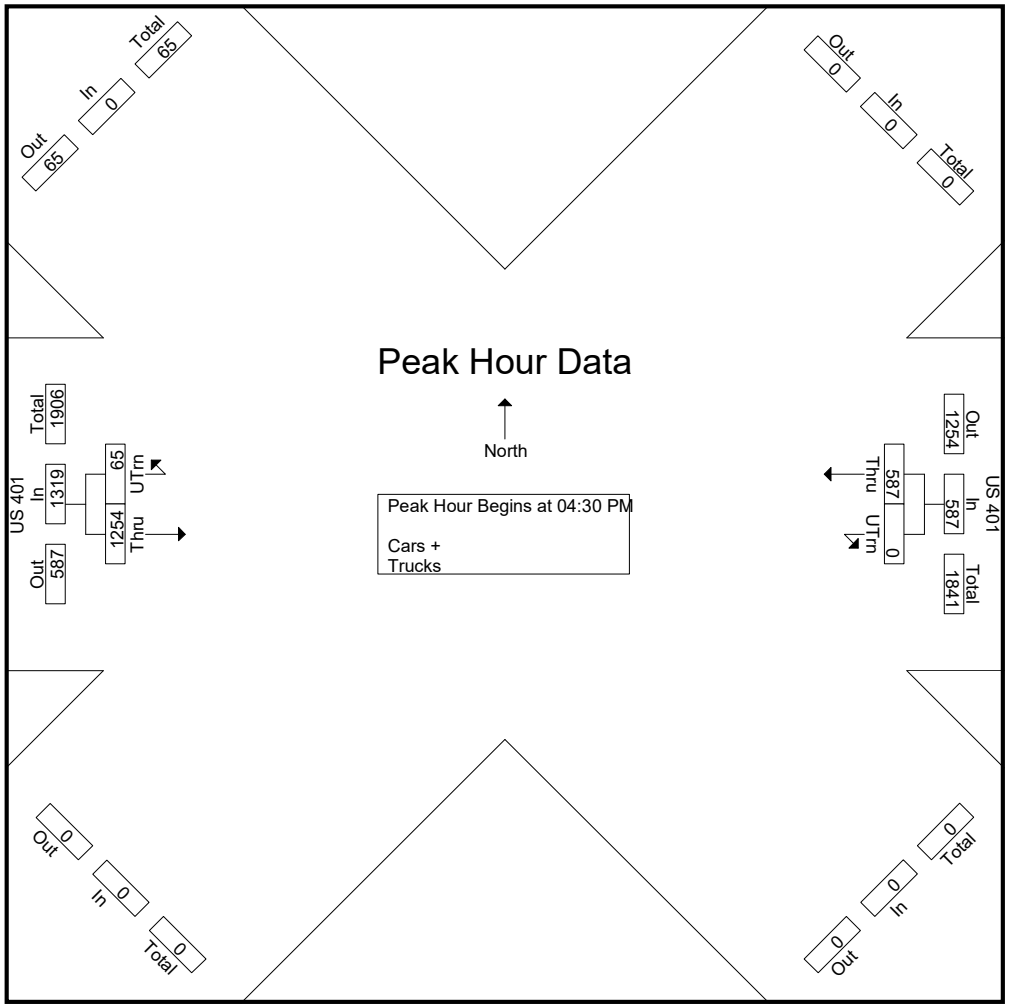
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	US 401 Westbound			US 401 Eastbound			
Start Time	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Int. Total
04:00 PM	130	0	130	240	12	252	382
04:15 PM	128	0	128	237	15	252	380
04:30 PM	129	0	129	311	19	330	459
04:45 PM	149	0	149	317	19	336	485
Total	536	0	536	1105	65	1170	1706
05:00 PM	149	0	149	342	8	350	499
05:15 PM	160	0	160	284	19	303	463
05:30 PM	161	0	161	273	22	295	456
05:45 PM	120	0	120	235	12	247	367
Total	590	0	590	1134	61	1195	1785
Grand Total	1126	0	1126	2239	126	2365	3491
Apprch %	100	0		94.7	5.3		
Total %	32.3	0	32.3	64.1	3.6	67.7	
Cars +	1101	0	1101	2175	125	2300	3401
% Cars +	97.8	0	97.8	97.1	99.2	97.3	97.4
Trucks	25	0	25	64	1	65	90
% Trucks	2.2	0	2.2	2.9	0.8	2.7	2.6

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(US 401 and Eastern U Turn)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/9/2021
Page No : 2

	US 401 Westbound			US 401 Eastbound			
Start Time	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Thru	UTrn	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 04:00 PM to 05:45 PM - Peak 1 of 1							
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 04:30 PM							
04:30 PM	129	0	129	311	**19**	330	459
04:45 PM	149	0	149	317	19	336	485
05:00 PM	149	0	149	**342**	8	**350**	**499**
05:15 PM	**160**	0	**160**	284	19	303	463
Total Volume	587	0	587	1254	65	1319	1906
% App. Total	100	0		95.1	4.9		
PHF	.917	.000	.917	.917	.855	.942	.955



File Name : Rolesville(Jonesville and Mitchell Mill)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/30/2021
Page No : 1

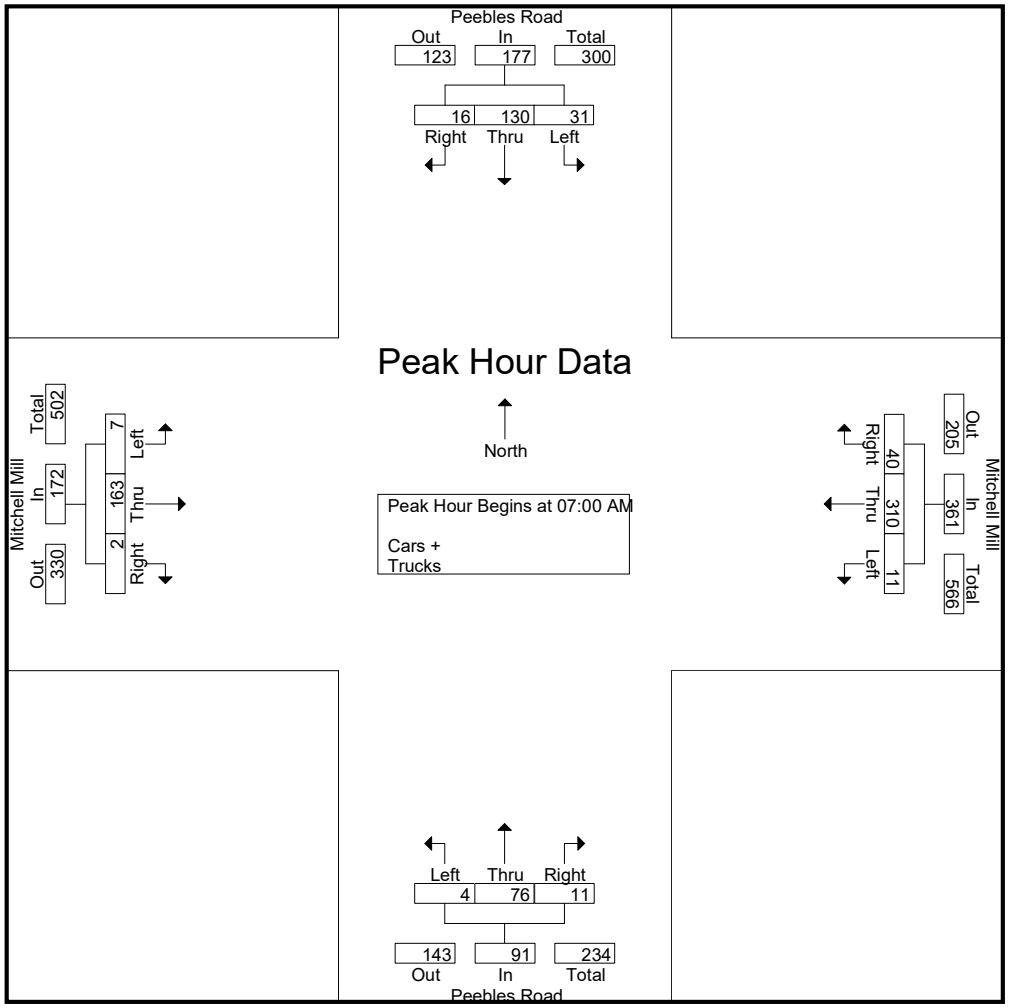
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	Peebles Road Southbound				Mitchell Mill Westbound				Peebles Road Northbound				Mitchell Mill Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
07:00 AM	4	17	13	34	8	73	5	86	6	11	3	20	0	74	1	75	215
07:15 AM	4	36	7	47	8	101	2	111	3	26	1	30	0	32	1	33	221
07:30 AM	6	34	5	45	16	87	3	106	0	24	0	24	1	33	1	35	210
07:45 AM	2	43	6	51	8	49	1	58	2	15	0	17	1	24	4	29	155
Total	16	130	31	177	40	310	11	361	11	76	4	91	2	163	7	172	801
08:00 AM	7	31	12	50	4	53	1	58	1	8	2	11	0	28	3	31	150
08:15 AM	12	17	3	32	1	37	1	39	1	7	0	8	1	24	1	26	105
08:30 AM	6	4	2	12	3	49	2	54	1	4	2	7	0	19	0	19	92
08:45 AM	1	13	3	17	4	32	1	37	1	3	1	5	1	18	2	21	80
Total	26	65	20	111	12	171	5	188	4	22	5	31	2	89	6	97	427
Grand Total	42	195	51	288	52	481	16	549	15	98	9	122	4	252	13	269	1228
Apprch %	14.6	67.7	17.7		9.5	87.6	2.9		12.3	80.3	7.4		1.5	93.7	4.8		
Total %	3.4	15.9	4.2	23.5	4.2	39.2	1.3	44.7	1.2	8	0.7	9.9	0.3	20.5	1.1	21.9	
Cars +	42	195	50	287	52	479	16	547	15	98	9	122	4	249	13	266	1222
% Cars +	100	100	98	99.7	100	99.6	100	99.6	100	100	100	100	100	98.8	100	98.9	99.5
Trucks	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	6
% Trucks	0	0	2	0.3	0	0.4	0	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	1.1	0.5

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(Jonesville and Mitchell Mill)AM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/30/2021
Page No : 2

	Peebles Road Southbound				Mitchell Mill Westbound				Peebles Road Northbound				Mitchell Mill Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 07:00 AM to 08:45 AM - Peak 1 of 1																	
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 07:00 AM																	
07:00 AM	4	17	**13**	34	8	73	**5**	86	**6**	11	**3**	20	0	**74**	1	**75**	215
07:15 AM	4	36	7	47	8	**101**	2	**111**	3	**26**	1	**30**	0	32	1	33	**221**
07:30 AM	**6**	34	5	45	**16**	87	3	106	0	24	0	24	**1**	33	1	35	210
07:45 AM	2	**43**	6	**51**	8	49	1	58	2	15	0	17	1	24	**4**	29	155
Total Volume	16	130	31	177	40	310	11	361	11	76	4	91	2	163	7	172	801
% App. Total	9	73.4	17.5		11.1	85.9	3		12.1	83.5	4.4		1.2	94.8	4.1		
PHF	.667	.756	.596	.868	.625	.767	.550	.813	.458	.731	.333	.758	.500	.551	.438	.573	.906



File Name : Rolesville(Jonesville and Mitchell Mill)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/30/2021
Page No : 1

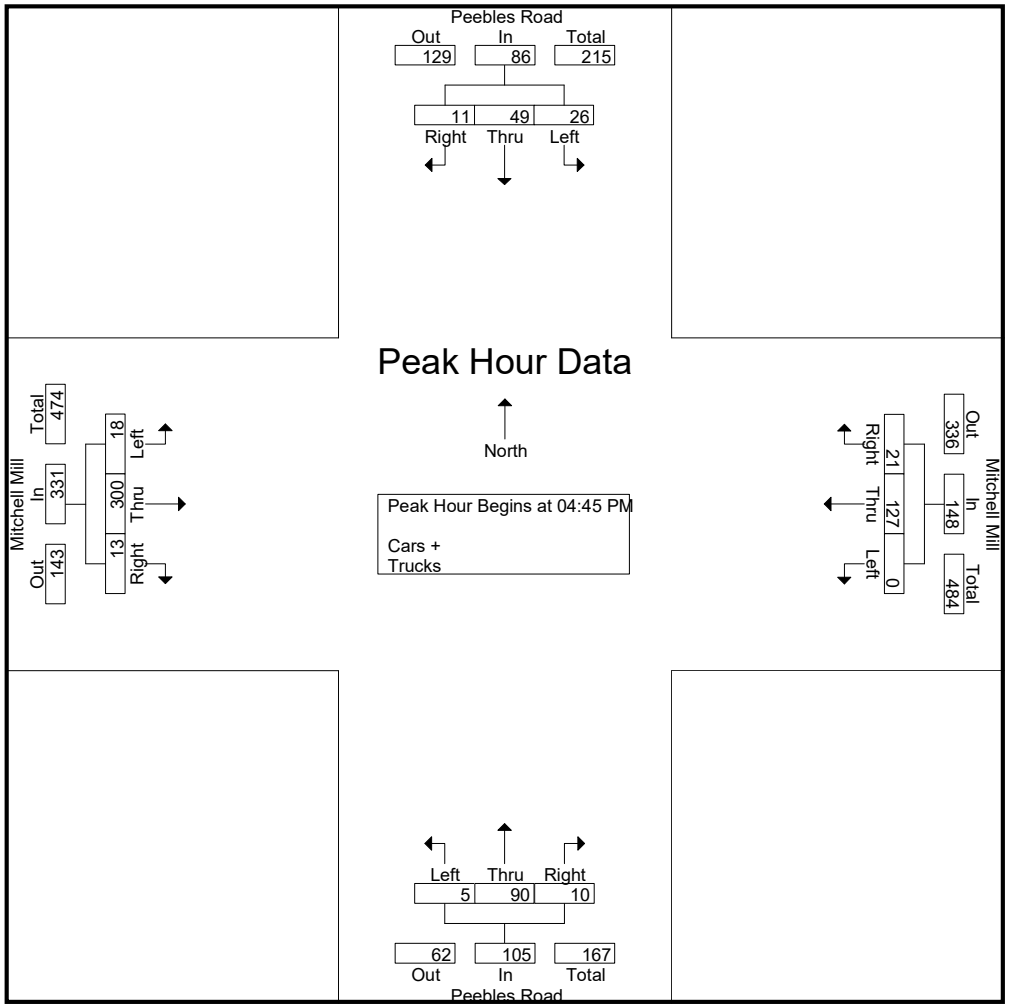
Groups Printed- Cars + - Trucks

	Peebles Road Southbound				Mitchell Mill Westbound				Peebles Road Northbound				Mitchell Mill Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
04:00 PM	7	11	13	31	6	25	1	32	1	14	1	16	2	44	6	52	131
04:15 PM	6	11	4	21	2	27	2	31	1	17	3	21	1	62	4	67	140
04:30 PM	3	13	3	19	4	30	2	36	0	27	1	28	3	64	3	70	153
04:45 PM	2	8	5	15	4	37	0	41	3	18	0	21	3	71	3	77	154
Total	18	43	25	86	16	119	5	140	5	76	5	86	9	241	16	266	578
05:00 PM	1	15	6	22	5	31	0	36	3	19	2	24	1	78	5	84	166
05:15 PM	3	15	6	24	4	23	0	27	3	26	1	30	4	89	7	100	181
05:30 PM	5	11	9	25	8	36	0	44	1	27	2	30	5	62	3	70	169
05:45 PM	1	7	4	12	2	21	1	24	2	13	2	17	4	55	6	65	118
Total	10	48	25	83	19	111	1	131	9	85	7	101	14	284	21	319	634
Grand Total	28	91	50	169	35	230	6	271	14	161	12	187	23	525	37	585	1212
Apprch %	16.6	53.8	29.6		12.9	84.9	2.2		7.5	86.1	6.4		3.9	89.7	6.3		
Total %	2.3	7.5	4.1	13.9	2.9	19	0.5	22.4	1.2	13.3	1	15.4	1.9	43.3	3.1	48.3	
Cars +	28	91	50	169	35	229	6	270	14	161	12	187	23	524	37	584	1210
% Cars +	100	100	100	100	100	99.6	100	99.6	100	100	100	100	100	99.8	100	99.8	99.8
Trucks	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
% Trucks	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	0.2	0.2

TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION

File Name : Rolesville(Jonesville and Mitchell Mill)PM Peak
Site Code :
Start Date : 11/30/2021
Page No : 2

	Peebles Road Southbound				Mitchell Mill Westbound				Peebles Road Northbound				Mitchell Mill Eastbound				
Start Time	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	App. Total	Int. Total
Peak Hour Analysis From 04:00 PM to 05:45 PM - Peak 1 of 1																	
Peak Hour for Entire Intersection Begins at 04:45 PM																	
04:45 PM	2	8	5	15	4	**37**	0	41	**3**	18	0	21	3	71	3	77	154
05:00 PM	1	**15**	6	22	5	31	0	36	3	19	**2**	24	1	78	5	84	166
05:15 PM	3	15	6	24	4	23	0	27	3	26	1	**30**	4	**89**	**7**	**100**	**181**
05:30 PM	**5**	11	**9**	**25**	**8**	36	0	**44**	1	**27**	2	30	**5**	62	3	70	169
Total Volume	11	49	26	86	21	127	0	148	10	90	5	105	13	300	18	331	670
% App. Total	12.8	57	30.2		14.2	85.8	0		9.5	85.7	4.8		3.9	90.6	5.4		
PHF	.550	.817	.722	.860	.656	.858	.000	.841	.833	.833	.625	.875	.650	.843	.643	.828	.925



APPENDIX C

ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

FOR

COBBLESTONE CROSSING MIXED-USE

LOCATED

IN

ROLESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Prepared For:
Town of Rolesville
502 Southtown Circle
Rolesville, NC 27571

3-15-2021

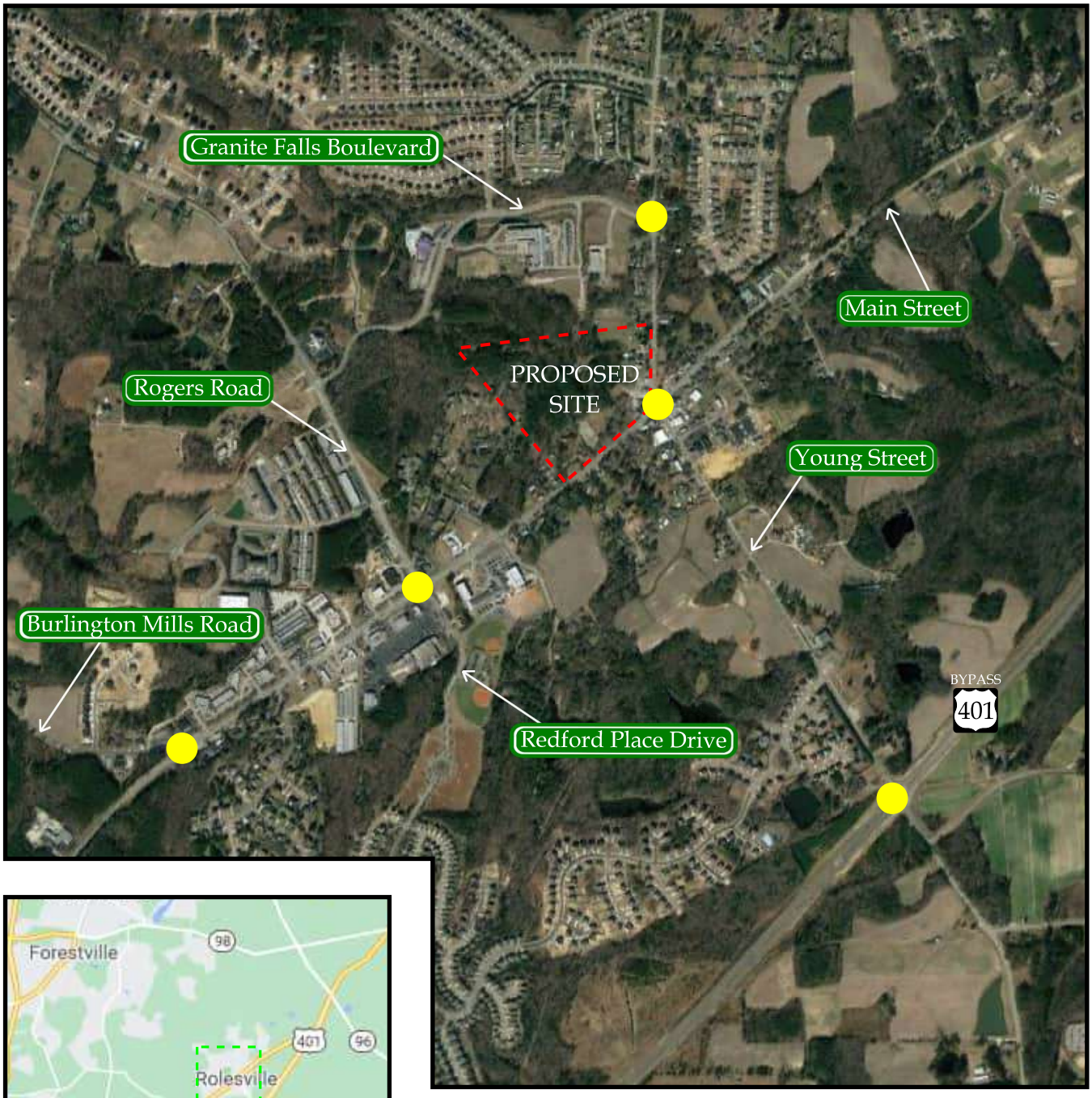
Prepared By:
Ramey Kemp & Associates, Inc.
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, NC 27609
License #C-0910

MARCH 2021

RKA Project No. 20498

Prepared By: TF

Reviewed By: MK

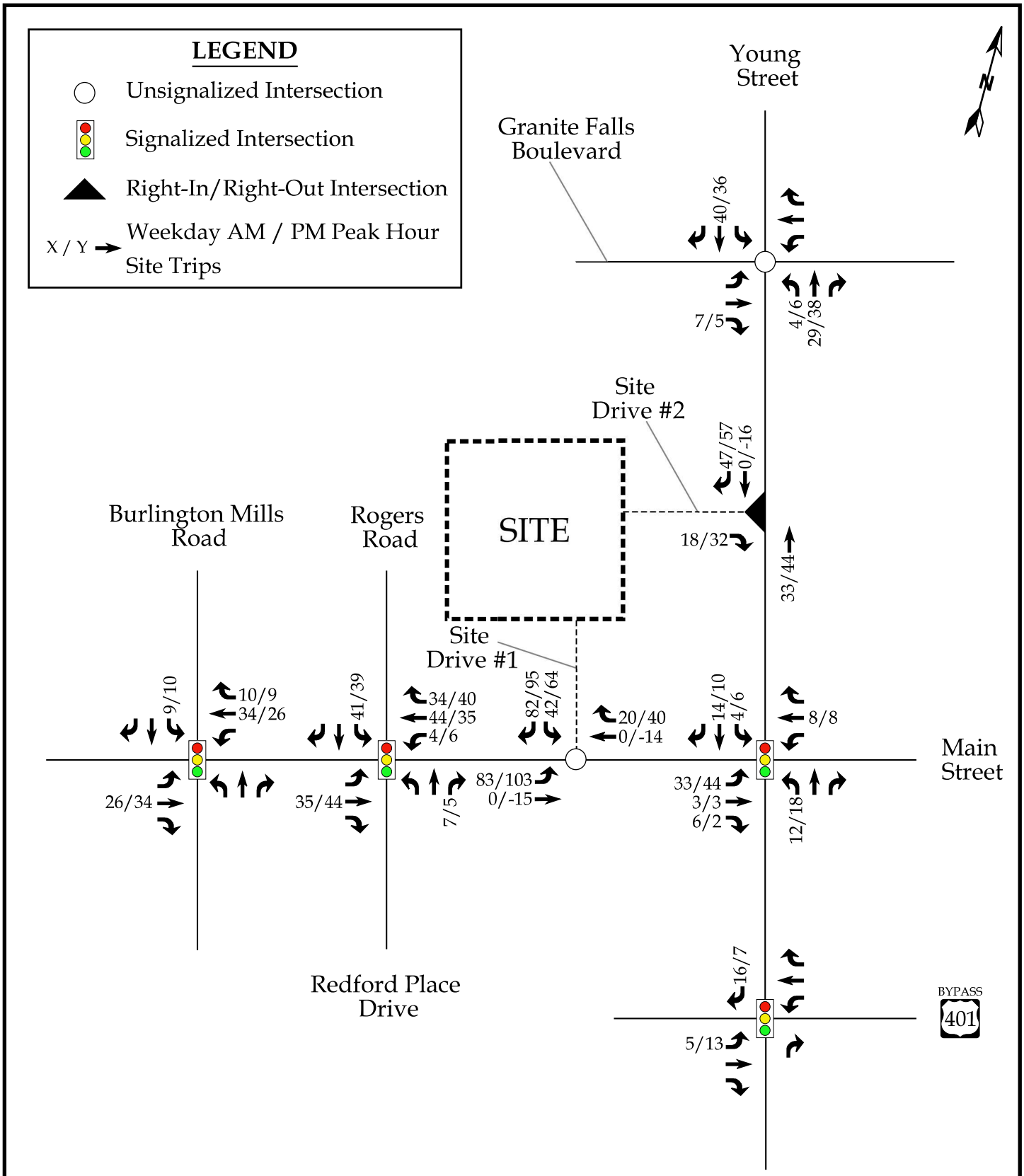


N

LEGEND

- Proposed Site Location
- Study Intersection
- Study Area

Moving forward. RKA RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES	Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use Rolesville, NC	Site Location Map Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 1



Moving forward. RKA RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES	Cobblestone Crossing Mixed-Use Rolesville, NC	Total Site Trip Assignment Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 12

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric improvements have been identified and are recommended to accommodate future traffic conditions. See a more detailed description of the recommended improvements below. Refer to Figure 14 for an illustration of the recommended lane configuration for the proposed development.

Improvements by STIP U-6241

STIP U-6241 is expected to realign Burlington Mills Road and install a traffic signal at the relocated intersection on Main Street. STIP U-6241 is also expected to provide improvements to the pedestrian and bike facilities along Main Street and add a concrete median island along Main Street west of Rogers Road. These improvements associated with STIP U-6241 will alter the existing lane configurations at the study intersections along Main Street.

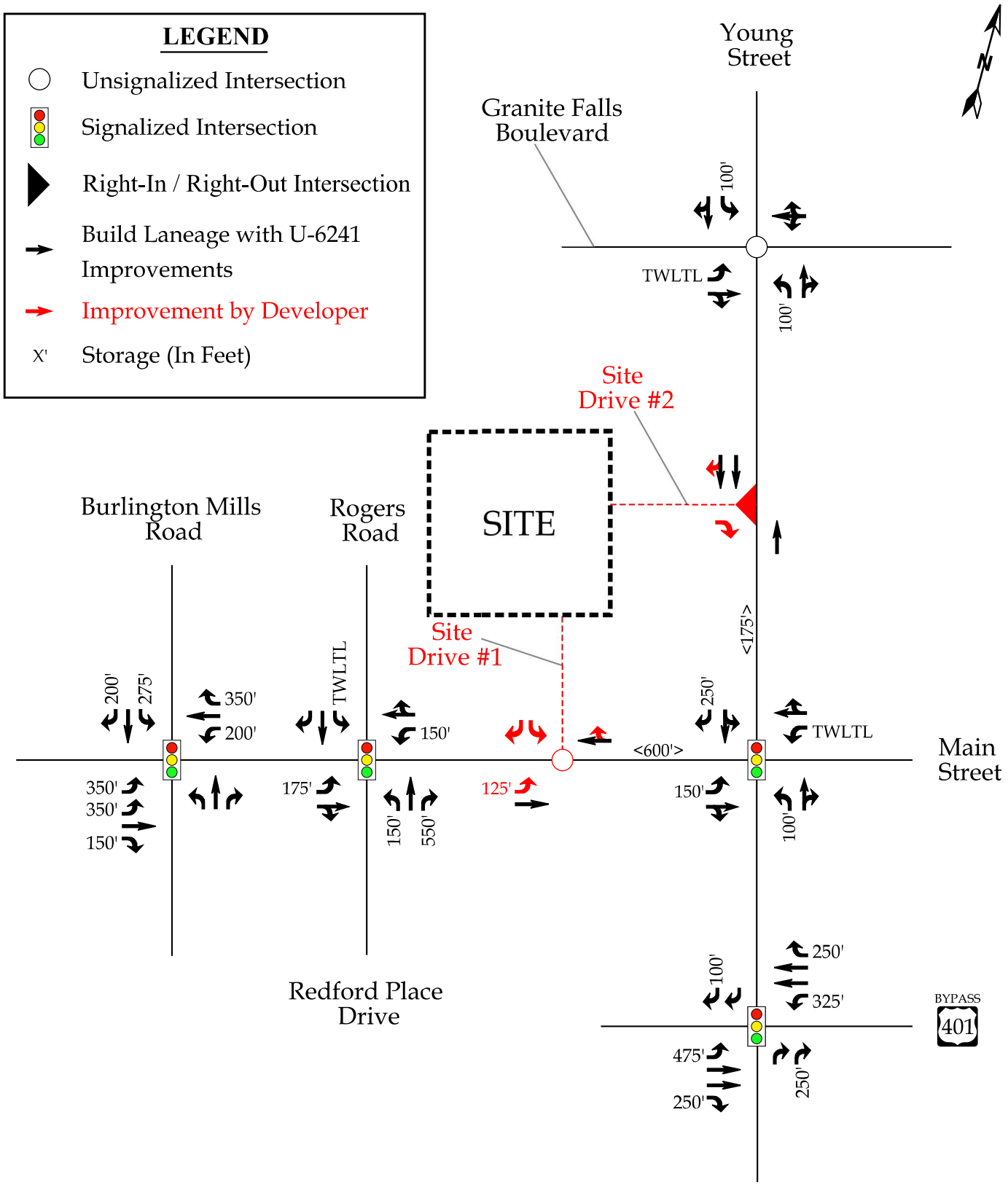
Recommended Improvements by Developer

Main Street and Site Drive 1

- Construct the southbound approach with one ingress and two egress lanes.
- Provide stop control for the southbound approach.
- Install an eastbound left-turn lane with at least 125 feet of storage and appropriate decel and taper.

Young Street and Site Drive 2

- Construct the eastbound approach with one ingress and egress lane.
- Provide stop control for the eastbound approach.



Moving forward. RKA RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

Cobblestone Crossing
Mixed-Use
Rolesville, NC

Recommended Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 14

Revised Traffic Impact Analysis for

Young Street PUD

Rolesville, North Carolina

Prepared for:

Ashton Woods
Raleigh, North Carolina

Prepared by:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

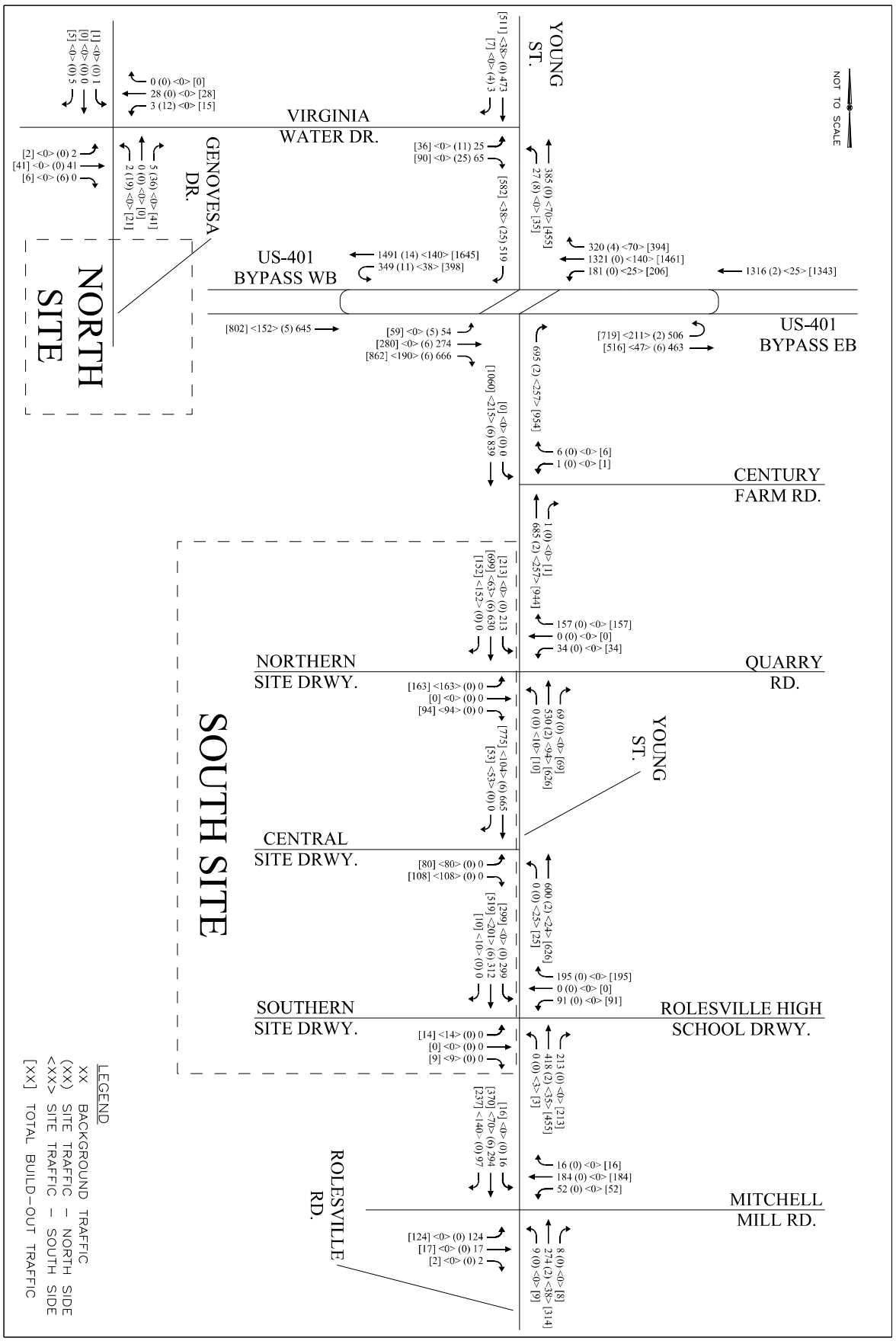
June 2019

015956012

6/13/2019

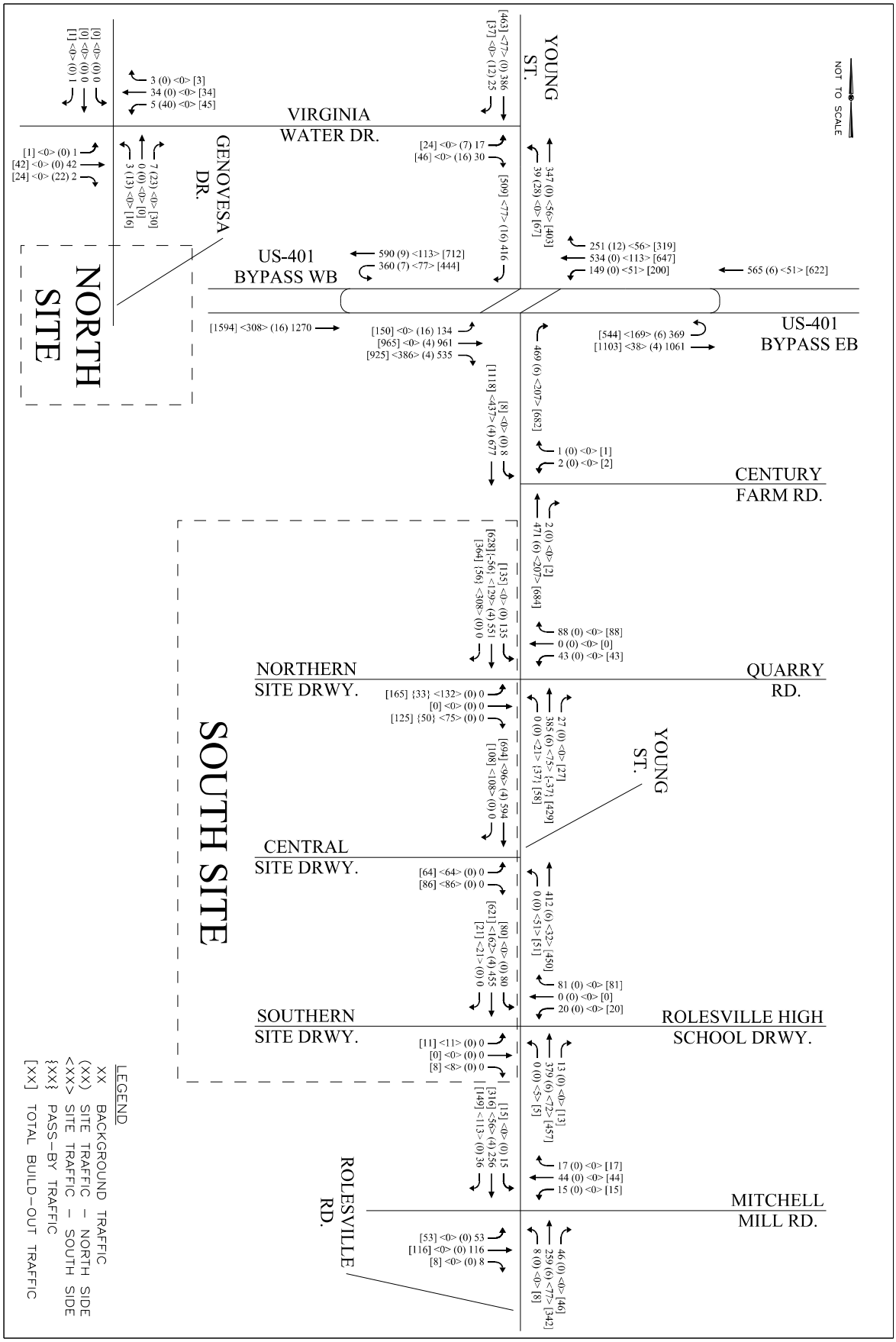
Kimley»Horn	YOUNG STREET PUD ROLESVILLE, NC TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS	SITE LOCATION	FIGURE 1

THIS DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE CONCEPTS AND DESIGNS PRESENTED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE, IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND CLIENT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED. REUSE OF AND IMPROPER RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION AND ADAPTATION BY KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. SHALL BE WITHOUT LIABILITY TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.



Kimley»Horn	YOUNG STREET PUD ROLESVILLE, NC TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS	PROJECTED (2025) BUILD-OUT AM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES - COMMERCIAL BUILD-OUT	FIGURE 14

THIS DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE CONCEPTS AND DESIGNS PRESENTED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE, IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND CLIENT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED. REUSE OF AND IMPROPER RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION AND ADAPTATION BY KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. SHALL BE WITHOUT LIABILITY TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.



Kimley»Horn	YOUNG STREET PUD ROLESVILLE, NC TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS	PROJECTED (2025) BUILD-OUT PM PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUMES - COMMERCIAL BUILD-OUT	FIGURE 16

THIS DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE CONCEPTS AND DESIGNS PRESENTED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE, IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND CLIENT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED. REUSE OF AND IMPROPER RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION AND ADAPTATION BY KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. SHALL BE WITHOUT LIABILITY TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

7.0 Recommendations

Residential Build-out

The following improvements are recommended to be performed to accommodate projected site traffic volumes at build-out of the residential portion of the development:

US 401 Bypass:

- Coordinate the traffic signals at the intersections of US 401 at Young Street and the Superstreet U-turns

Young Street at Quarry Road/North Site Driveway:

- Construct a northbound left-turn lane on Young Street with 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Construct a southbound right-turn lane on Young Street with 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Restripe the existing westbound left-turn lane on Quarry Road to a shared left/through lane
- Provide an exclusive left-turn lane with 275 feet of storage and appropriate tapers and a shared through/right lane on the North Site Driveway
- Install a traffic signal when warranted

Young Street at Central Site Driveway:

- Construct a northbound left-turn lane on Young Street with 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Construct a southbound right-turn lane on Young Street with 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Provide exclusive left and right-turn lanes on the Central Site Driveway with 125 feet of storage and appropriate tapers for the left-turn lane

Young Street at Rolesville High School Driveway/South Site Driveway:

- Construct a northbound left-turn lane on Young Street with 50 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Provide one egress lane on the South Site Driveway

Rolesville Road at Mitchell Mill Road:

- Install a traffic signal when warranted

Analyses indicate that with the recommended improvements in place, all of the study intersections except for Young Street at Century Farm Road and Young Street at Rolesville High School Driveway/South Site Driveway are expected to operate at an acceptable LOS at build-out of the residential-only phase of the development.

Analyses indicate that the intersection of Young Street at Century Farm Road is expected to operate with long delays on the minor street approach (Century Farm Road) in the AM peak hour at project build-out. However, it is typical for stop sign controlled side streets and driveways intersecting major streets to experience long delays during peak hours while the majority of the traffic moving through the intersection on the major street experiences little or no delay. SimTraffic traffic simulations indicate that no queuing issues are expected at this intersection.

Analyses indicate that the intersection of Young Street at the Rolesville High School Driveway/South Site Driveway is expected to operate with long delays on the minor street approach (Rolesville High School Driveway) in the AM peak hour and school PM peak hour with or without the proposed project in place in the study year 2025. SimTraffic traffic simulations also indicate the possibility of long queues on the westbound left-turn movement at this intersection in the AM peak hour and school PM peak hour. However, it is typical for stop sign controlled side streets and driveways intersecting major streets to experience long delays during peak hours, while the majority of the traffic moving through the intersection on the major street experiences little or no delay. This intersection is not expected to meet 4-hour or 8-hour MUTCD traffic signal warrants.

Commercial Build-out

The following additional improvements are recommended to be performed in addition to those recommended above for the residential phase to accommodate projected site traffic volumes when the retail portion of the site is developed:

US 401 Bypass Eastbound at Young Street:

- Extend the storage of the existing eastbound right-turn lane on US 401 Bypass by approximately 175 feet to provide 400 feet of storage and appropriate tapers

Young Street at Quarry Road/North Site Driveway:

- Construct a northbound right-turn lane on Young Street with 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers
- Modify the traffic signal to accommodate the additional laneage

Analyses indicate that with the recommended improvements in place, all of the study intersections except for Young Street at Century Farm Road, Young Street at the Central Site Driveway, and Young Street at Rolesville High School Driveway/South Site Driveway are expected to operate at acceptable LOS at commercial build-out of the development.

Analyses indicate that the intersection of Young Street at Century Farm Road is expected to operate with long delays on the minor street approach (Century Farm Road) in the AM peak hour at project build-out. It is typical for stop sign controlled side streets and driveways intersecting major streets to experience long delays during peak hours, while the majority of the traffic moving through the intersection on the major street experiences little or no delay. SimTraffic

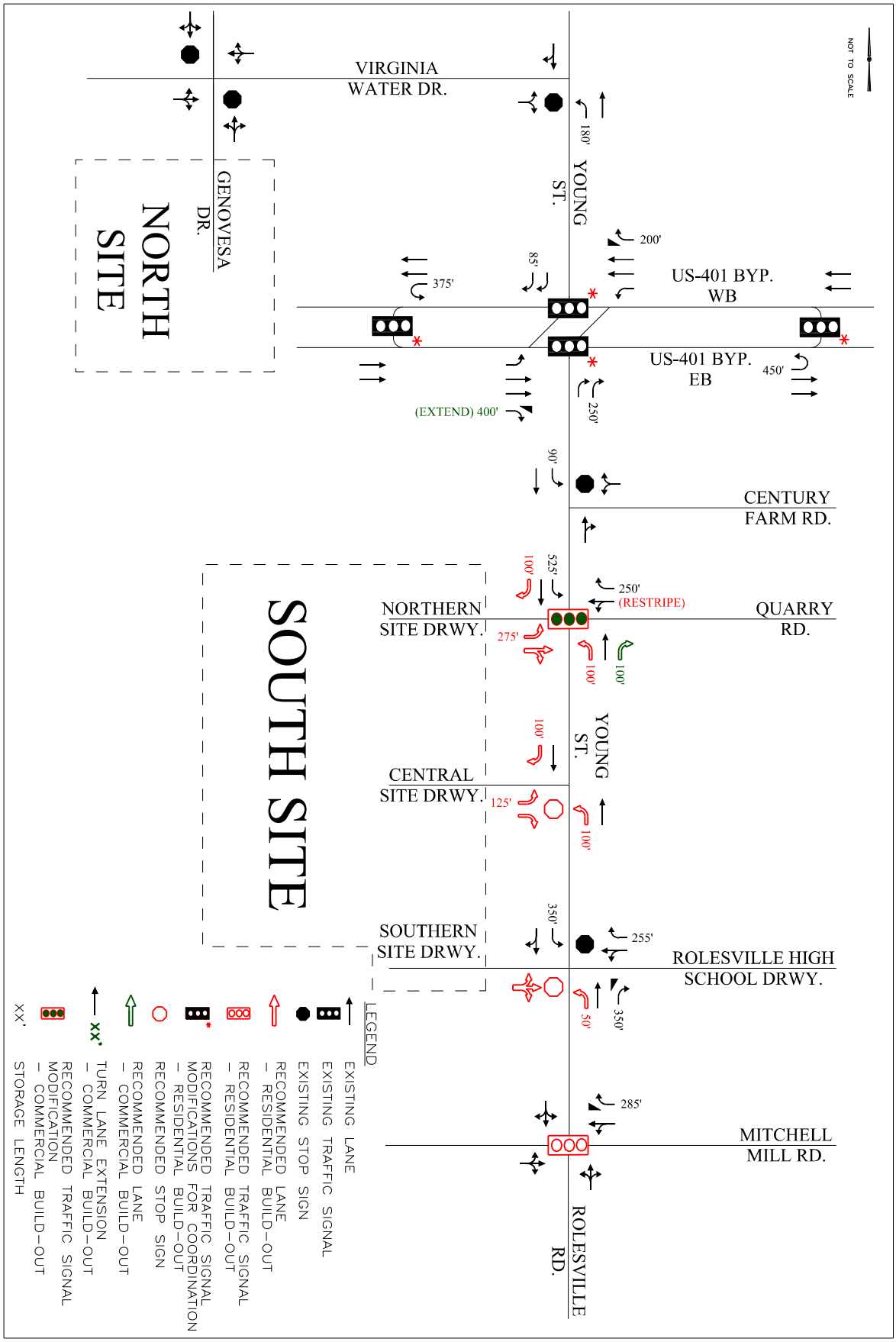
traffic simulations indicate that short queues are likely on the minor street approach in the AM peak hour at commercial build-out.

Analyses indicate that the intersection of Young Street at the Central Site Driveway is expected to operate with long delays on the minor street approach (Central Site Driveway) in the AM peak hour in the commercial build-out traffic condition. It is typical for stop sign controlled side streets and driveways intersecting major streets to experience long delays during peak hours, while the majority of the traffic moving through the intersection on the major street experiences little or no delay. SimTraffic traffic simulations indicate the possibility of long queues on the eastbound left-turn movement at this intersection in the AM peak hour in the commercial build-out condition.

Analyses indicate that the intersection of Young Street at the Rolesville High School Driveway/South Site Driveway is expected to operate with long delays on the minor street approach (Rolesville High School Driveway) in the AM peak hour and school PM peak hour with or without the proposed project in place in the study year 2025. SimTraffic traffic simulations also indicate the possibility of long queues on the westbound left-turn movement at this intersection in the AM peak hour and school PM peak hour. However, it is typical for stop sign controlled side streets and driveways intersecting major streets to experience long delays during peak hours, while the majority of the traffic moving through the intersection on the major street experiences little or no delay. This intersection is not expected to meet 4-hour or 8-hour MUTCD traffic signal warrants.

As shown in the analysis, the impact of site traffic associated with the commercial build-out of this proposed PUD is generally consistent with the currently-approved PUD for the site. The proposed PUD is expected to generate no more than 50 additional peak hour trips in each of the studied peak hours compared to the approved PUD, and delays at commercial build-out of both plans are generally consistent at each of the study intersections.

The recommended laneage for the development is shown on **Figure 17**.



Kimley»Horn

YOUNG STREET PUD
ROLESVILLE, NC
TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

RECOMMENDED
ROADWAY LANEAGE

FIGURE
17

THIS DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE CONCEPTS AND DESIGNS PRESENTED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE, IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND CLIENT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED. REUSE OF AND IMPROPER RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION AND ADAPTATION BY KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. SHALL BE WITHOUT LIABILITY TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

FOR

WHEELER TRACT

LOCATED

IN

ROLESVILLE, NC

Prepared For:
Hopper Communities
173 Paraggi Court
Clayton, NC 27527

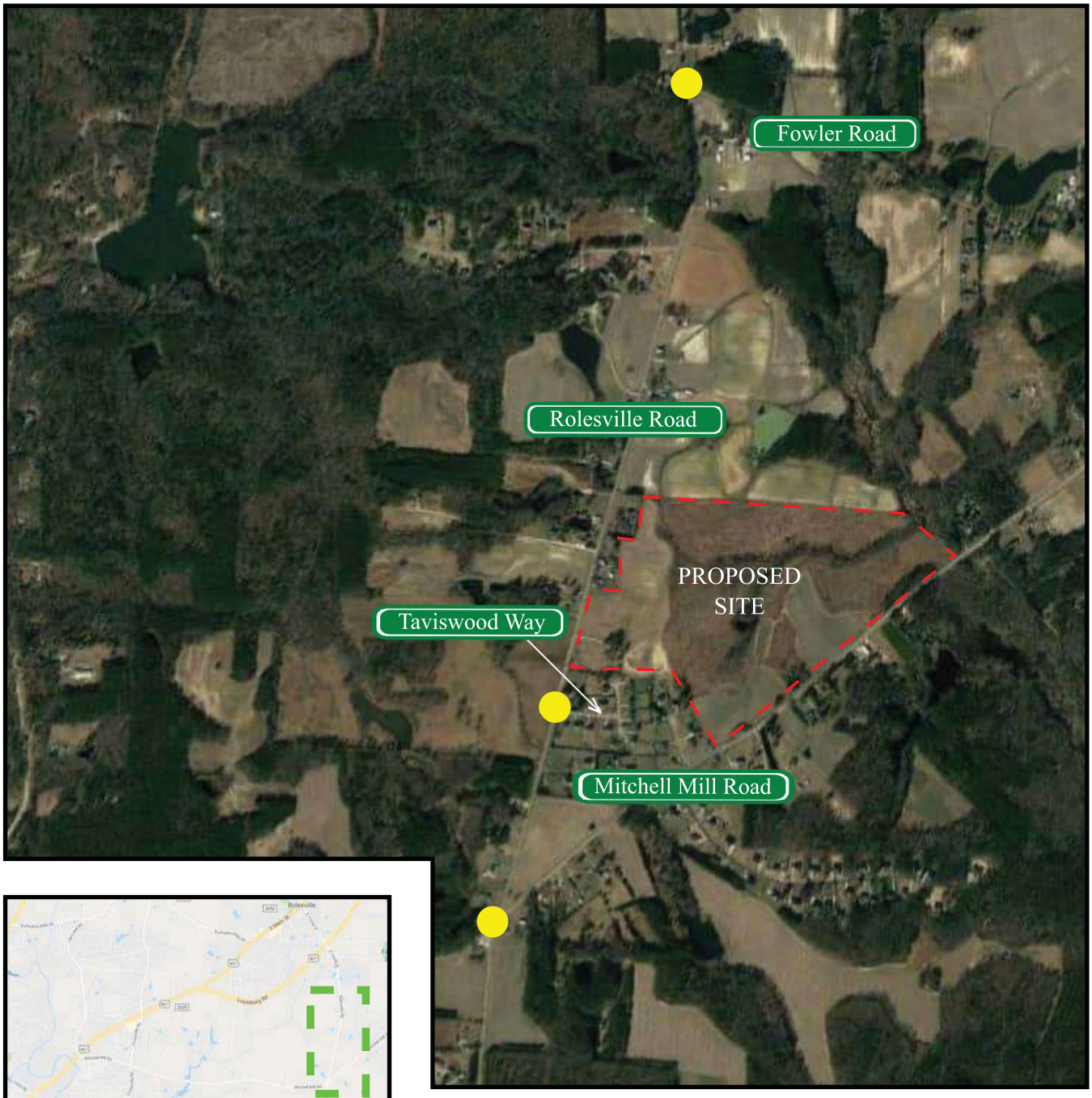
Prepared By:
Ramey Kemp & Associates, Inc.
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, NC 27609
License #C-0910

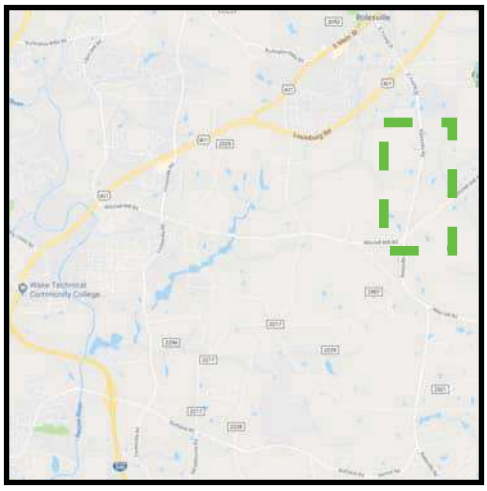
June 2019

RKA Project No. 19045

Prepared By: CAB

Reviewed By: JTR





N

LEGEND

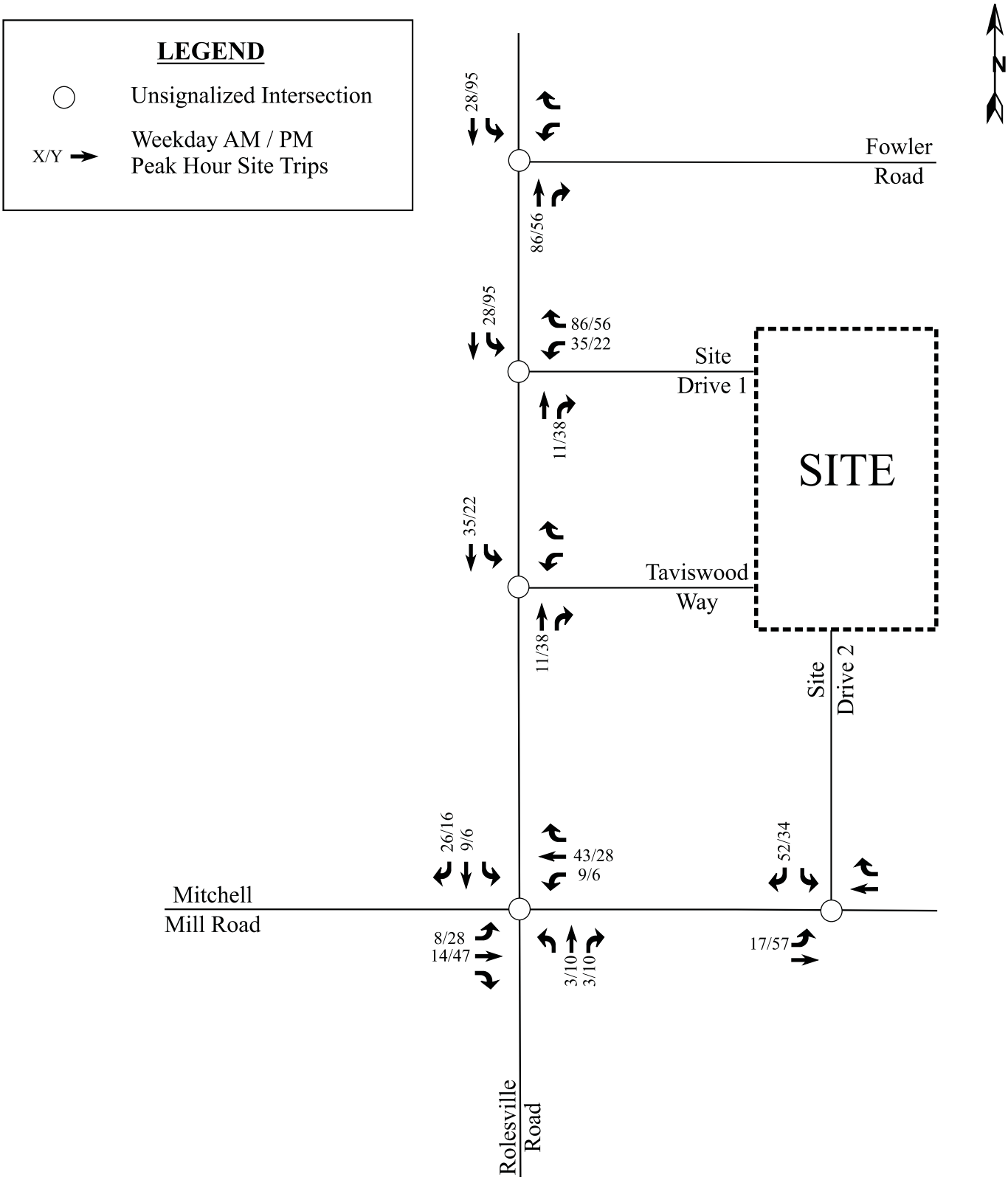
- Proposed Site Location
- Study Intersection
- Study Area

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS

Wheeler Tract
Rolesville, NC

Site Location Map

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 1



RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS

Wheeler Tract
Rolesville, NC

Site
Trip Assignment

Scale: Not to Scale

Figure 9

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric improvements have been identified and are recommended to accommodate future traffic conditions. See a more detailed description of the recommended improvements below. Refer to Figure 11 for an illustration of the recommended lane configuration for the proposed development.

Recommended Improvements by Developer

Rolesville Road and Mitchell Mill Road

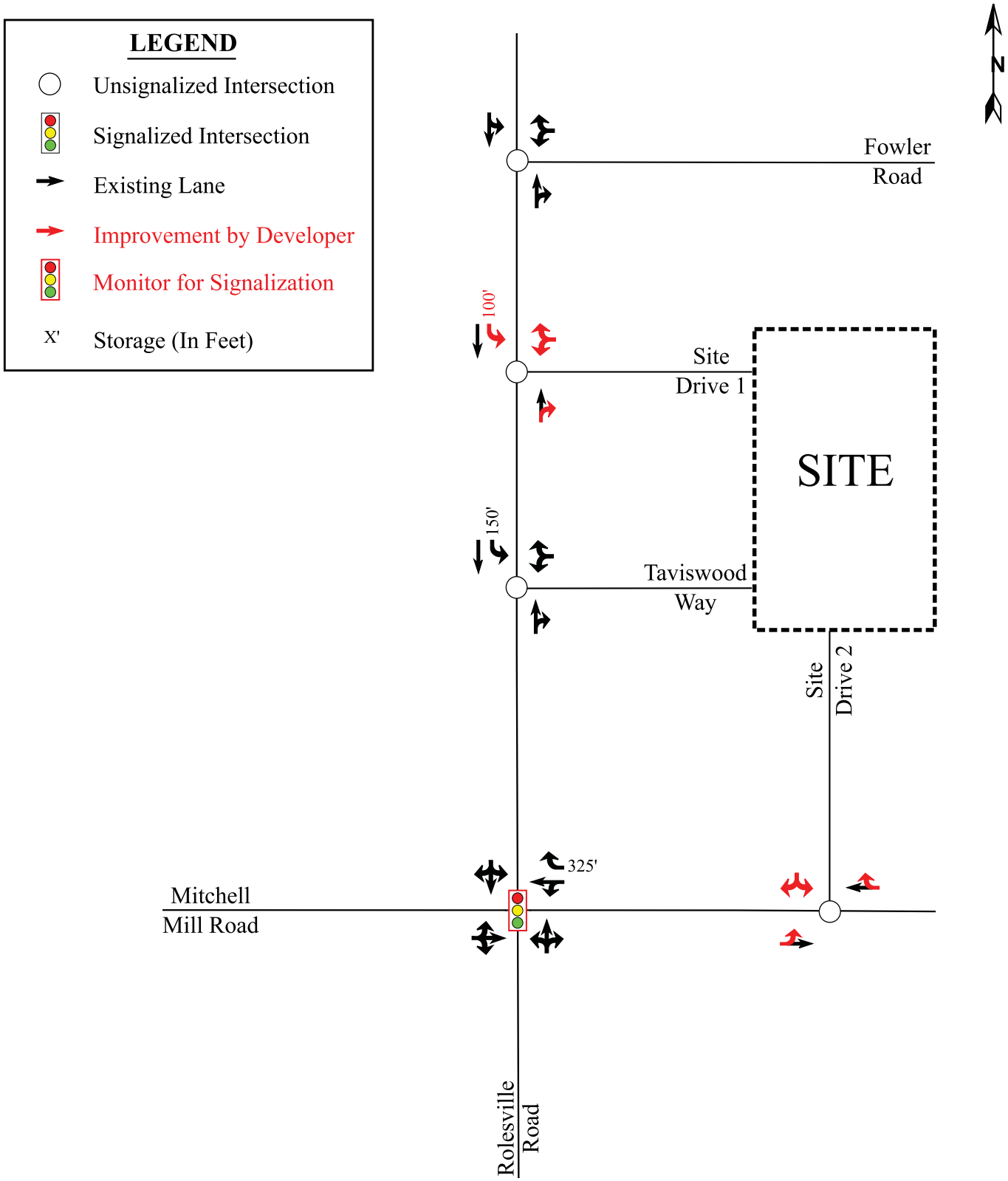
- Monitor intersection for signalization.

Rolesville Road and Site Drive 1

- Provide site access via a full movement intersection with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop control for westbound Site Drive 1 approach.
- Provide a designated southbound left-turn lane with at least 100 feet of storage and appropriate deceleration and taper.

Mitchell Mill Road and Site Drive 2

- Provide site access via a full movement intersection with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Provide stop control for southbound Site Drive 2 approach.



RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS

Wheeler Tract
Rolesville, NC

Recommended Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale

Figure 11

TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

FOR

LOUISBURY ROAD ASSEMBLAGE

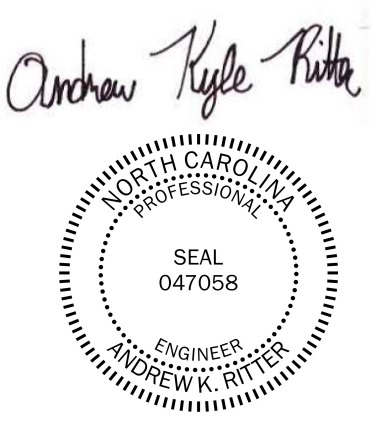
LOCATED

IN

RALEIGH, NC

Prepared For:
McAdams Company
2905 Meridian Parkway
Durham, NC 27713

Prepared By:
Ramey Kemp & Associates, Inc.
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, NC 27609
License #C-0910



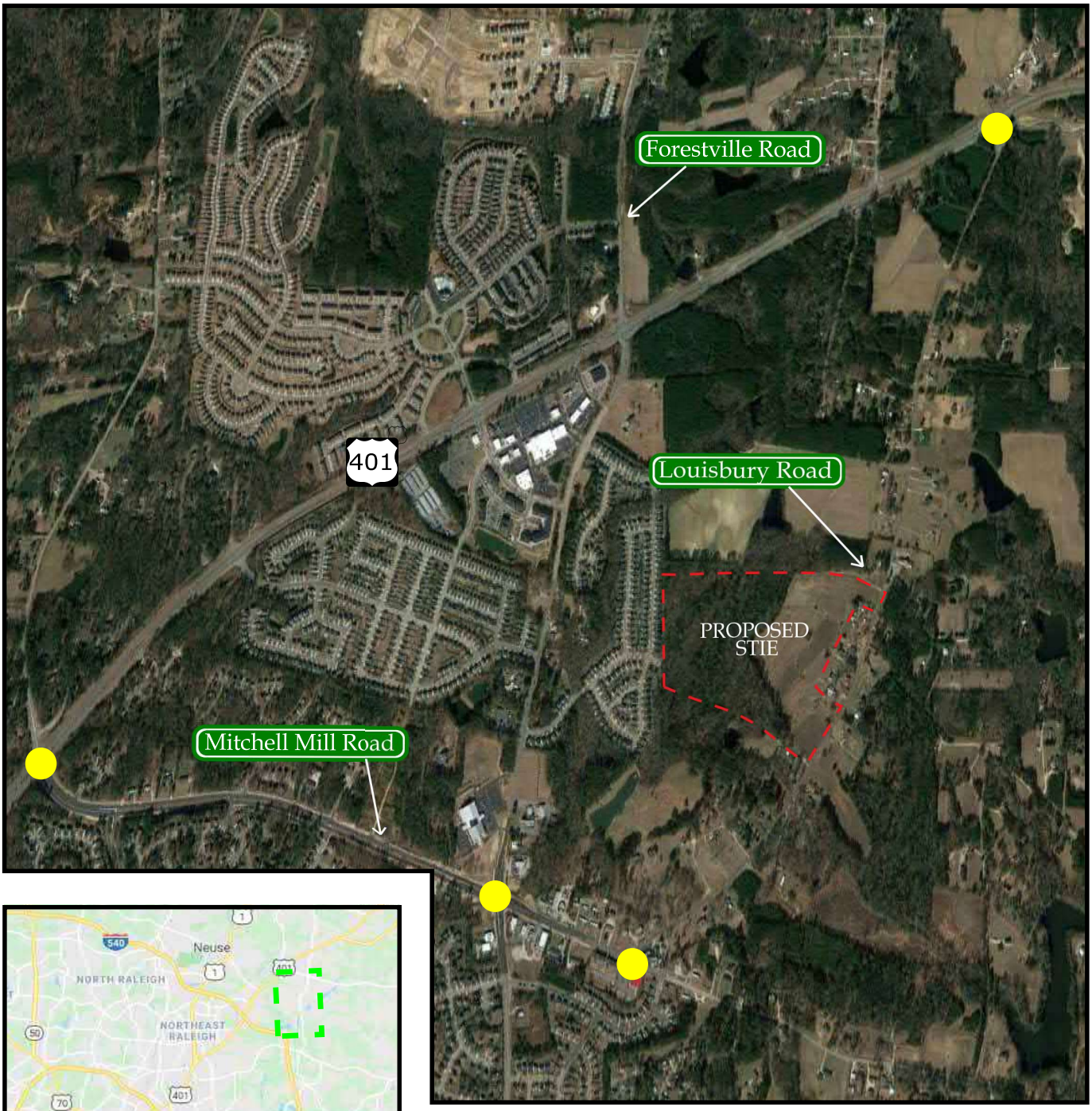
5/8/2020

May 2020

RKA Project No. 19418

Prepared By: DT

Reviewed By: DR



N

LEGEND

- Proposed Site Location
- Study Intersection
- Study Area

Moving forward.

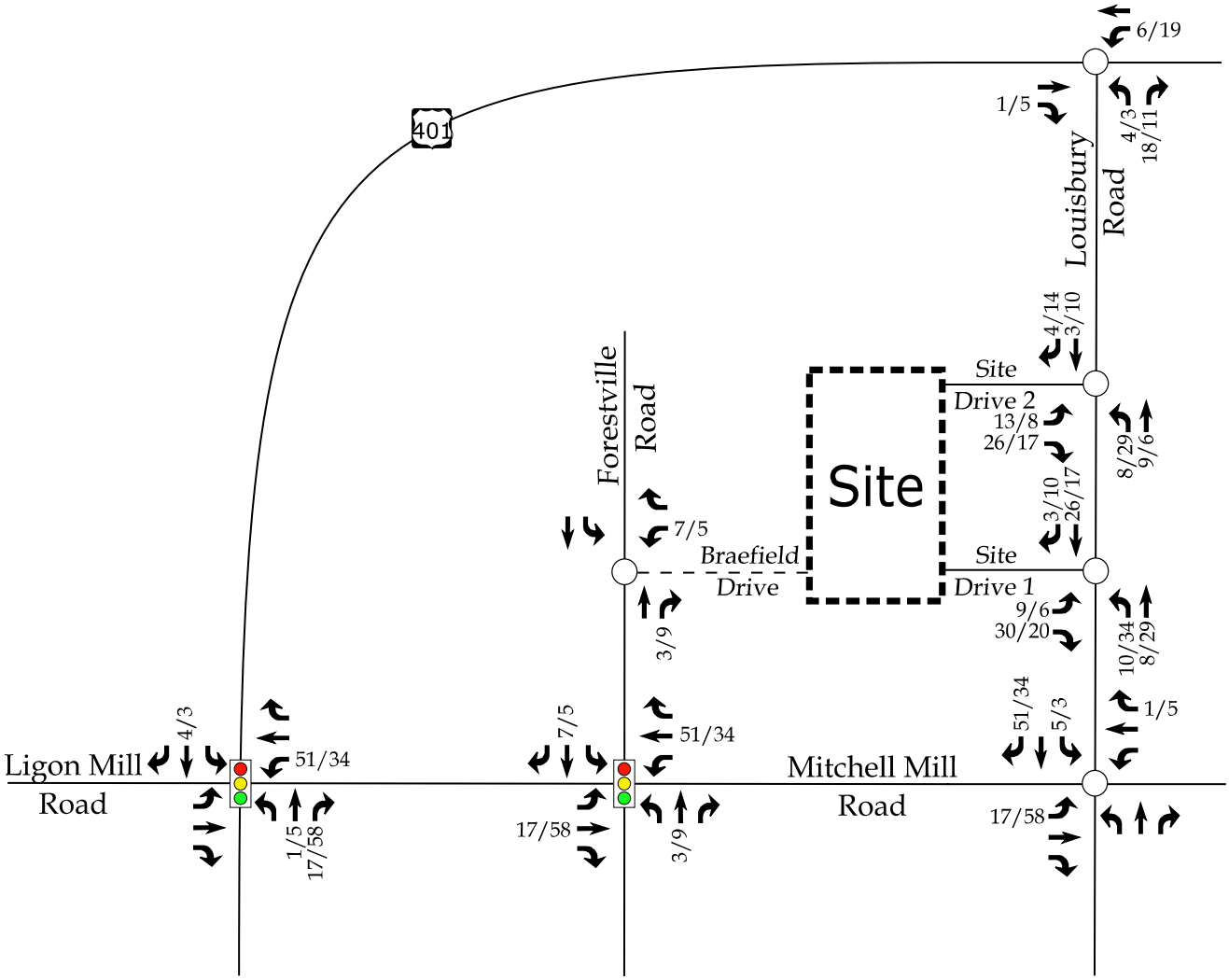
RKA

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

Louisbury Road Assemblage Raleigh, NC	Site Location Map	
	Scale: Not to Scale	Figure 1

LEGEND

- ○ Unsignalized Intersection
- Signalized Intersection
- X / Y → Weekday AM / PM Peak Hour Site Trips



Moving forward. RKA RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES	Louisbury Road Assemblage Raleigh, NC	Site Trip Assignment Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 7

12. RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric improvements have been identified and are recommended to accommodate future traffic conditions. See a more detailed description of the recommended improvements below. Refer to Figure 9 for an illustration of the recommended lane configuration for the proposed development.

Recommended Improvements by Developer

Mitchell Mill Road and Louisbury Road

- Monitor for signalization after site is constructed.

US 401 and Louisbury Road

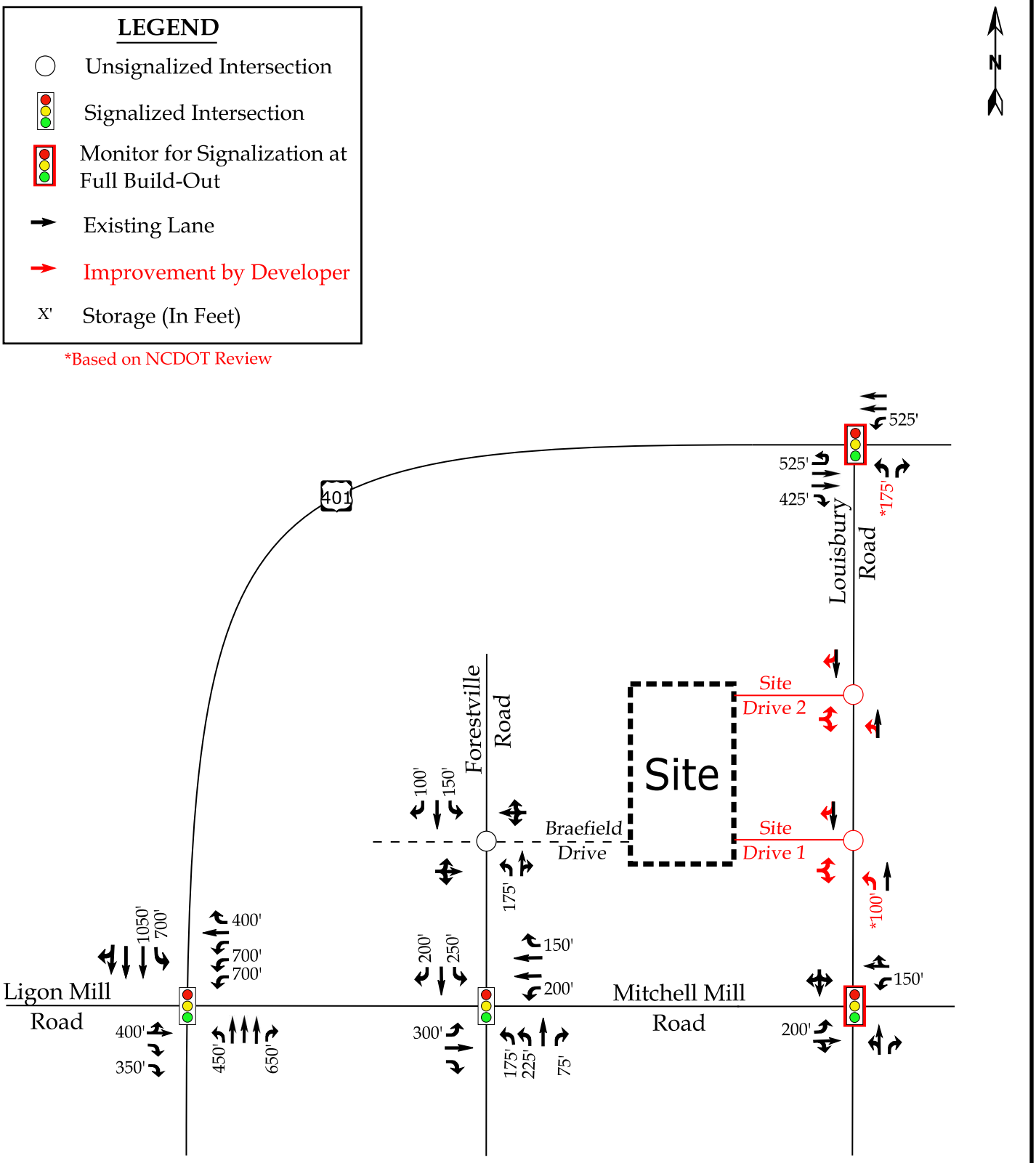
- Per NCDOT, extend northbound left turn lane to 175' of storage.
- Monitor for signalization after site is constructed.

Louisbury Road and Site Drive 1

- Provide site access via full movement intersection with one (1) ingress lane and one (1) egress lane.
- Per NCDOT, provide northbound left turn lane with 100' of storage.
- Provide stop control for eastbound approach.

Louisbury Road and Site Drive 2

- Provide site access via full movement intersection with one (1) ingress lane and one (1) egress lane.
- Provide stop control for eastbound approach.



Moving forward.
RKA
RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES

Louisbury Road Assemblage
Raleigh, NC

Recommended Lane Configurations

Scale: Not to Scale | Figure 9

Kalas / Watkins Family Property
Traffic Impact Analysis

Rolesville Road, Rolesville, North Carolina

August 24, 2019

Prepared for:

Mitchell Mill Road Investors LLC
PO Box 3557
Cary, NC 27519

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Kalas / Watkins Family Property Traffic Impact Analysis was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of Mitchell Mill Road Investors LLC (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by Maggie J Rogers

(signature)

Maggie Rogers

Reviewed by

(signature)

Matt Peach, PE, PTOE

Approved by Christa Greene

(signature)

Christa Greene, PE

8/24/2017

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to evaluate the transportation impacts of the proposed Kalas / Watkins Family Property development located on the west side of Rolesville Road just north of Mitchell Mill Road in Rolesville, NC. The project location is shown below in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Site Location

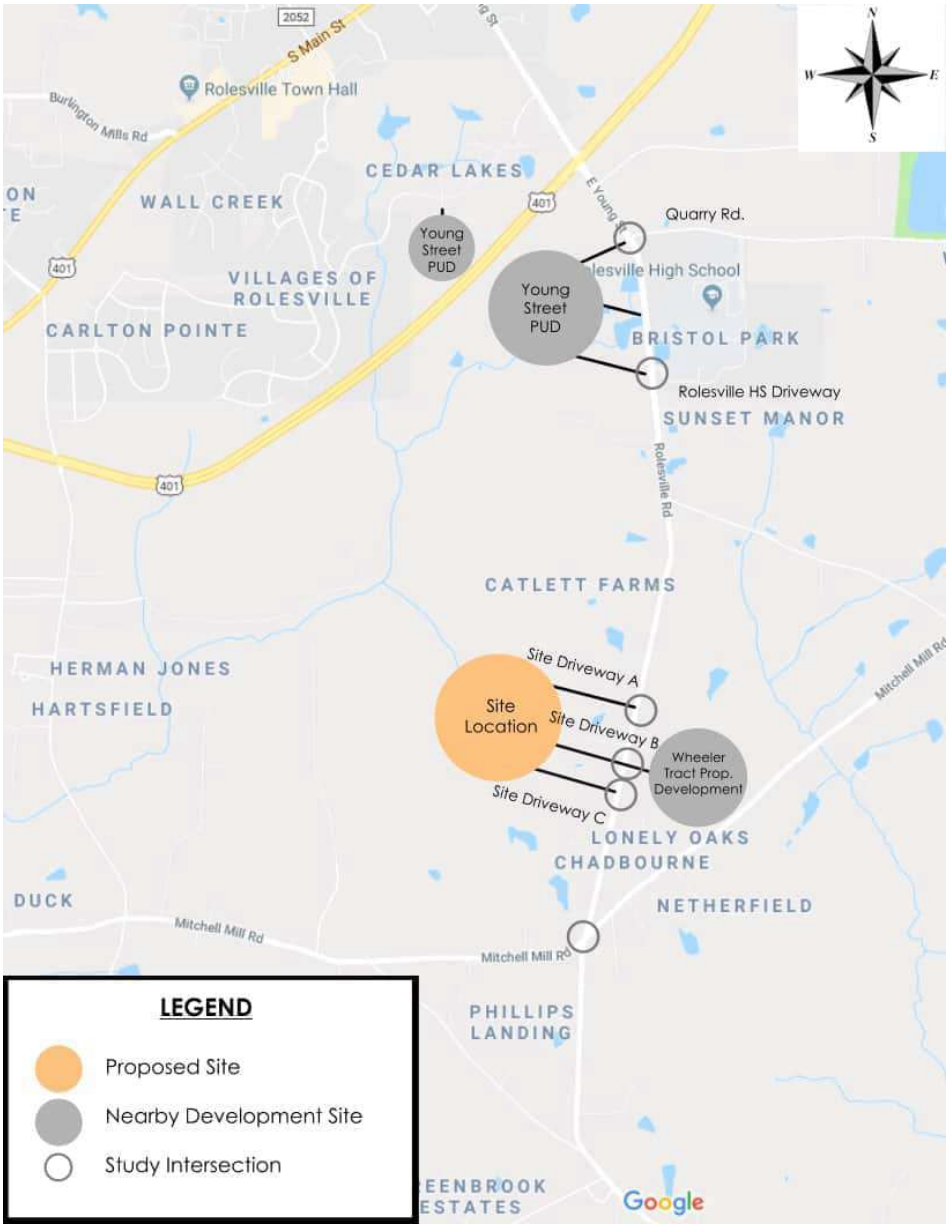
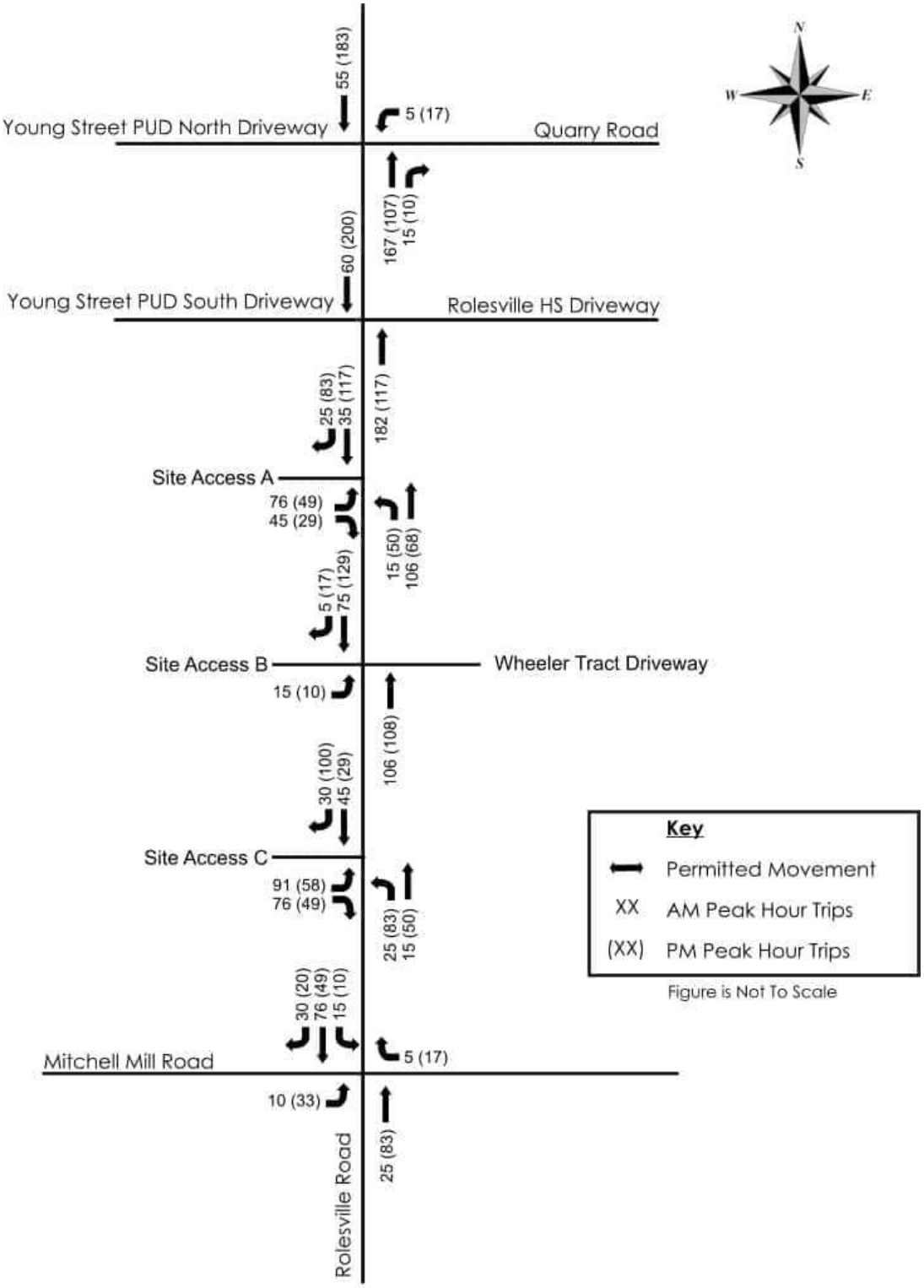


Figure 6: Site Trip Assignment



5.4 2025 BUILD WITH IMPROVEMENTS

Geometric improvements such as the installation of turn-lanes are recommended and therefore analyzed in this scenario. These items are listed below as well as in the recommendations section.

Rolesville Road at Site Driveway A

- Construct Driveway A as a full-movement access point onto Rolesville Road with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Construct an exclusive eastbound right-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Driveway A.
- Construct an exclusive northbound left-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.
- Construct an exclusive southbound right-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.

Rolesville Road at Site Driveway B / Wheeler Tract Driveway

- Construct Driveway B as a full-movement access point onto Rolesville Road with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Construct an exclusive northbound left-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.
- Construct an exclusive southbound right-turn lane with 50 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.

Rolesville Road at Site Driveway C

- Construct Driveway C as a full-movement access point onto Rolesville Road with one ingress lane and one egress lane.
- Construct an exclusive eastbound right-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Driveway C.
- Construct an exclusive northbound left-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.
- Construct an exclusive southbound right-turn lane with 100 feet of full-width storage and appropriate taper on Rolesville Road.

Accordingly, all study area intersections and approaches operate at acceptable levels of service with the following exceptions:

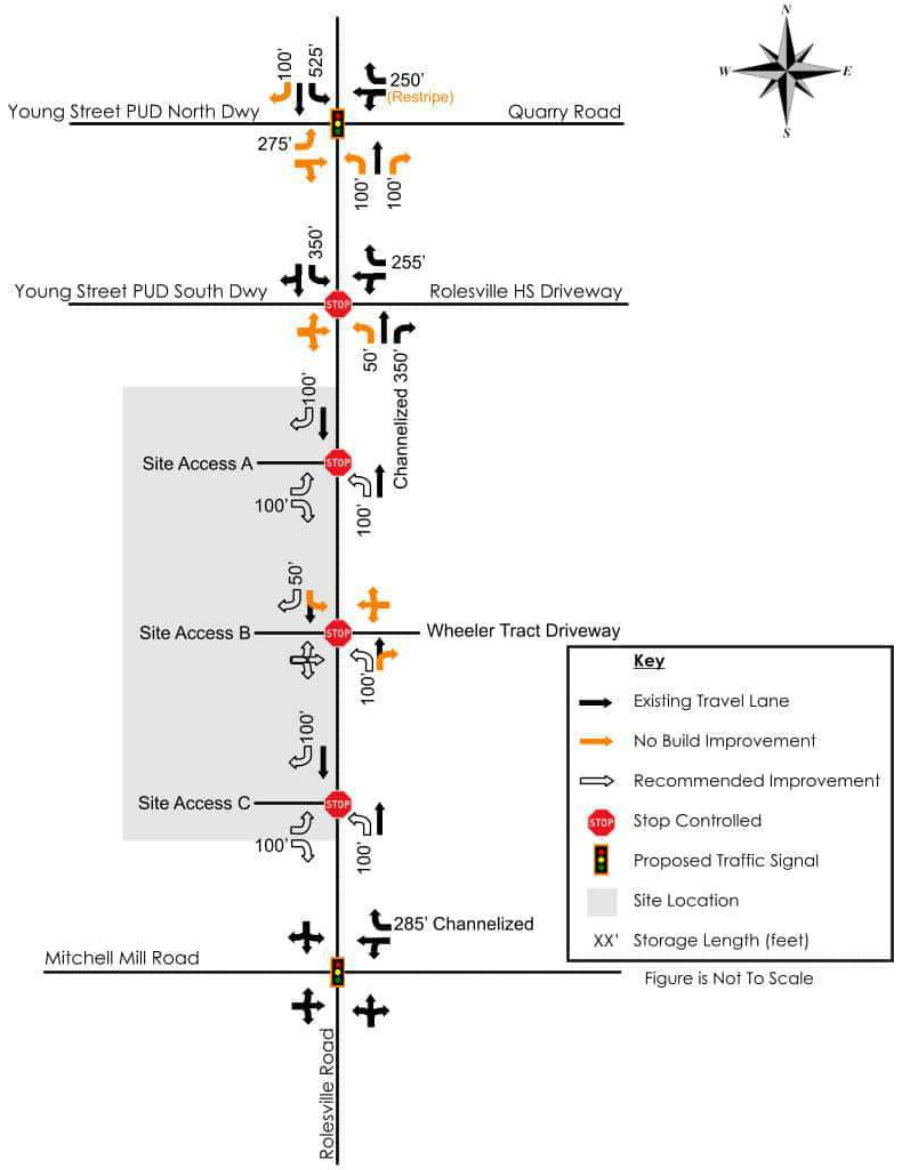
- The east and westbound approaches to the intersection of Rolesville Road at Rolesville High School Driveway / Young Street PUD Southern Driveway operates at LOS F in the AM peak hour. This causes high overall delays at the intersection. Furthermore, the eastbound approach operates at LOS F and westbound approach operates at LOS E in the PM peak hour.
- The east and westbound approaches at the intersection of Rolesville Road at Site Driveway B / Wheeler Tract Driveway operate at LOS E in the AM peak hour.

The east and westbound approaches to the intersection of Rolesville Road at Rolesville High School Driveway / Young Street PUD Southern Driveway performs unacceptably across analysis scenarios. These delays can be

attributed to both the Young Street PUD and High School traffic on the side street approaches. The Kalas / Watkins development is projected to only add through volumes to the intersection and are anticipated to have a minimal impact on overall delays at this intersection.

Delays on the eastbound approach of Site Driveway B at Rolesville Road can be attributed to high thru volumes on Rolesville Road during the AM peak hour. Traffic volumes using this approach are anticipated to be minor (i.e. 15 vehicles in the AM peak hour and 10 vehicles in the PM peak hour) and side street delays should dissipate after High School Traffic passes through the network. Table 8 lists the results of the capacity analysis under the 2025 build-improved traffic conditions. The recommended improvements are illustrated in figure 14.

Figure 14: Recommended Improvements



APPENDIX D

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

US 401 BYPASS

&

JONESVILLE ROAD

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	578	78	0	0	0	0	0	133	0	84	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	578	78	0	0	0	0	0	133	0	84	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	642	87	0	0	0	0	0	148	0	93	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	321	-	642	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	675	0	391	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	467	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	675	-	391	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	11.8	17.1
HCM LOS		B	C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	675	-	-	391
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.219	-	-	0.239
HCM Control Delay (s)	11.8	-	-	17.1
HCM Lane LOS	B	-	-	C
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.8	-	-	0.9

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	4.3

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	886	90	0	0	0	0	0	153	0	96	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	886	90	0	0	0	0	0	153	0	96	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	984	100	0	0	0	0	0	170	0	107	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	492	-	984	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	522	0	247	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	325	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	247	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	15.2	30.2
HCM LOS		C	D

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	522	-	-	247
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.326	-	-	0.432
HCM Control Delay (s)	15.2	-	-	30.2
HCM Lane LOS	C	-	-	D
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.4	-	-	2

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	7.8

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	886	142	0	0	0	0	0	292	0	125	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	886	142	0	0	0	0	0	292	0	125	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	984	158	0	0	0	0	0	324	0	139	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	492	-	984	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	522	0	247	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	325	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	247	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	22.6	36.8
HCM LOS		C	E

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	522	-	-	247
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.622	-	-	0.562
HCM Control Delay (s)	22.6	-	-	36.8
HCM Lane LOS	C	-	-	E
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	4.2	-	-	3.1

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.5

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	1196	58	0	0	0	0	0	123	0	36	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	1196	58	0	0	0	0	0	123	0	36	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	1329	64	0	0	0	0	0	137	0	40	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	665	-	1329	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1329	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	403	0	154	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	222	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	403	-	154	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	18.4	36.4
HCM LOS		C	E

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	403	-	-	154
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.339	-	-	0.26
HCM Control Delay (s)	18.4	-	-	36.4
HCM Lane LOS	C	-	-	E
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.5	-	-	1

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	7.2

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑↑	↱						↱		↑	
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	1862	67	0	0	0	0	0	141	0	41	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	1862	67	0	0	0	0	0	141	0	41	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	2069	74	0	0	0	0	0	157	0	46	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	1035	-	2069	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2069	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	229	0	54	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	95	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	229	-	54	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	49.1	199.4
HCM LOS		E	F

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	229	-	-	54
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.684	-	-	0.844
HCM Control Delay (s)	49.1	-	-	199.4
HCM Lane LOS	E	-	-	F
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	4.4	-	-	3.6

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	41.1

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	1862	167	0	0	0	0	0	246	0	94	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	1862	167	0	0	0	0	0	246	0	94	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	Yield	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	16983	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	2069	186	0	0	0	0	0	273	0	104	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	0	-	-	1035	-	2069	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2069	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.94	-	6.54	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.54	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.32	-	4.02	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	0	~ 229	0	~ 54	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	~ 95	0
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	~ 229	-	~ 54	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~ 54	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~ 95	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	166	$ 601.5
HCM LOS		F	F

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	EBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	229	-	-	54
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	1.194	-	-	1.934
HCM Control Delay (s)	166	-	-	$ 601.5
HCM Lane LOS	F	-	-	F
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	13.3	-	-	10.2

Notes			
~: Volume exceeds capacity	$: Delay exceeds 300s	+: Computation Not Defined	*: All major volume in platoon

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	5.6

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1326	181	0	35	0	0	0	221
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1326	181	0	35	0	0	0	221
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	1473	201	0	39	0	0	0	246

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	1674	-	-	-	737
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	1674	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	95	0	0	0	361
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	151	0	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	361
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	67	33.7
HCM LOS		F	D

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	95	-	-	361
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.409	-	-	0.68
HCM Control Delay (s)	67	-	-	33.7
HCM Lane LOS	F	-	-	D
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.7	-	-	4.8

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	23.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1826	208	0	40	0	0	0	254
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1826	208	0	40	0	0	0	254
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	2029	231	0	44	0	0	0	282

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	2260	-	-	-	1015
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	2260	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	~ 40	0	0	0	~ 236
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	76	0	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	~ 40	-	-	-	~ 236
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	~ 40	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	$ 333.6	165.1
HCM LOS		F	F

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	40	-	-	236
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	1.111	-	-	1.196
HCM Control Delay (s)	$ 333.6	-	-	165.1
HCM Lane LOS	F	-	-	F
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	4.4	-	-	13.6

Notes			
~: Volume exceeds capacity	$: Delay exceeds 300s	+: Computation Not Defined	*: All major volume in platoon

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	28.6

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1918	208	0	40	0	0	0	254
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	1918	208	0	40	0	0	0	254
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	2131	231	0	44	0	0	0	282

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	2362	-	-	-	1066
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	2362	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	~ 35	0	0	0	~ 218
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	67	0	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	~ 35	-	-	-	~ 218
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	~ 35	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	67	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	$ 418.5	206.2
HCM LOS		F	F

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	35	-	-	218
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	1.27	-	-	1.295
HCM Control Delay (s)	$ 418.5	-	-	206.2
HCM Lane LOS	F	-	-	F
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	4.7	-	-	15.1

Notes			
~: Volume exceeds capacity	$: Delay exceeds 300s	+: Computation Not Defined	*: All major volume in platoon

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	4.2

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	544	73	0	114	0	0	0	112
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	544	73	0	114	0	0	0	112
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	604	81	0	127	0	0	0	124

Major/Minor	Major2			Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	685	-	-	-	302	
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	685	-	-	-	-	
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94	
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-	
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32	
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	369	0	0	0	694	
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-	
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	447	0	0	0	-	
Platoon blocked, %		-	-							
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	369	-	-	-	694	
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	369	-	-	-	-	
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	19.8	11.3
HCM LOS		C	B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	369	-	-	694
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.343	-	-	0.179
HCM Control Delay (s)	19.8	-	-	11.3
HCM Lane LOS	C	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.5	-	-	0.7

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	6.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	855	84	0	131	0	0	0	129
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	855	84	0	131	0	0	0	129
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	950	93	0	146	0	0	0	143

Major/Minor	Major2			Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	1043	-	-	-	475	
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	1043	-	-	-	-	
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94	
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-	
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32	
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	228	0	0	0	536	
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-	
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	305	0	0	0	-	
Platoon blocked, %		-	-							
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	228	-	-	-	536	
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	228	-	-	-	-	
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-	-	

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	45	14.2
HCM LOS		E	B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	228	-	-	536
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.638	-	-	0.267
HCM Control Delay (s)	45	-	-	14.2
HCM Lane LOS	E	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	3.9	-	-	1.1

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	7.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	923	84	0	131	0	0	0	129
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	0	923	84	0	131	0	0	0	129
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	0	1026	93	0	146	0	0	0	143

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1			Minor2			
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	0	-	1119	-	-	-	513
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	1119	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	6.54	-	-	-	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.54	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	4.02	-	-	-	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	0	205	0	0	0	506
Stage 1	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	0	280	0	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	205	-	-	-	506
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	205	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	56.7	14.9
HCM LOS		F	B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	205	-	-	506
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.71	-	-	0.283
HCM Control Delay (s)	56.7	-	-	14.9
HCM Lane LOS	F	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	4.6	-	-	1.2

APPENDIX E

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

US 401 BYPASS

&

EASTERN U-TURN LOCATION

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.2

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	1502	89	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	1502	89	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	1669	99	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	835	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	835	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	306	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	386	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	306	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	306	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	386	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	22.3
HCM LOS		C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	306	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.323	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	22.3	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.4	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.2

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	2028	102	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	2028	102	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	2253	113	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	1127	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	1127	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	198	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	271	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	198	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	198	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	271	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	45
HCM LOS		E

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	198	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.572	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	45	-
HCM Lane LOS	E	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	3.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	12.8

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	2057	194	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	2057	194	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	2286	216	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	1143	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	1143	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	~ 194	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	266	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	~ 194	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	~ 194	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	266	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	148.1
HCM LOS		F

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	194	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	1.111	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	148.1	-
HCM Lane LOS	F	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	10.4	-

Notes			
~: Volume exceeds capacity	$: Delay exceeds 300s	+: Computation Not Defined	*: All major volume in platoon

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	588	65	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	588	65	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	653	72	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	327	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	327	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	642	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	703	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	642	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	642	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	703	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	11.3
HCM LOS		B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	642	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.112	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	11.3	-
HCM Lane LOS	B	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.4	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	905	75	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	905	75	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	1006	83	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	503	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	503	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	498	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	573	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	498	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	498	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	573	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	13.7
HCM LOS		B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	498	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.167	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	13.7	-
HCM Lane LOS	B	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.6	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.1

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	958	143	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	0	958	143	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	0	1064	159	0

Major/Minor	Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	-	-	532	-
Stage 1	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	532	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	6.84	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	5.84	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	3.52	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	477	0
Stage 1	0	-	-	0
Stage 2	0	-	553	0
Platoon blocked, %		-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	477	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	477	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	553	-

Approach	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	16.3
HCM LOS		C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	477	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.333	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	16.3	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.4	-

APPENDIX F

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

MITCHELL MILL ROAD

&

JONESVILLE ROAD / PEEBLES ROAD

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	12.4
Intersection LOS	B

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	7	163	4	11	310	40	4	76	11	31	130	16
Future Vol, veh/h	7	163	4	11	310	40	4	76	11	31	130	16
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	8	181	4	12	344	44	4	84	12	34	144	18
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	10.6	14.4	10	11.2
HCM LOS	B	B	A	B

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	4%	4%	3%	18%
Vol Thru, %	84%	94%	86%	73%
Vol Right, %	12%	2%	11%	9%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	91	174	361	177
LT Vol	4	7	11	31
Through Vol	76	163	310	130
RT Vol	11	4	40	16
Lane Flow Rate	101	193	401	197
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.163	0.289	0.562	0.309
Departure Headway (Hd)	5.798	5.389	5.044	5.651
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	618	665	714	635
Service Time	3.846	3.43	3.078	3.693
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.163	0.29	0.562	0.31
HCM Control Delay	10	10.6	14.4	11.2
HCM Lane LOS	A	B	B	B
HCM 95th-tile Q	0.6	1.2	3.5	1.3

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	55.2
Intersection LOS	F

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	8	244	4	13	576	46	5	87	13	36	149	18
Future Vol, veh/h	8	244	4	13	576	46	5	87	13	36	149	18
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	9	271	4	14	640	51	6	97	14	40	166	20
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	15.6	91	12.7	15.3
HCM LOS	C	F	B	C

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	5%	3%	2%	18%
Vol Thru, %	83%	95%	91%	73%
Vol Right, %	12%	2%	7%	9%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	105	256	635	203
LT Vol	5	8	13	36
Through Vol	87	244	576	149
RT Vol	13	4	46	18
Lane Flow Rate	117	284	706	226
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.23	0.492	1.106	0.426
Departure Headway (Hd)	7.498	6.491	5.644	7.145
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	482	558	642	507
Service Time	5.498	4.491	3.709	5.145
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.243	0.509	1.1	0.446
HCM Control Delay	12.7	15.6	91	15.3
HCM Lane LOS	B	C	F	C
HCM 95th-tile Q	0.9	2.7	20.9	2.1

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	86.2
Intersection LOS	F

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	64	244	12	13	587	49	13	95	13	53	165	56
Future Vol, veh/h	64	244	12	13	587	49	13	95	13	53	165	56
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	71	271	13	14	652	54	14	106	14	59	183	62
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	24.1	157.3	15.1	21.9
HCM LOS	C	F	C	C

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	11%	20%	2%	19%
Vol Thru, %	79%	76%	90%	60%
Vol Right, %	11%	4%	8%	20%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	121	320	649	274
LT Vol	13	64	13	53
Through Vol	95	244	587	165
RT Vol	13	12	49	56
Lane Flow Rate	134	356	721	304
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.291	0.671	1.273	0.601
Departure Headway (Hd)	8.613	7.35	6.354	7.796
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	419	494	570	466
Service Time	6.613	5.35	4.453	5.796
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.32	0.721	1.265	0.652
HCM Control Delay	15.1	24.1	157.3	21.9
HCM Lane LOS	C	C	F	C
HCM 95th-tile Q	1.2	4.9	28.4	3.9

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	107.1
Intersection LOS	F

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	64	244	12	13	587	49	13	95	13	53	165	56
Future Vol, veh/h	64	244	12	13	587	49	13	95	13	53	165	56
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	71	271	13	14	652	54	14	106	14	59	183	62
Number of Lanes	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	2	2	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	2	1	2	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	2	1	2
HCM Control Delay	18.7	205.1	16.5	18.3
HCM LOS	C	F	C	C

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	EBLn2	WBLn1	SBLn1	SBLn2
Vol Left, %	11%	100%	0%	2%	100%	0%
Vol Thru, %	79%	0%	95%	90%	0%	75%
Vol Right, %	11%	0%	5%	8%	0%	25%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	121	64	256	649	53	221
LT Vol	13	64	0	13	53	0
Through Vol	95	0	244	587	0	165
RT Vol	13	0	12	49	0	56
Lane Flow Rate	134	71	284	721	59	246
Geometry Grp	6	7	7	6	7	7
Degree of Util (X)	0.309	0.152	0.566	1.384	0.134	0.512
Departure Headway (Hd)	9.36	8.371	7.82	6.91	9.083	8.38
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	387	431	464	526	398	432
Service Time	7.36	6.071	5.52	5	6.783	6.08
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.346	0.165	0.612	1.371	0.148	0.569
HCM Control Delay	16.5	12.6	20.2	205.1	13.2	19.5
HCM Lane LOS	C	B	C	F	B	C
HCM 95th-tile Q	1.3	0.5	3.4	32.8	0.5	2.8

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	10.7
Intersection LOS	B

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	18	300	13	4	127	21	5	90	10	26	49	11
Future Vol, veh/h	18	300	13	4	127	21	5	90	10	26	49	11
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	20	333	14	4	141	23	6	100	11	29	54	12
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	12	9.4	9.5	9.3
HCM LOS	B	A	A	A

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	5%	5%	3%	30%
Vol Thru, %	86%	91%	84%	57%
Vol Right, %	10%	4%	14%	13%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	105	331	152	86
LT Vol	5	18	4	26
Through Vol	90	300	127	49
RT Vol	10	13	21	11
Lane Flow Rate	117	368	169	96
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.171	0.478	0.228	0.142
Departure Headway (Hd)	5.281	4.681	4.85	5.345
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	672	765	733	663
Service Time	3.372	2.744	2.927	3.439
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.174	0.481	0.231	0.145
HCM Control Delay	9.5	12	9.4	9.3
HCM Lane LOS	A	B	A	A
HCM 95th-tile Q	0.6	2.6	0.9	0.5

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	20.4
Intersection LOS	C

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	21	443	15	4	341	24	6	103	11	30	56	13
Future Vol, veh/h	21	443	15	4	341	24	6	103	11	30	56	13
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	23	492	17	4	379	27	7	114	12	33	62	14
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	26.3	17.7	12	11.6
HCM LOS	D	C	B	B

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	5%	4%	1%	30%
Vol Thru, %	86%	92%	92%	57%
Vol Right, %	9%	3%	7%	13%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	120	479	369	99
LT Vol	6	21	4	30
Through Vol	103	443	341	56
RT Vol	11	15	24	13
Lane Flow Rate	133	532	410	110
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.249	0.796	0.63	0.209
Departure Headway (Hd)	6.736	5.385	5.53	6.841
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	536	665	648	527
Service Time	4.742	3.468	3.62	4.847
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.248	0.8	0.633	0.209
HCM Control Delay	12	26.3	17.7	11.6
HCM Lane LOS	B	D	C	B
HCM 95th-tile Q	1	7.9	4.4	0.8

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	51.5
Intersection LOS	F

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	117	421	21	4	349	34	20	117	11	68	71	35
Future Vol, veh/h	117	421	21	4	349	34	20	117	11	68	71	35
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	130	468	23	4	388	38	22	130	12	76	79	39
Number of Lanes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	1	1	1	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	1	1	1
HCM Control Delay	88.4	28	15.1	15.9
HCM LOS	F	D	C	C

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBLn1
Vol Left, %	14%	21%	1%	39%
Vol Thru, %	79%	75%	90%	41%
Vol Right, %	7%	4%	9%	20%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	148	559	387	174
LT Vol	20	117	4	68
Through Vol	117	421	349	71
RT Vol	11	21	34	35
Lane Flow Rate	164	621	430	193
Geometry Grp	1	1	1	1
Degree of Util (X)	0.347	1.089	0.763	0.401
Departure Headway (Hd)	7.95	6.311	6.66	7.793
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	456	578	546	464
Service Time	5.95	4.311	4.66	5.793
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.36	1.074	0.788	0.416
HCM Control Delay	15.1	88.4	28	15.9
HCM Lane LOS	C	F	D	C
HCM 95th-tile Q	1.5	18.8	6.8	1.9

Intersection	
Intersection Delay, s/veh	34.5
Intersection LOS	D

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	117	421	21	4	349	34	20	117	11	68	71	35
Future Vol, veh/h	117	421	21	4	349	34	20	117	11	68	71	35
Peak Hour Factor	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	130	468	23	4	388	38	22	130	12	76	79	39
Number of Lanes	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
Opposing Approach	WB	EB	SB	NB
Opposing Lanes	1	2	2	1
Conflicting Approach Left	SB	NB	EB	WB
Conflicting Lanes Left	2	1	2	1
Conflicting Approach Right	NB	SB	WB	EB
Conflicting Lanes Right	1	2	1	2
HCM Control Delay	42.8	38.8	16.6	13.6
HCM LOS	E	E	C	B

Lane	NBLn1	EBLn1	EBLn2	WBLn1	SBLn1	SBLn2
Vol Left, %	14%	100%	0%	1%	100%	0%
Vol Thru, %	79%	0%	95%	90%	0%	67%
Vol Right, %	7%	0%	5%	9%	0%	33%
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Traffic Vol by Lane	148	117	442	387	68	106
LT Vol	20	117	0	4	68	0
Through Vol	117	0	421	349	0	71
RT Vol	11	0	21	34	0	35
Lane Flow Rate	164	130	491	430	76	118
Geometry Grp	6	7	7	6	7	7
Degree of Util (X)	0.383	0.267	0.934	0.85	0.184	0.262
Departure Headway (Hd)	8.393	7.394	6.848	7.118	8.777	8.021
Convergence, Y/N	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap	428	485	530	507	408	446
Service Time	6.478	5.156	4.61	5.181	6.554	5.797
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.383	0.268	0.926	0.848	0.186	0.265
HCM Control Delay	16.6	12.8	50.7	38.8	13.5	13.6
HCM Lane LOS	C	B	F	E	B	B
HCM 95th-tile Q	1.8	1.1	11.5	8.8	0.7	1

APPENDIX G

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

JONESVILLE ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 1

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	9	9	271	4	4	281
Future Vol, veh/h	9	9	271	4	4	281
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	100	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	10	10	301	4	4	312

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	623	303	0	0	305	0
Stage 1	303	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	320	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	-	-	4.12	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	-	-	2.218	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	450	737	-	-	1256	-
Stage 1	749	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	736	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	449	737	-	-	1256	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	543	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	749	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	734	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	11	0	0.1
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	625	1256	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.032	0.004	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	11	7.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	B	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	5	6	247	10	10	243
Future Vol, veh/h	5	6	247	10	10	243
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	100	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	6	7	274	11	11	270

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	572	280	0	0	285	0
Stage 1	280	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	292	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	-	-	4.12	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	-	-	2.218	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	482	759	-	-	1277	-
Stage 1	767	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	758	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	478	759	-	-	1277	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	564	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	767	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	751	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	10.6	0	0.3
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	656	1277	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.019	0.009	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	10.6	7.8	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	B	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

APPENDIX H

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

JONESVILLE ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 2

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	9	9	265	4	4	287
Future Vol, veh/h	9	9	265	4	4	287
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	100	100	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	10	10	294	4	4	319

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	621	294	0	0	298	0
Stage 1	294	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	327	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	-	-	4.12	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	-	-	2.218	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	451	745	-	-	1263	-
Stage 1	756	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	731	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	450	745	-	-	1263	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	450	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	756	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	729	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	11.7	0	0.1
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	561	1263	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.036	0.004	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	11.7	7.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	B	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	5	5	252	10	10	237
Future Vol, veh/h	5	5	252	10	10	237
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	100	100	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	6	6	280	11	11	263

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	565	280	0	0	291	0
Stage 1	280	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	285	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	-	-	4.12	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	-	-	2.218	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	486	759	-	-	1271	-
Stage 1	767	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	763	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	482	759	-	-	1271	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	482	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	767	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	756	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	11.2	0	0.3
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	590	1271	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.019	0.009	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	11.2	7.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	B	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

APPENDIX I

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

JONESVILLE ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 3

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.8

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	47	4	10	19	4	38	4	183	6	12	268	16
Future Vol, veh/h	47	4	10	19	4	38	4	183	6	12	268	16
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	100
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	52	4	11	21	4	42	4	203	7	13	298	18

Major/Minor	Minor2			Minor1			Major1			Major2		
Conflicting Flow All	562	542	298	552	553	203	316	0	0	210	0	0
Stage 1	324	324	-	211	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	238	218	-	341	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	7.12	6.52	6.22	7.12	6.52	6.22	4.12	-	-	4.12	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	6.12	5.52	-	6.12	5.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	6.12	5.52	-	6.12	5.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	4.018	3.318	3.518	4.018	3.318	2.218	-	-	2.218	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	438	447	741	444	441	838	1244	-	-	1361	-	-
Stage 1	688	650	-	791	728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	765	723	-	674	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %								-	-		-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	409	441	741	430	435	838	1244	-	-	1361	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	409	441	-	430	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	686	644	-	789	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	720	721	-	653	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	14.6	11.5	0.2	0.3
HCM LOS	B	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	NBR	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBL	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1244	-	-	444	618	1361	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.004	-	-	0.153	0.11	0.01	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.9	-	-	14.6	11.5	7.7	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	-	B	B	A	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	0.5	0.4	0	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	27	4	6	11	4	22	10	213	20	40	153	49
Future Vol, veh/h	27	4	6	11	4	22	10	213	20	40	153	49
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	100
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	30	4	7	12	4	24	11	237	22	44	170	54

Major/Minor	Minor2			Minor1			Major1			Major2		
Conflicting Flow All	542	539	170	550	571	237	224	0	0	259	0	0
Stage 1	258	258	-	259	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	284	281	-	291	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	7.12	6.52	6.22	7.12	6.52	6.22	4.12	-	-	4.12	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	6.12	5.52	-	6.12	5.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	6.12	5.52	-	6.12	5.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	4.018	3.318	3.518	4.018	3.318	2.218	-	-	2.218	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	451	449	874	446	431	802	1345	-	-	1306	-	-
Stage 1	747	694	-	746	694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	723	678	-	717	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %								-	-		-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	420	430	874	425	413	802	1345	-	-	1306	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	420	430	-	425	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	741	670	-	740	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	691	673	-	683	636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	13.6	11.6	0.3	1.3
HCM LOS	B	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	NBR	EBLn1	WBLn1	SBL	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1345	-	-	460	587	1306	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.008	-	-	0.089	0.07	0.034	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.7	-	-	13.6	11.6	7.9	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	-	B	B	A	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	0.3	0.2	0.1	-	-

APPENDIX J

CAPACITY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS

JONESVILLE ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 4

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2

Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	36	24	52	156	250	47
Future Vol, veh/h	36	24	52	156	250	47
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	100	-	-	100
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	40	27	58	173	278	52

Major/Minor	Minor2		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	567	278	330	0	-	0
Stage 1	278	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	289	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	4.12	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	2.218	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	485	761	1229	-	-	-
Stage 1	769	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	760	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %				-	-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	462	761	1229	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	551	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	733	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	760	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	11.5	2	0
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	EBLn1	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1229	-	619	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.047	-	0.108	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	8.1	-	11.5	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	B	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.1	-	0.4	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.4

Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	54	54	79	189	120	50
Future Vol, veh/h	54	54	79	189	120	50
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	100	-	-	100
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	60	60	88	210	133	56

Major/Minor	Minor2		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	519	133	189	0	-	0
Stage 1	133	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	386	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.42	6.22	4.12	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.42	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.518	3.318	2.218	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	517	916	1385	-	-	-
Stage 1	893	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	687	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %				-	-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	484	916	1385	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	559	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	836	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	687	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	11.3	2.3	0
HCM LOS	B		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	EBLn1	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1385	-	694	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.063	-	0.173	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.8	-	11.3	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	B	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.2	-	0.6	-	-

APPENDIX K

MITCHELL MILL ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 5

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.1

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	320	660	5	0	6
Future Vol, veh/h	0	320	660	5	0	6
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	356	733	6	0	7

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	733
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	421
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	421
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	13.7
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	421
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.016
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	13.7
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.1

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	559	421	4	0	10
Future Vol, veh/h	0	559	421	4	0	10
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	621	468	4	0	11

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	468
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	595
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	595
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	11.2
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	595
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.019
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	11.2
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1

APPENDIX L

MITCHELL MILL ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 6

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.1

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	320	663	4	0	4
Future Vol, veh/h	0	320	663	4	0	4
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	356	737	4	0	4

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	737
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	418
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	418
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	13.7
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	418
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.011
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	13.7
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	559	421	10	0	4
Future Vol, veh/h	0	559	421	10	0	4
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	621	468	11	0	4

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	468
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	595
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	595
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	11.1
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	595
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.007
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	11.1
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0

APPENDIX M

MITCHELL MILL ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 7

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.3

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	11	553	421	4	6	6
Future Vol, veh/h	11	553	421	4	6	6
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	100	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	12	614	468	4	7	7

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	472	0	-	0	1108	470
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	470	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	638	-
Critical Hdwy	4.12	-	-	-	6.42	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.42	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.42	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.218	-	-	-	3.518	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1090	-	-	-	232	594
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	629	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	526	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1090	-	-	-	229	594
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	229	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	622	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	526	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0.2	0	16.3
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1090	-	-	-	331
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.011	-	-	-	0.04
HCM Control Delay (s)	8.3	-	-	-	16.3
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	-	-	C
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.1

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	4	310	663	4	10	10
Future Vol, veh/h	4	310	663	4	10	10
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	100	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	4	344	737	4	11	11

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	741	0	-	0	1091	739
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	739	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	352	-
Critical Hdwy	4.12	-	-	-	6.42	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.42	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.42	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.218	-	-	-	3.518	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	866	-	-	-	238	417
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	472	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	712	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	866	-	-	-	237	417
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	237	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	470	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	712	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0.1	0	17.9
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	866	-	-	-	302
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.005	-	-	-	0.074
HCM Control Delay (s)	9.2	-	-	-	17.9
HCM Lane LOS	A	-	-	-	C
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.2

APPENDIX N

MITCHELL MILL ROAD

&

SITE ACCESS 8

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.3

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	320	645	11	0	20
Future Vol, veh/h	0	320	645	11	0	20
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	356	717	12	0	22

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	717
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	430
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	430
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	13.8
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	430
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.052
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	13.8
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.2

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations		↑	↑	↱		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	559	386	18	0	39
Future Vol, veh/h	0	559	386	18	0	39
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	100	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	90	90	90	90	90	90
Heavy Vehicles, %	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mvmt Flow	0	621	429	20	0	43

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	-	0	-	0	-	429
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.22
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.318
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	0	-	-	-	0	626
Stage 1	0	-	-	-	0	-
Stage 2	0	-	-	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	626
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	11.2
HCM LOS			B

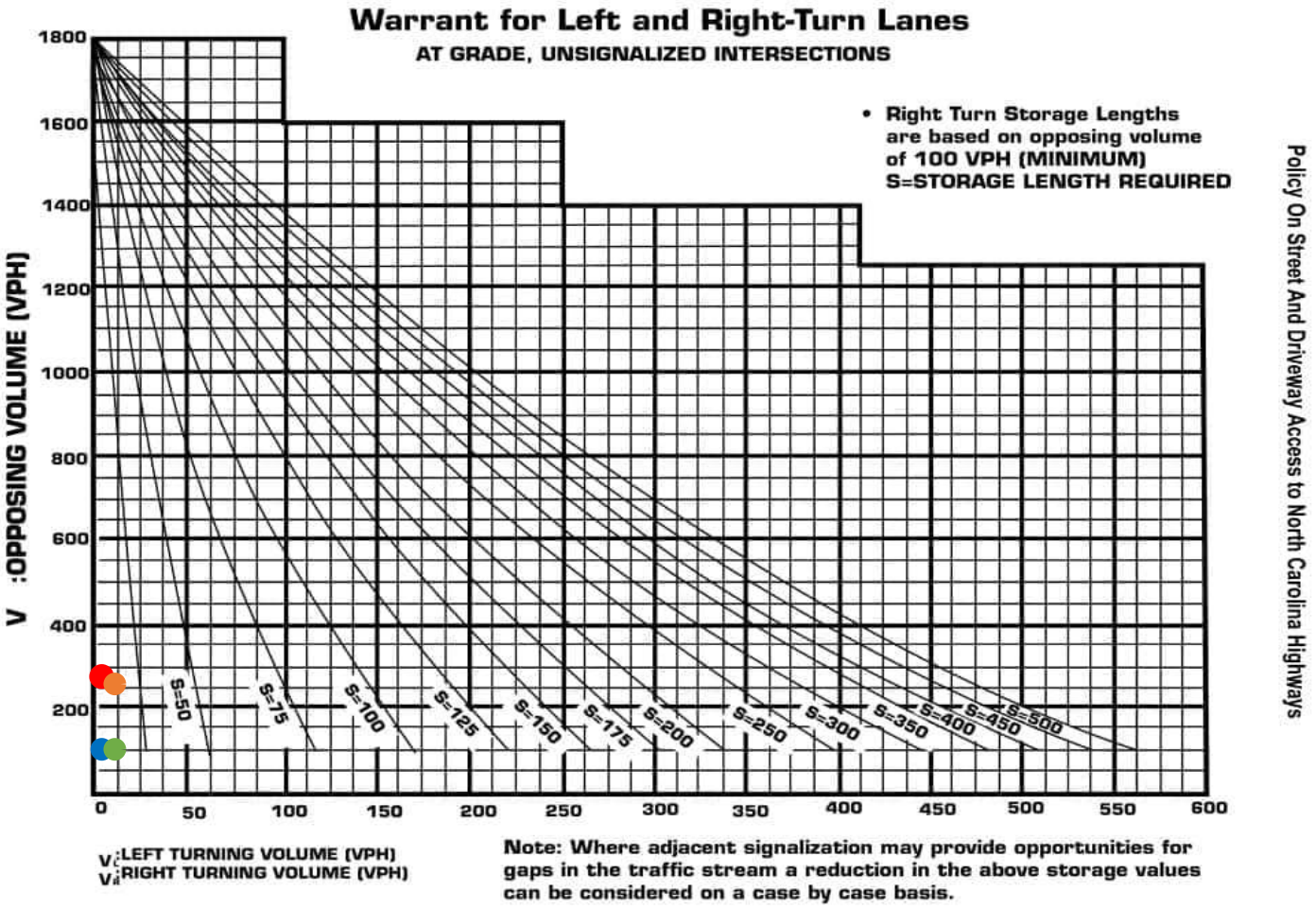
Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	626
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.069
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	-	11.2
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	-	B
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.2

APPENDIX O

TURN LANE WARRANTS

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

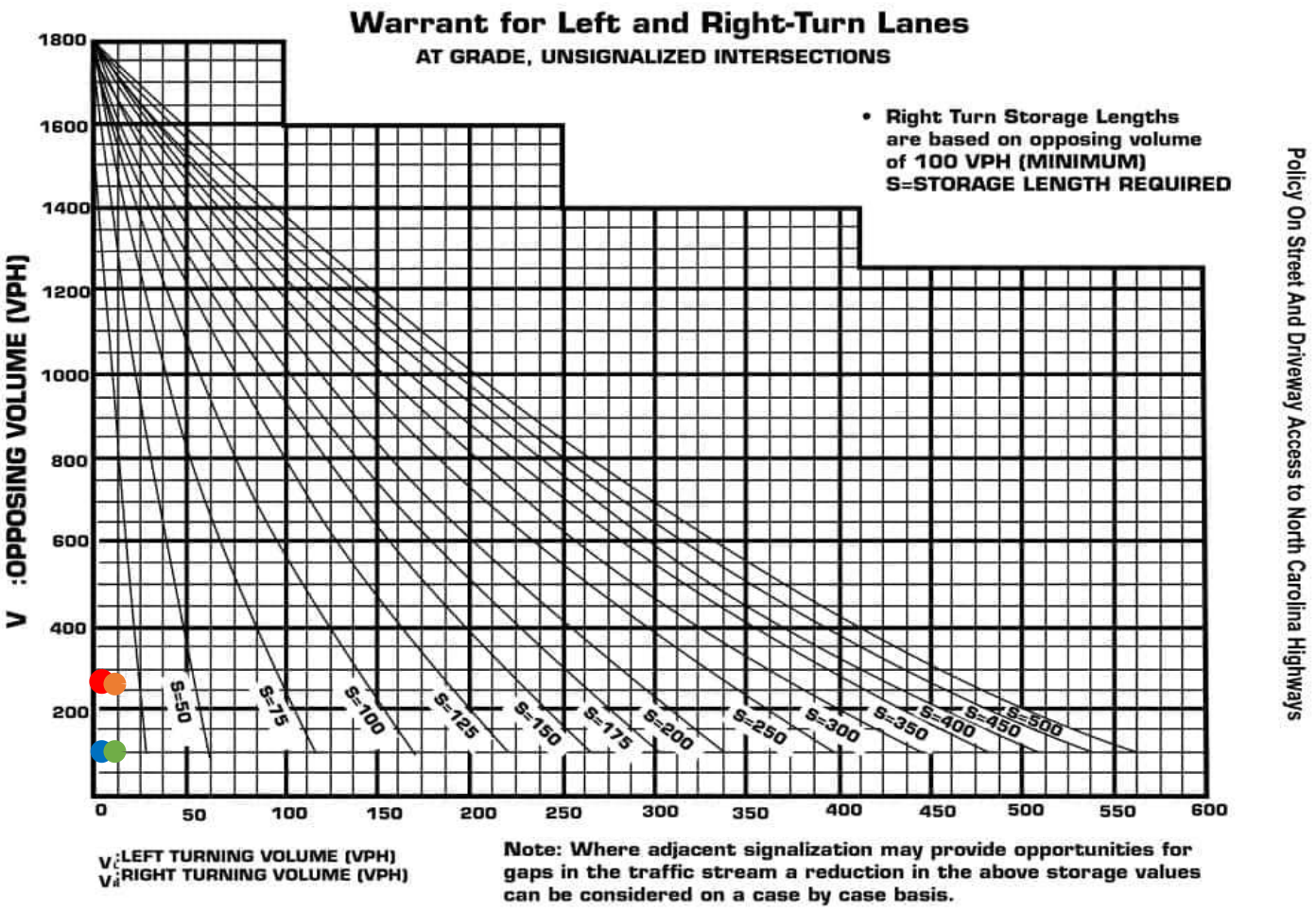


INTERSECTION: Jonesville Road & Site Access 1

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	SBL	Left	3	274	
AM Build	NBR	Right	3	100	
PM Build	SBL	Left	10	257	
PM Build	NBR	Right	10	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

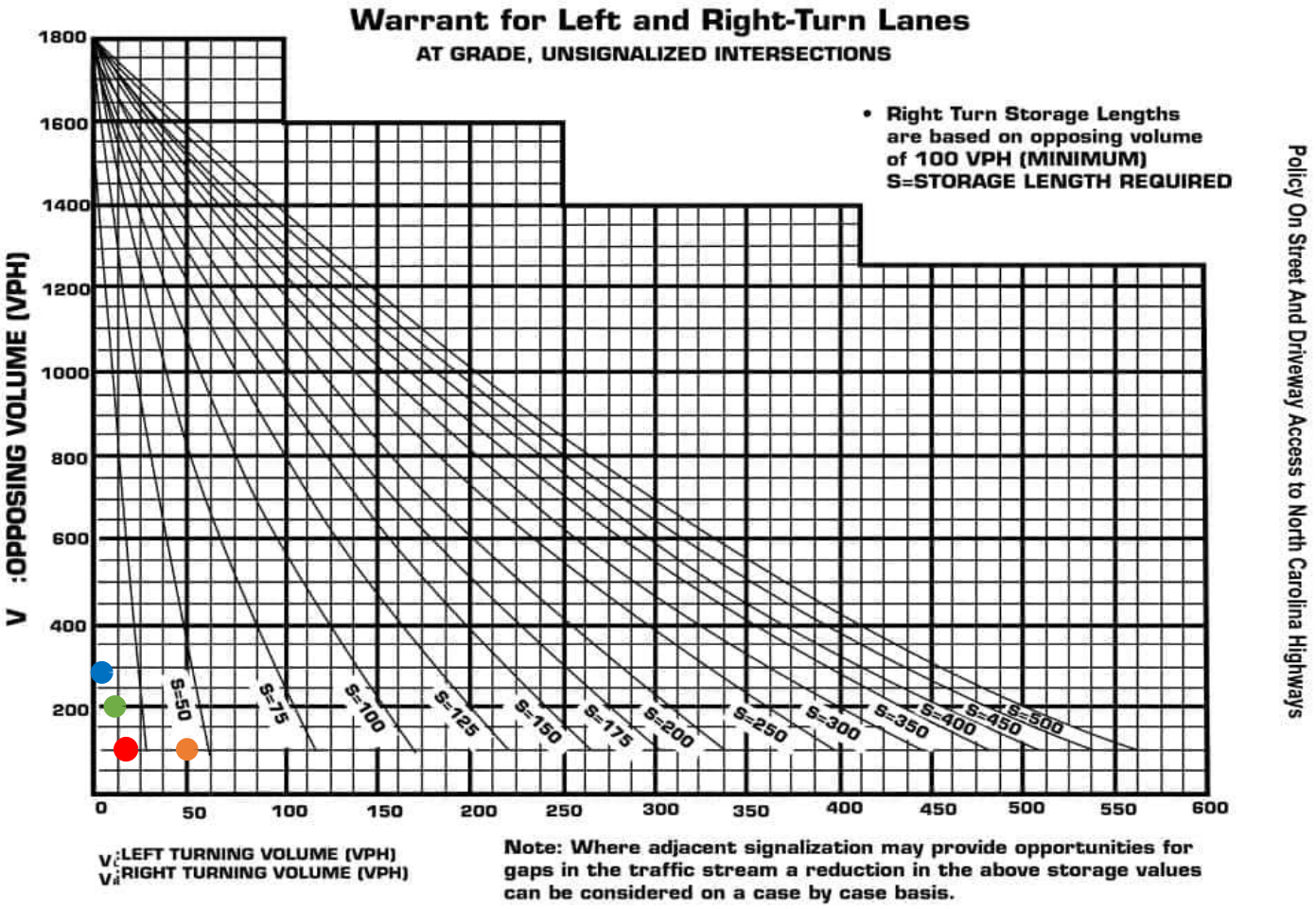


INTERSECTION: Jonesville Road & Site Access 2

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	SBL	Left	3	268	
AM Build	NBR	Right	3	100	
PM Build	SBL	Left	10	262	
PM Build	NBR	Right	10	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

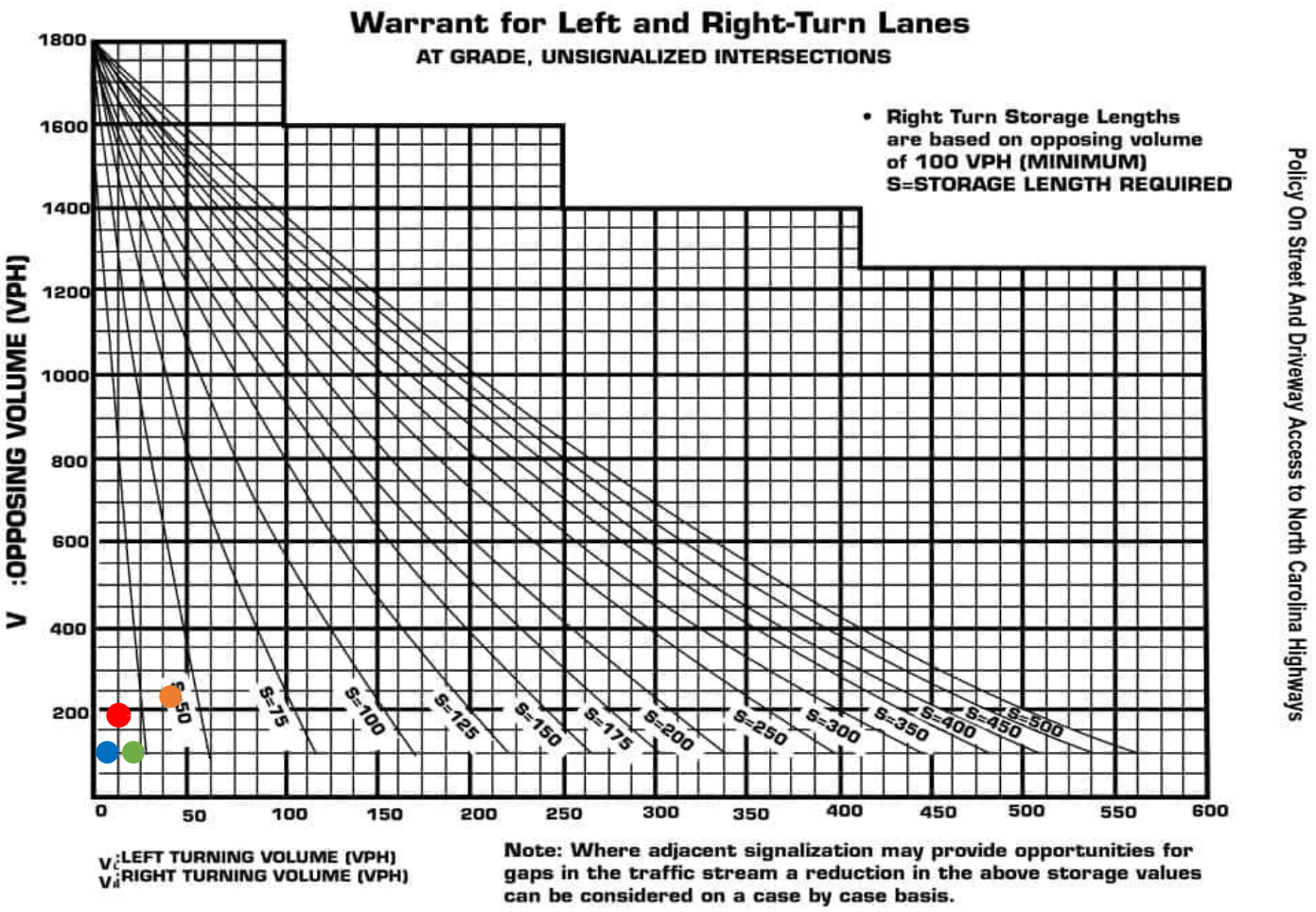


INTERSECTION: Jonesville Road & Site Access 3 [EB Approach]

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	SBR	Right	16	100	
AM Build	NBL	Left	3	284	
PM Build	SBR	Right	49	100	
PM Build	NBL	Left	10	202	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

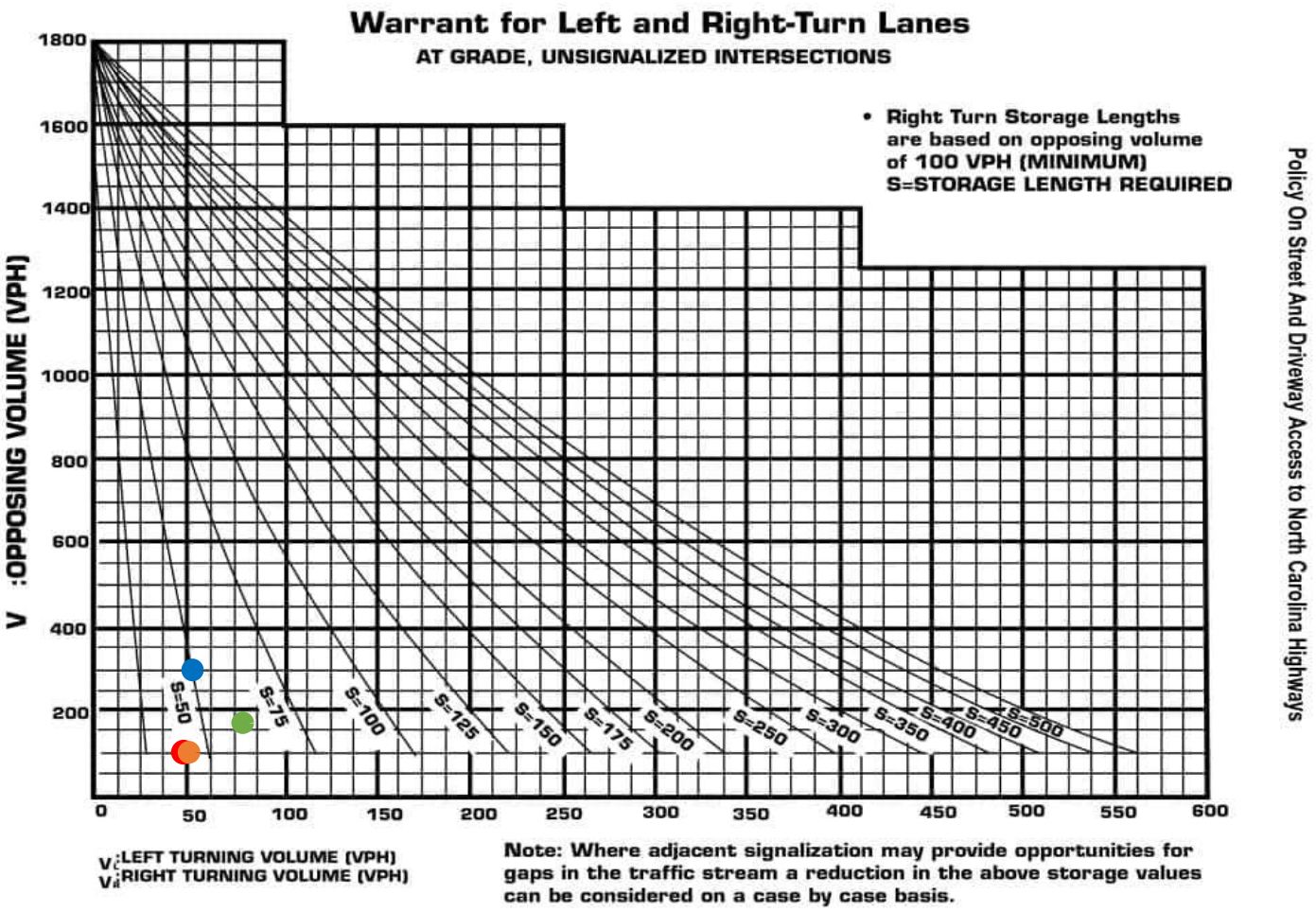


INTERSECTION: Jonesville Road & Site Access 3 [WB Approach]

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	SBL	Left	12	189	
AM Build	NBR	Right	6	100	
PM Build	SBL	Left	40	233	
PM Build	NBR	Right	20	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

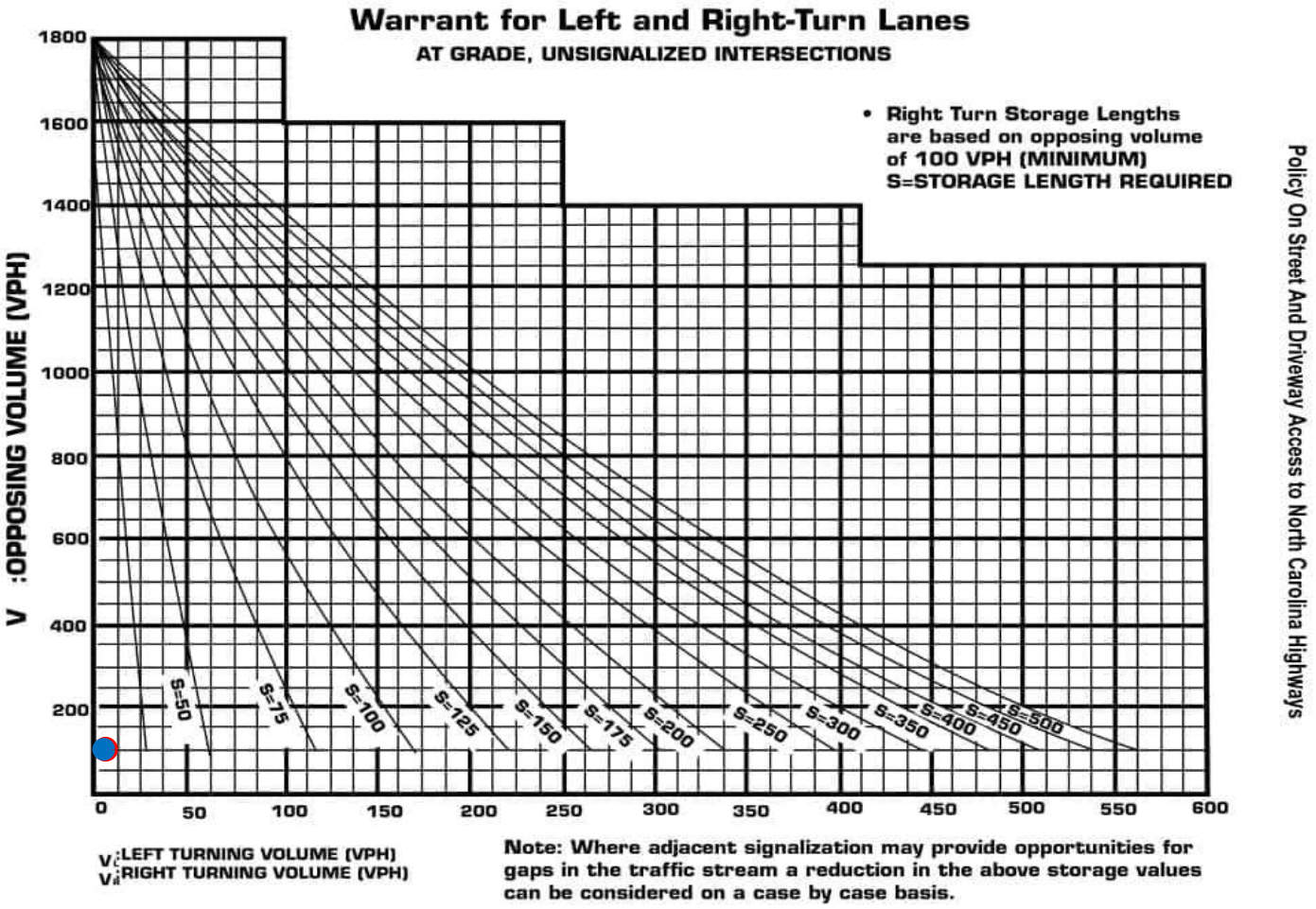


INTERSECTION: Jonesville Road & Site Access 4

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	SBR	Right	47	100	
AM Build	NBL	Left	52	297	
PM Build	SBR	Right	50	100	
PM Build	NBL	Left	79	170	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

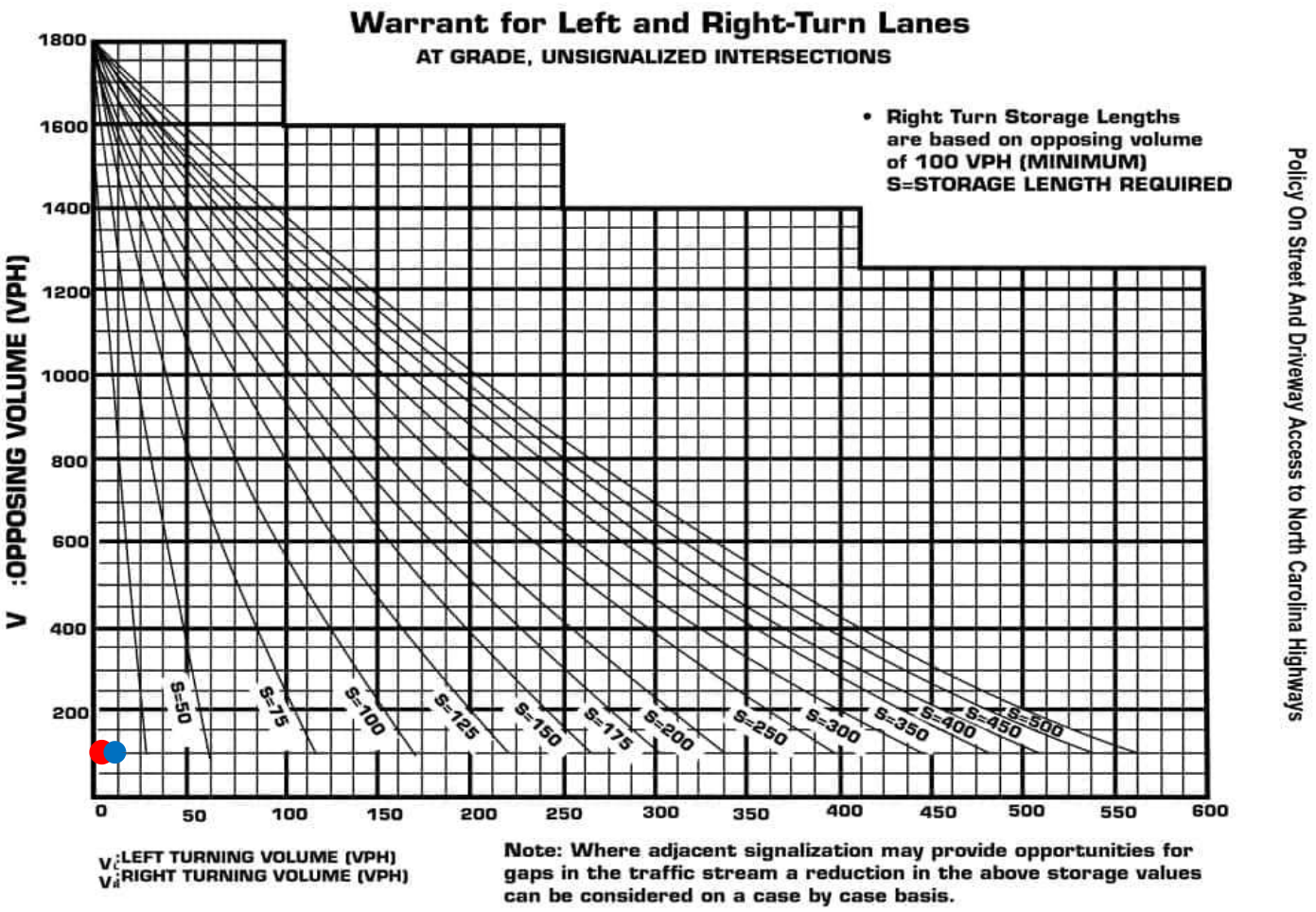


INTERSECTION: Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 5

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	WBR	Right	5	100	
PM Build	WBR	Right	4	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

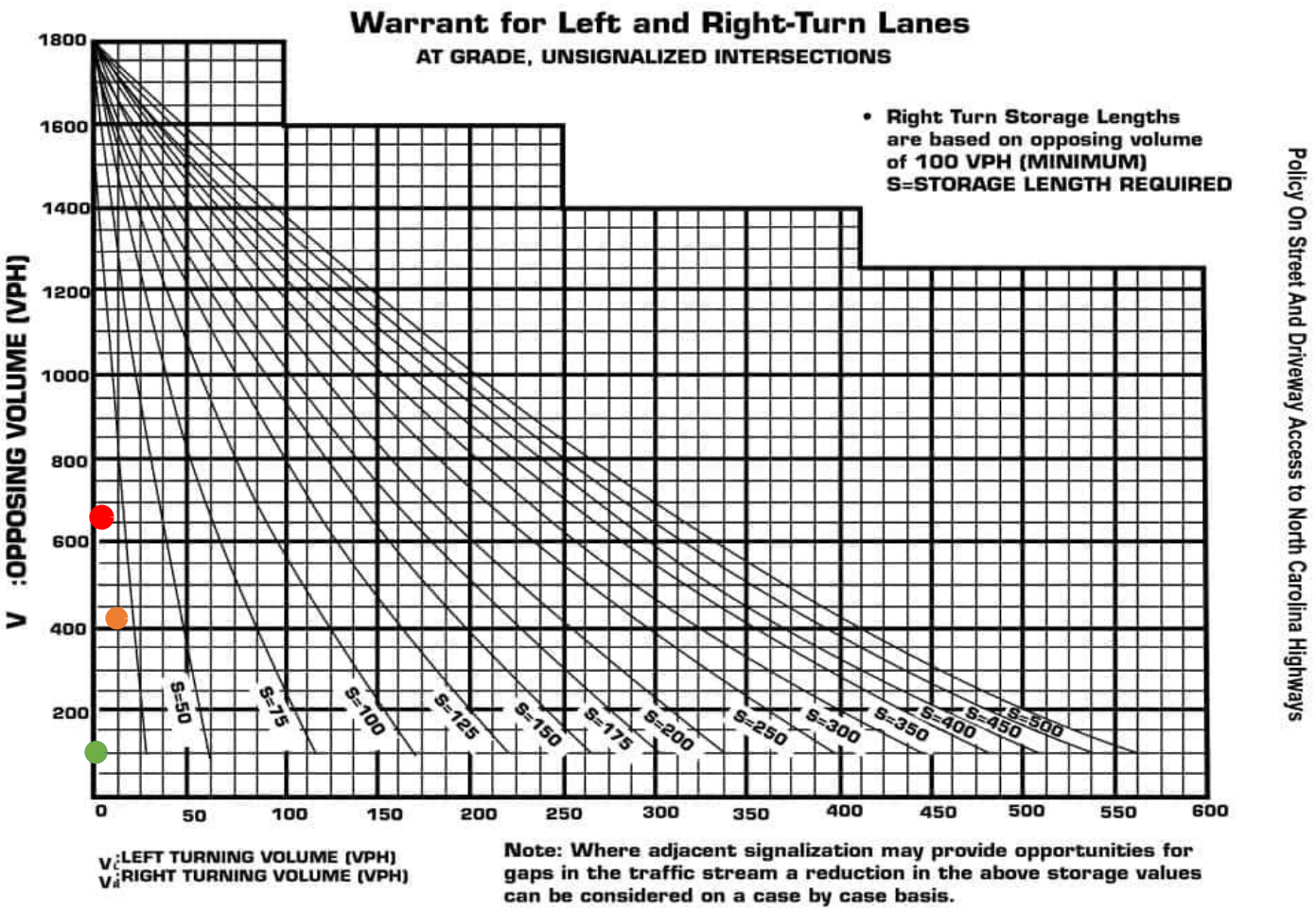


INTERSECTION: Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 6

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	WBR	Right	3	100	
PM Build	WBR	Right	10	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS

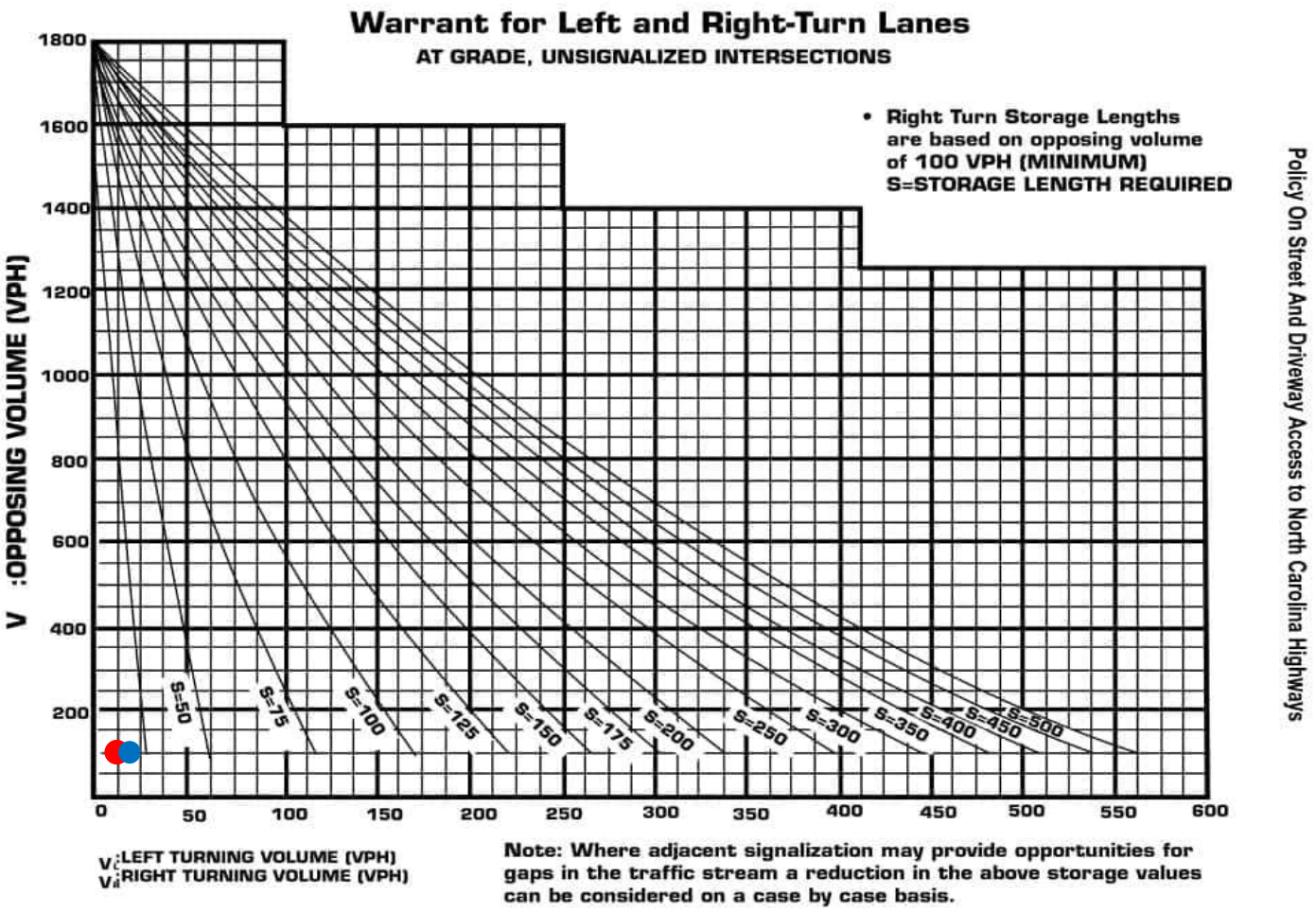


INTERSECTION: Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 7

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	EBL	Left	3	663	
AM Build	WBR	Right	0	100	
PM Build	EBL	Left	11	421	
PM Build	WBR	Right	0	100	

5109 MITCHELL MILL ROAD - ROLESVILLE, NC

TURN LANE STORAGE WARRANTS



INTERSECTION: Mitchell Mill Road & Site Access 8

SCENARIO	Movement	Turn Lane	Turning Volume (V_R/V_L)	Approach / Opposing Volume (V_A/V_O)	Symbol
AM Build	WBR	Right	11	100	
PM Build	WBR	Right	18	100	

APPENDIX P

MUTCD / ITRE

SIGNAL WARRANT ANALYSIS

Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis

Warrants 1 - 3 (Volume Warrants)

Project Name	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Project/File #	20498 - 04
Scenario	2028 Build

Intersection Information			
Major Street (E/W Road)	US 401 Bypass	Minor Street (N/S Road)	Jonesville Road / WB Left-Over
Analyzed with	2 or more approach lanes	Analyzed with	1 Approach Lane
Total Approach Volume	3057 vehicles	Total Approach Volume	757 vehicles
Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings	Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings
Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied	Right turn reduction of	100 percent applied

No high speed or isolated community reduction applied to the Volume Warrant thresholds.

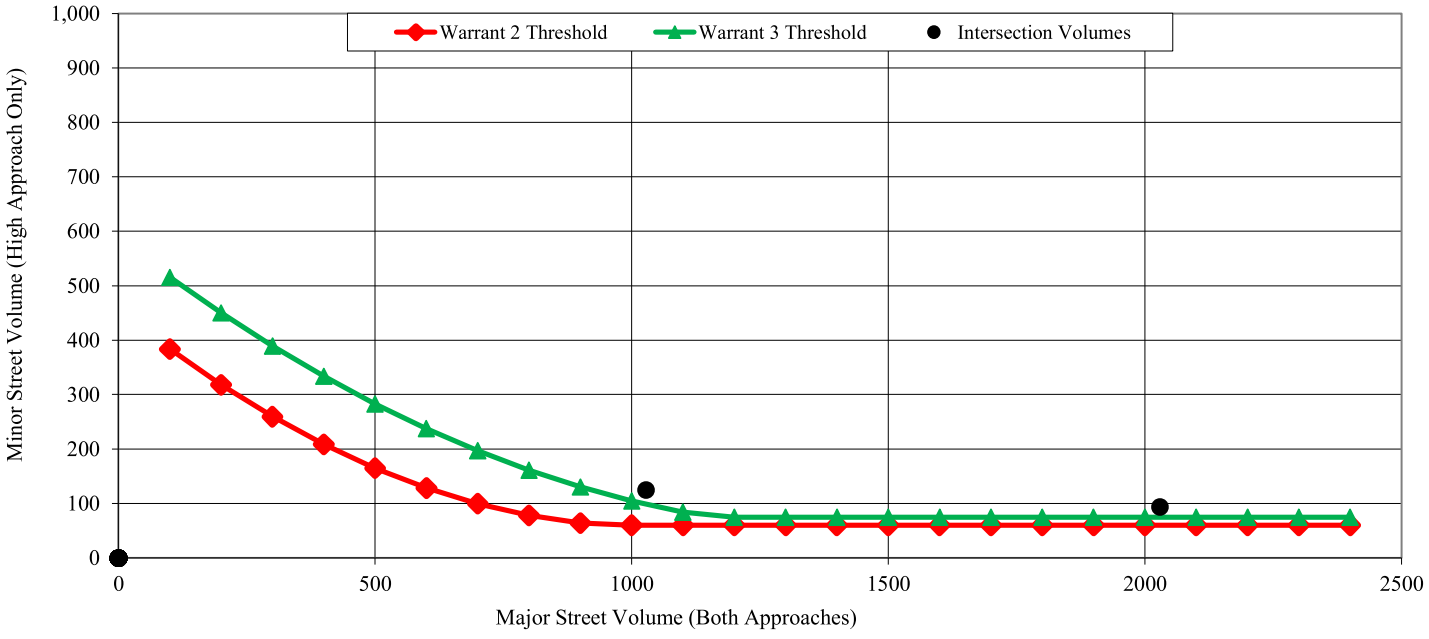
Warrant 1, Eight Hour Vehicular Volume			
	Condition A	Condition B	Condition A+B*
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	1 hour	2 hours	2 (Cond. A) & 2 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Major Street (veh/hr)	420	630	336 (Cond. A) & 504 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Minor Street (veh/hr)	105	53	84 (Cond. A) & 42 (Cond. B)

* Should be applied only after an adequate trial of other alternatives that could cause less delay and inconvenience to traffic has failed to solve the traffic problems.

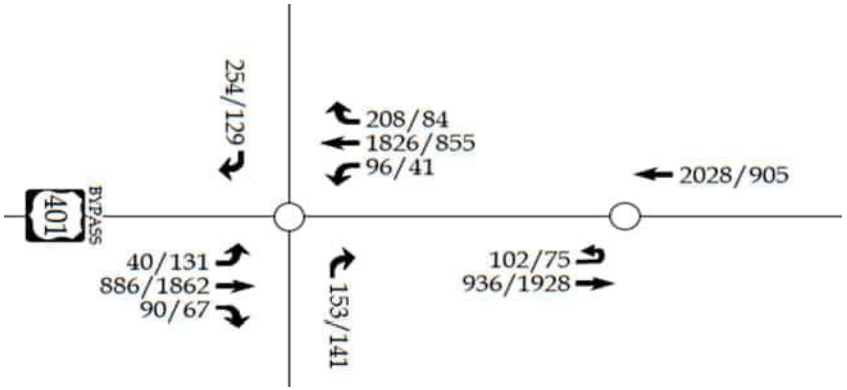
Warrant 2, Four Hour Vehicular Volume	
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours
Criteria	See Figure Below

Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume		
	Condition A	Condition B
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Satisfied
Required values reached for	2369 total, 246 minor, 0 delay	2 hours
Criteria - Total Approach Volume (veh in one hour)	800	See Figure Below
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Volume (veh in one hour)	100	
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Delay (veh-hrs)	4	

Figure 4C-2 (Warrant 2 - 70% Factor) & Figure 4C-4 (Warrant 3 - 70% Factor)



Pedestrian Crossing Volume

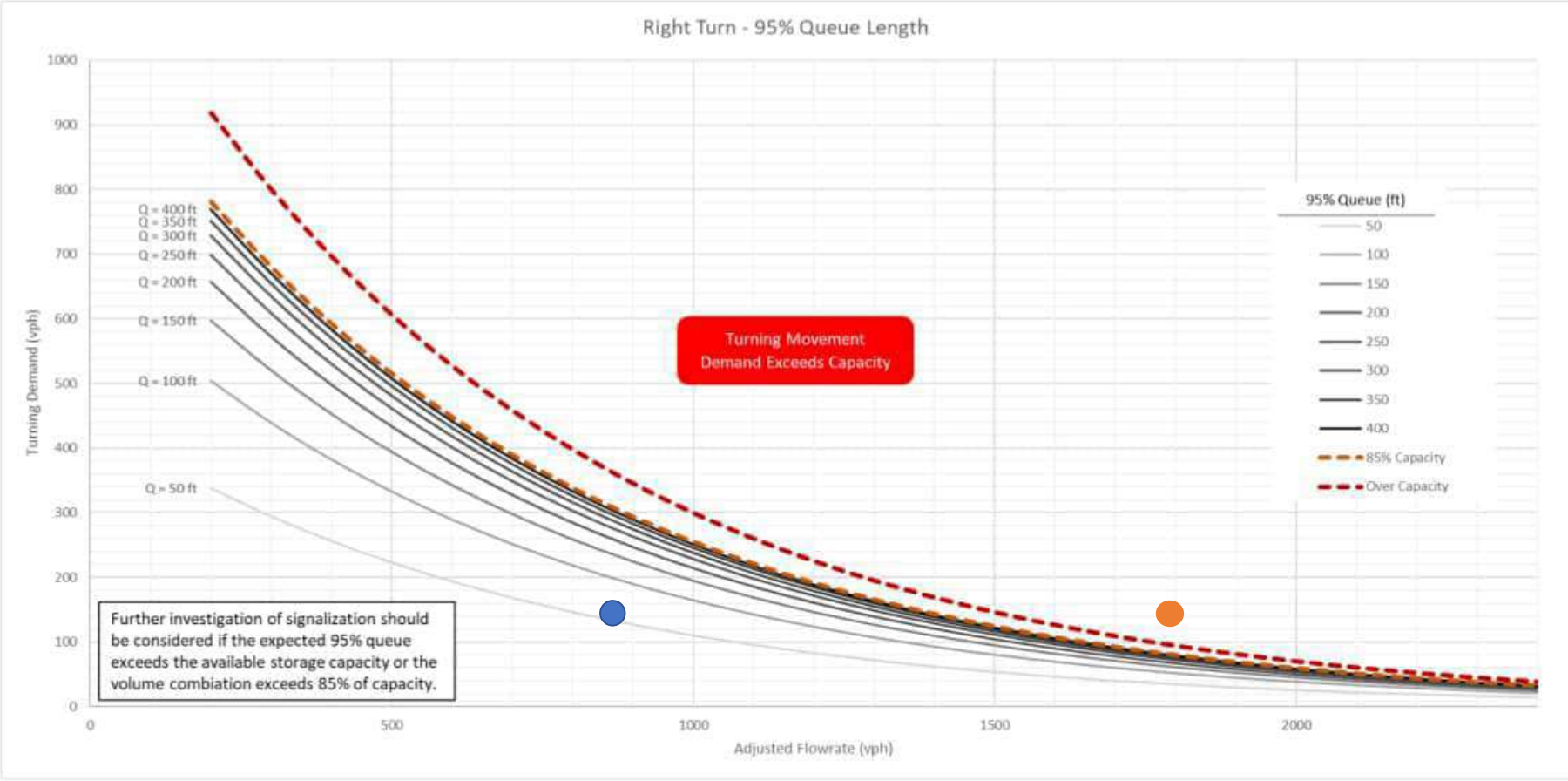


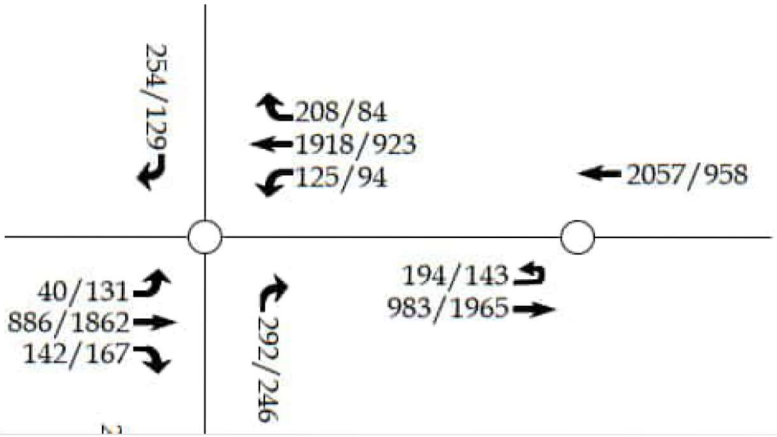
CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	886
ACV =	886
Turn Vol =	153

CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	1862
ACV =	1,862
Turn Vol =	141

US 401 & Jonesville Road

2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions



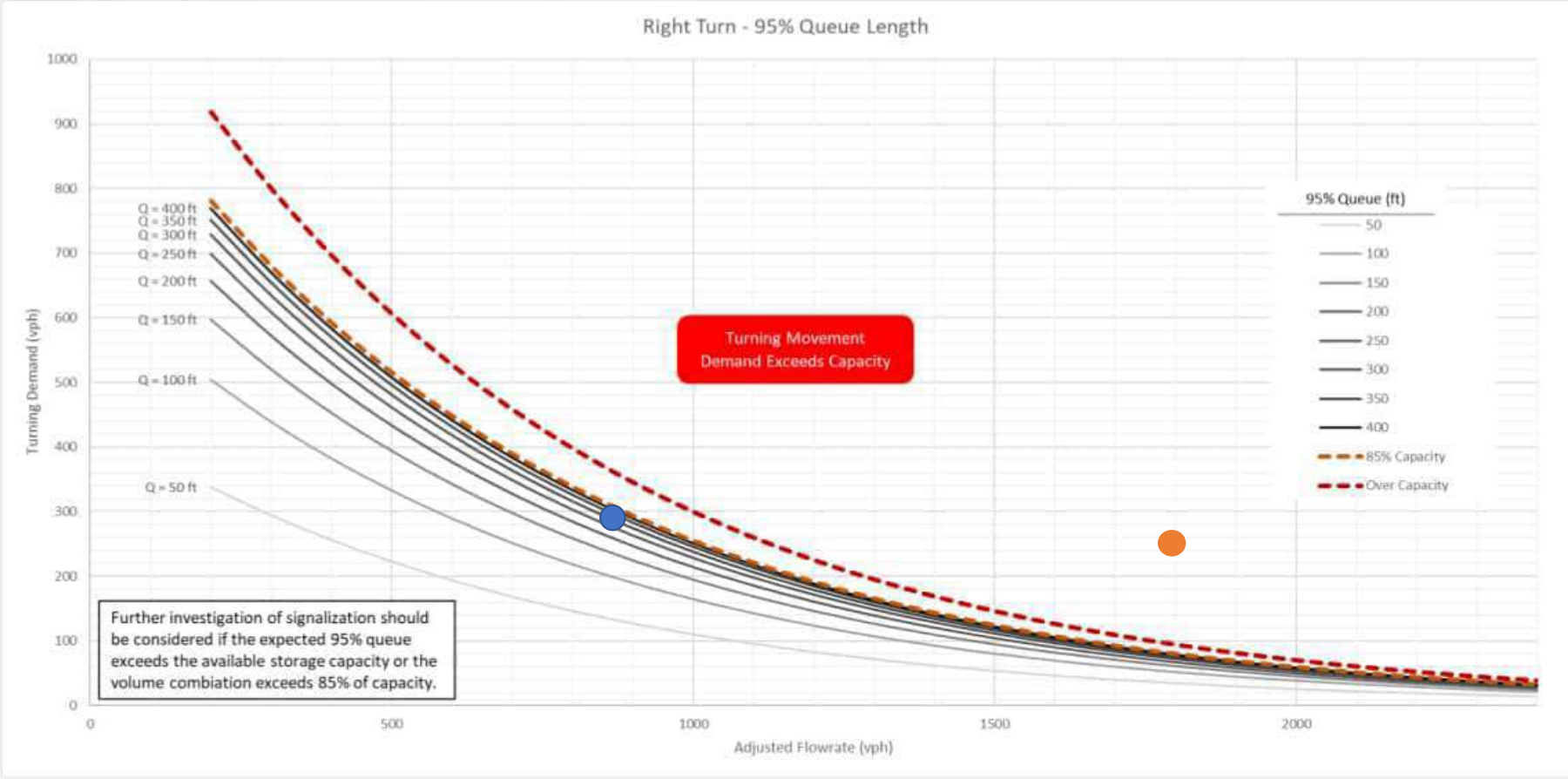


CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	886
ACV =	886
Turn Vol =	292

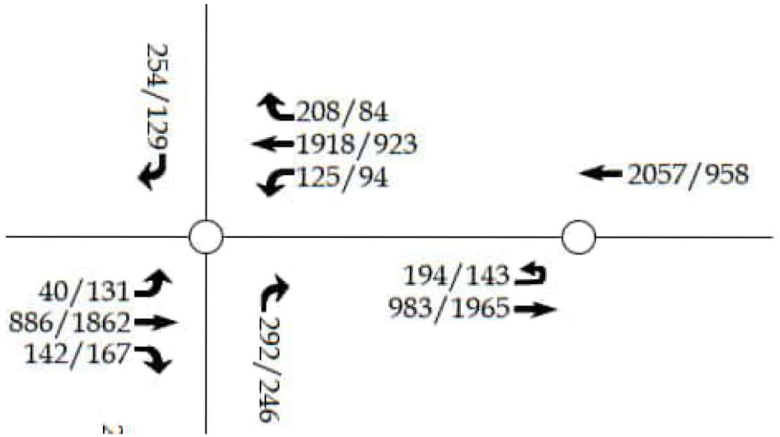
CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	1862
ACV =	1,862
Turn Vol =	246

US 401 & Jonesville Road

2028 Build Traffic Conditions

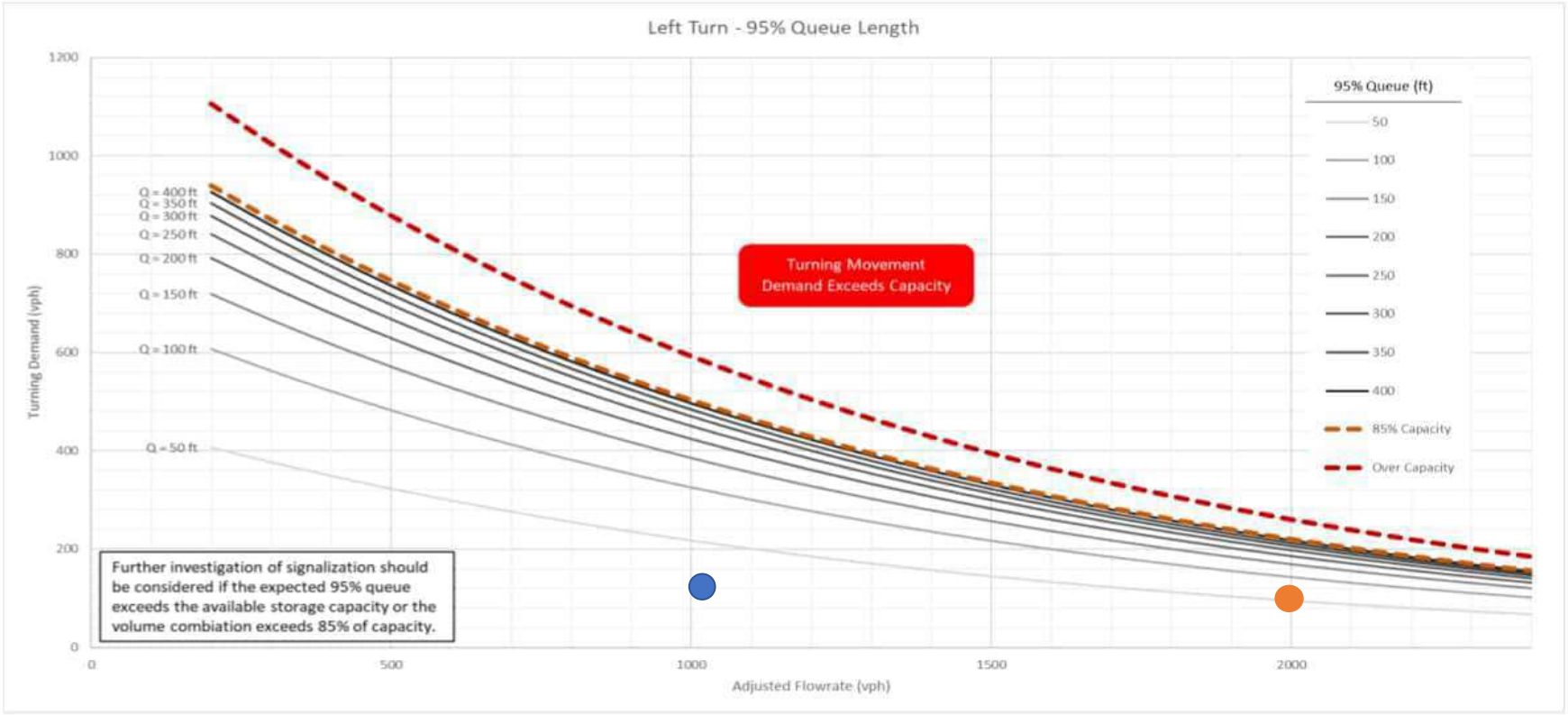


US 401 & Jonesville Road
2028 Build Traffic Conditions



CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	1028
ACV =	1028
Turn Vol =	125

CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	2029
ACV =	2029
Turn Vol =	94



Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis

Warrants 1 - 3 (Volume Warrants)

Project Name	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Project/File #	20498 - 04
Scenario	2028 Build

Intersection Information			
Major Street (E/W Road)	US 401 Bypass	Minor Street (N/S Road)	Eastern U-Turn Location
Analyzed with	2 or more approach lanes	Analyzed with	1 Approach Lane
Total Approach Volume	3015 vehicles	Total Approach Volume	337 vehicles
Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings	Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings
Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied	Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied

No high speed or isolated community reduction applied to the Volume Warrant thresholds.

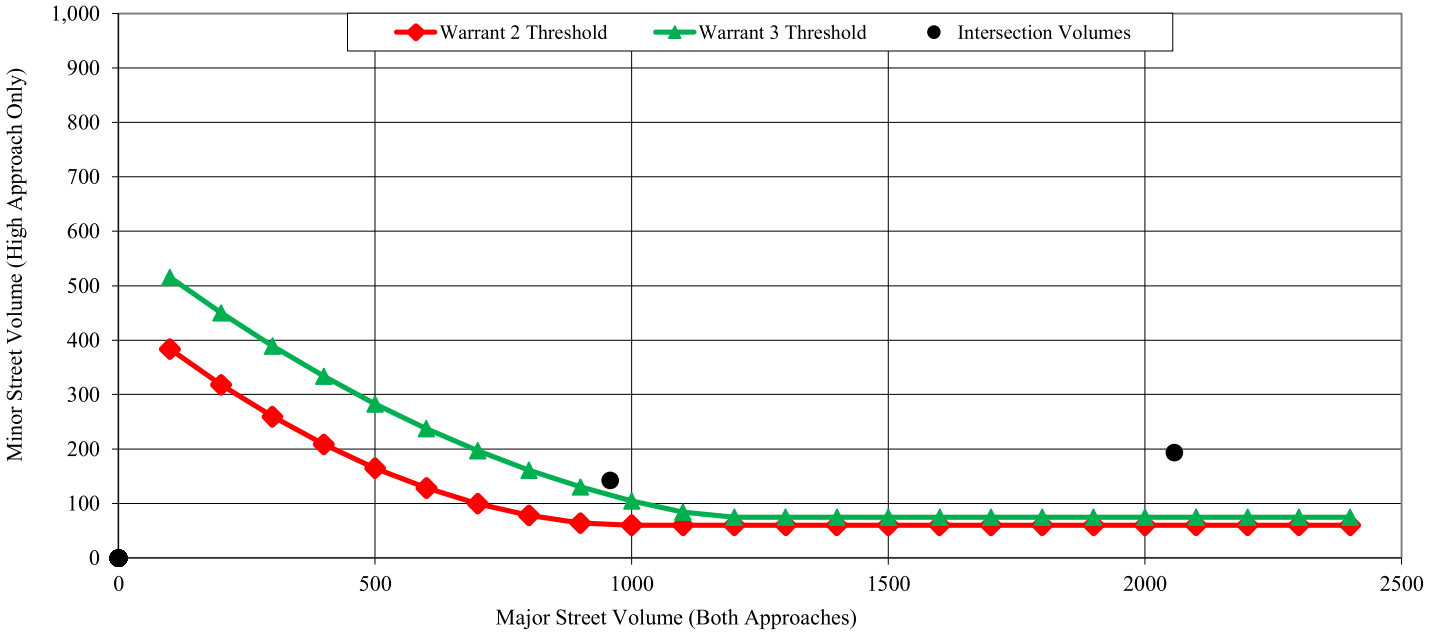
Warrant 1, Eight Hour Vehicular Volume			
	Condition A	Condition B	Condition A+B*
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours	2 hours	2 (Cond. A) & 2 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Major Street (veh/hr)	420	630	336 (Cond. A) & 504 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Minor Street (veh/hr)	105	53	84 (Cond. A) & 42 (Cond. B)

* Should be applied only after an adequate trial of other alternatives that could cause less delay and inconvenience to traffic has failed to solve the traffic problems.

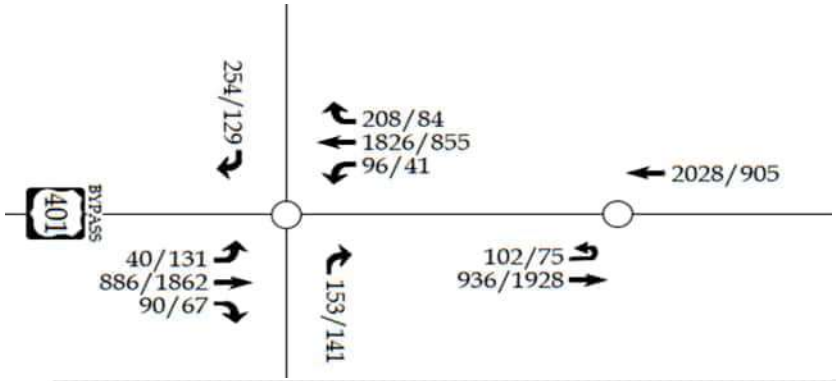
Warrant 2, Four Hour Vehicular Volume	
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours
Criteria	See Figure Below

Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume		
	Condition A	Condition B
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Satisfied
Required values reached for	2251 total, 194 minor, 0 delay	2 hours
Criteria - Total Approach Volume (veh in one hour)	650	See Figure Below
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Volume (veh in one hour)	100	
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Delay (veh-hrs)	4	

Figure 4C-2 (Warrant 2 - 70% Factor) & Figure 4C-4 (Warrant 3 - 70% Factor)



Pedestrian Crossing Volume

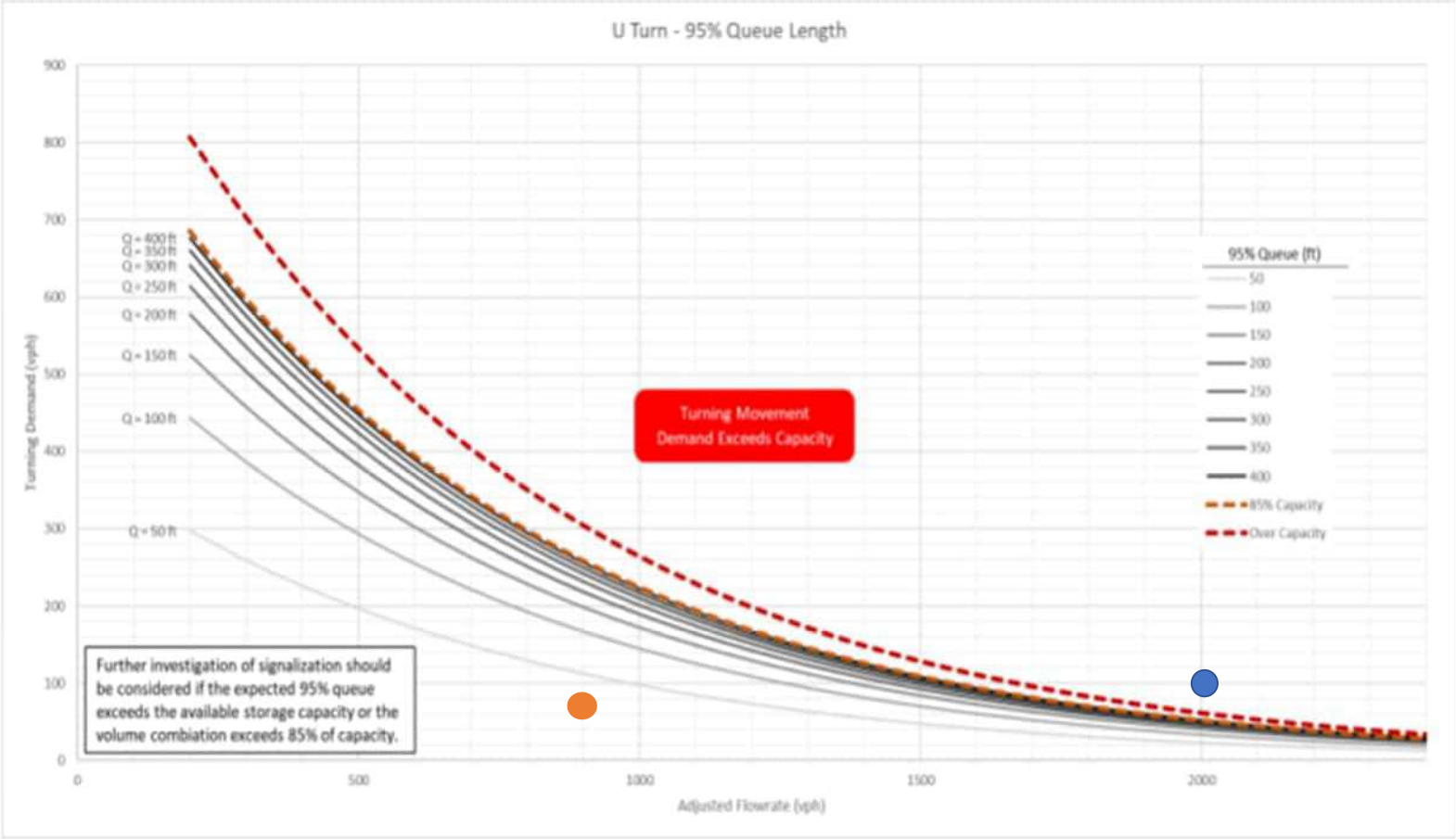


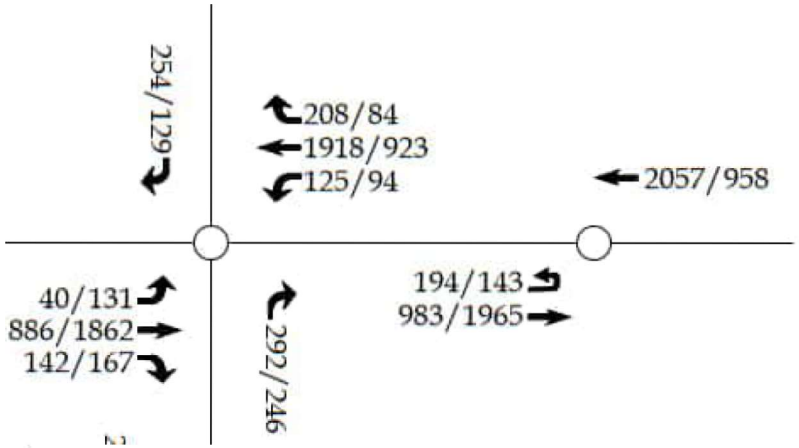
CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	2028
ACV =	2028
Turn Vol =	102

CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	905
ACV =	905
Turn Vol =	75

US 401 & Eastern U-Turn

2028 No-Build Traffic Conditions



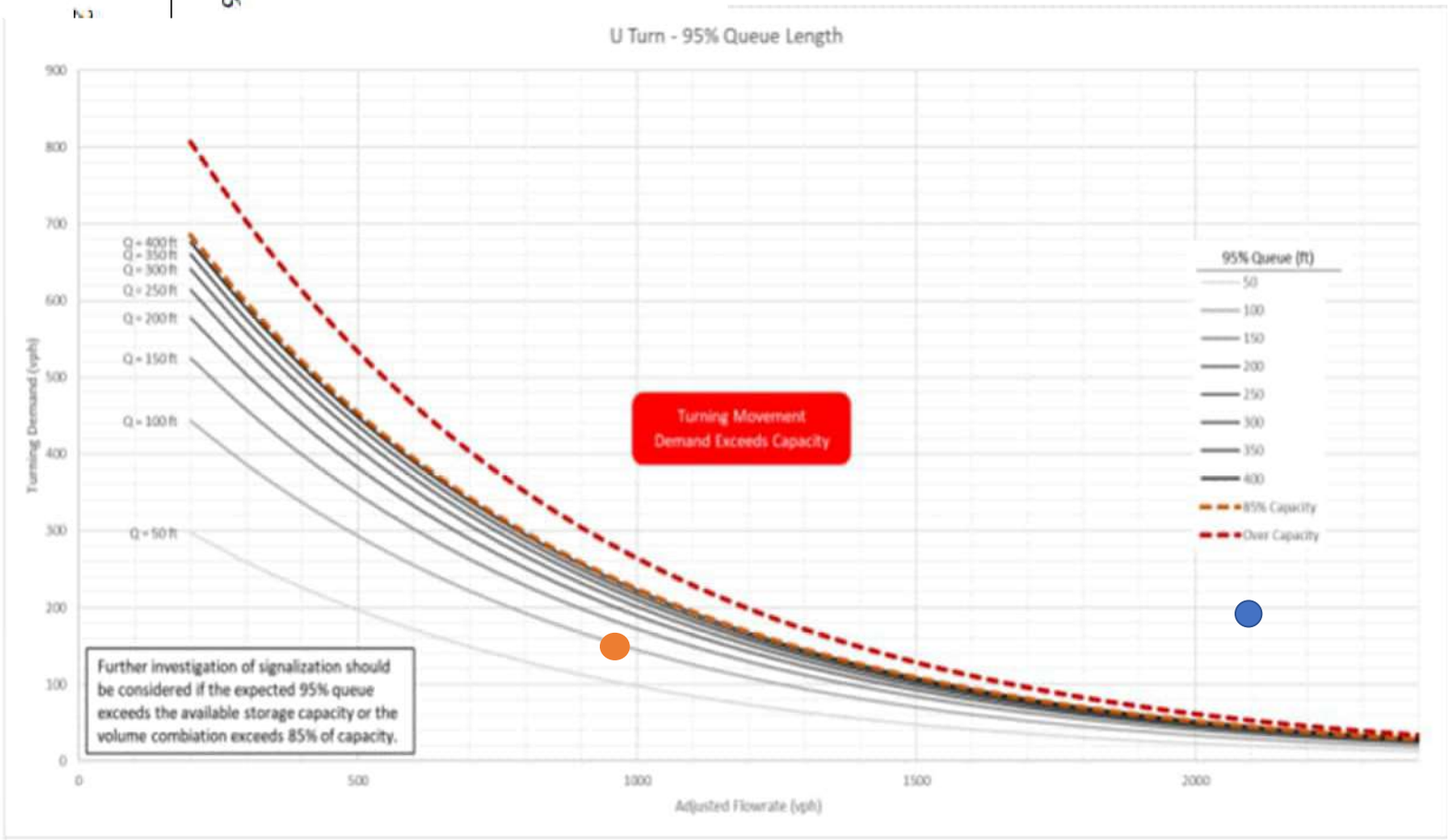


CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	2057
ACV =	2057
Turn Vol =	194

CVAF =	1
Conflicting =	958
ACV =	959
Turn Vol =	143

US 401 & Eastern U-Turn

2028 Build Traffic Conditions



Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis

Warrants 1 - 3 (Volume Warrants)

Project Name	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Project/File #	20498 - 04
Scenario	2028 No-Build

Intersection Information			
Major Street (E/W Road)	Mitchell Mill Road	Minor Street (N/S Road)	Jonesville Road
Analyzed with	1 approach lane	Analyzed with	1 Approach Lane
Total Approach Volume	1733 vehicles	Total Approach Volume	527 vehicles
Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings	Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings
Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied	Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied

No high speed or isolated community reduction applied to the Volume Warrant thresholds.

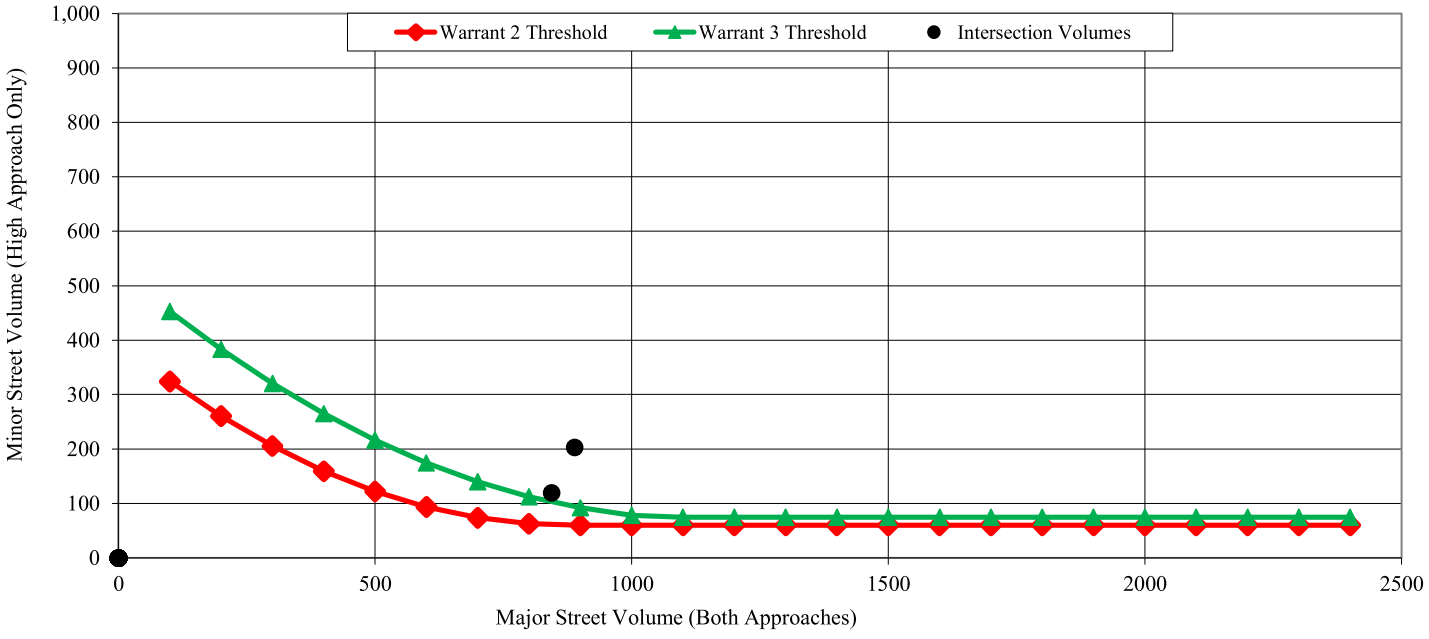
Warrant 1, Eight Hour Vehicular Volume			
	Condition A	Condition B	Condition A+B*
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours	2 hours	2 (Cond. A) & 2 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Major Street (veh/hr)	350	525	280 (Cond. A) & 420 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Minor Street (veh/hr)	105	53	84 (Cond. A) & 42 (Cond. B)

* Should be applied only after an adequate trial of other alternatives that could cause less delay and inconvenience to traffic has failed to solve the traffic problems.

Warrant 2, Four Hour Vehicular Volume	
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours
Criteria	See Figure Below

Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume		
	Condition A	Condition B
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Satisfied
Required values reached for	1197 total, 203 minor, 0 delay	2 hours
Criteria - Total Approach Volume (veh in one hour)	800	See Figure Below
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Volume (veh in one hour)	100	
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Delay (veh-hrs)	4	

Figure 4C-2 (Warrant 2 - 70% Factor) & Figure 4C-4 (Warrant 3 - 70% Factor)



Pedestrian Crossing Volume

Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis

Warrants 1 - 3 (Volume Warrants)

Project Name	5109 Mitchell Mill Road
Project/File #	20498 - 04
Scenario	2028 Build

Intersection Information			
Major Street (E/W Road)	Mitchell Mill Road	Minor Street (N/S Road)	Jonesville Road
Analyzed with	1 approach lane	Analyzed with	1 Approach Lane
Total Approach Volume	1911 vehicles	Total Approach Volume	717 vehicles
Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings	Total Ped/Bike Volume	0 crossings
Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied	Right turn reduction of	0 percent applied

No high speed or isolated community reduction applied to the Volume Warrant thresholds.

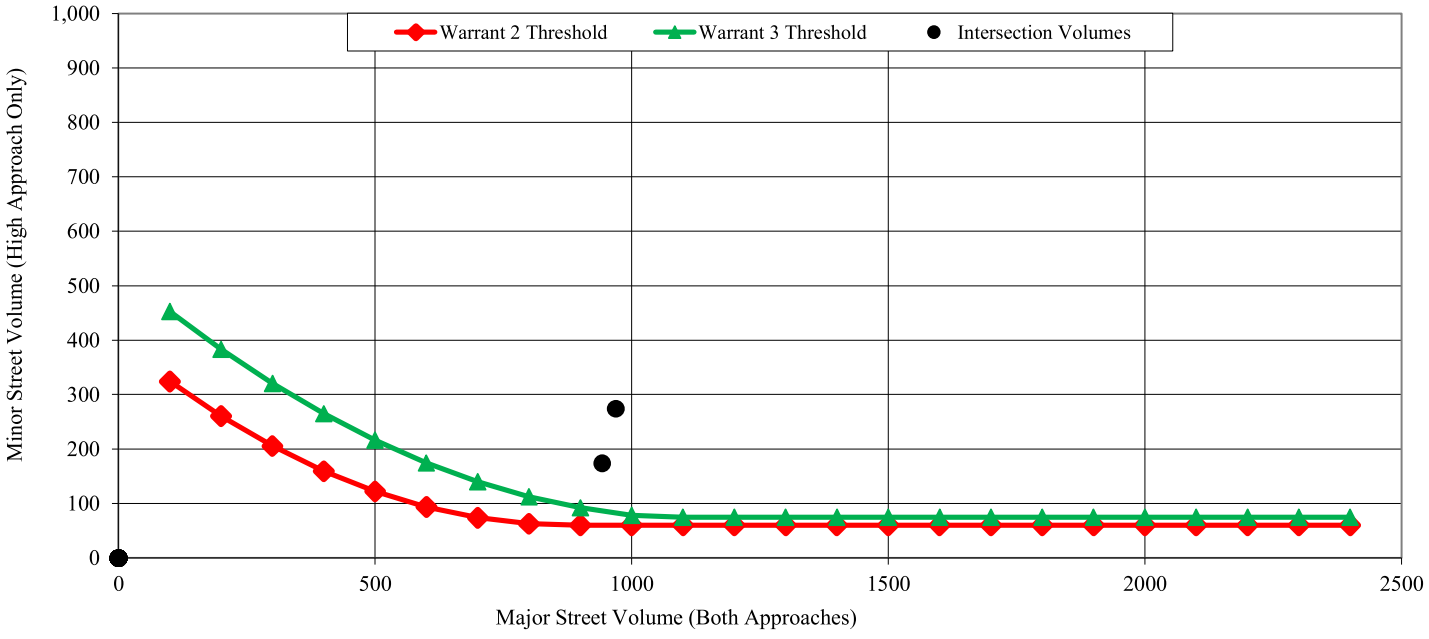
Warrant 1, Eight Hour Vehicular Volume			
	Condition A	Condition B	Condition A+B*
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours	2 hours	2 (Cond. A) & 2 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Major Street (veh/hr)	350	525	280 (Cond. A) & 420 (Cond. B)
Criteria - Minor Street (veh/hr)	105	53	84 (Cond. A) & 42 (Cond. B)

* Should be applied only after an adequate trial of other alternatives that could cause less delay and inconvenience to traffic has failed to solve the traffic problems.

Warrant 2, Four Hour Vehicular Volume	
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied
Required values reached for	2 hours
Criteria	See Figure Below

Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume		
	Condition A	Condition B
Condition Satisfied?	Not Satisfied	Satisfied
Required values reached for	1264 total, 174 minor, 0 delay	2 hours
Criteria - Total Approach Volume (veh in one hour)	800	See Figure Below
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Volume (veh in one hour)	100	
Criteria - Minor Street High Side Delay (veh-hrs)	4	

Figure 4C-2 (Warrant 2 - 70% Factor) & Figure 4C-4 (Warrant 3 - 70% Factor)



Pedestrian Crossing Volume

Construction Infrastructure Drawings (CID) Checklist

Town of Rolesville Planning Department | PO Box 250 | Rolesville, NC 27571 | 919-554-6517 | planning@rolesvillenc.gov

Disclaimer: This checklist does not cover all codified requirements, but is intended to provide guidance based on best practices. Where applicable, requirements are referenced within the Town of Rolesville Land Development Ordinance and/or other State Ordinances. For items marked "YES", instead of a "Check", please place the sheet number where the requirement is shown.

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	YES	N/A
COVER SHEET		
1. Please confirm that the required items are shown on the cover sheet example.		
2. Project name (shall not duplicate an existing name)	CO	
3. Project number and submittal type (will be given at first review; place CID-YR-XX as a placeholder)	CO	
4. Date (original submittal and space for at least three re-submittals located in a table) – ideal location is the center of the sheet	CO	
5. Location (Address if available, general description otherwise, and if within Town Limits or ETJ)	CO	
6. Vicinity map with north arrow.		
7. Sheet index numbered numerically (1,2,3…) – number of described sheets shall match the number of sheets in the plan set. The user shall easily and rapidly be able to discern from the Sheet Index what the sheet number is, then locate it in the plan set.	CO	
8. Overall development map (if part of larger project) with project area clearly identified as a sub-part of the larger project.	CO	
9. Site data table including: Property Identification Numbers (PIN) for all properties, Book of Maps/Deed reference, Zoning/Overlay District, Watershed, River Basin, Current Use(s), Proposed Use(s), Current Impervious, Proposed Impervious, Parking Data per use, Tree Coverage Data, Building Height, and Building Square Footage(s) and/or residential density and unit data per housing type	CO	
10. If located in the floodplain, provide the correct Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) panel number and date		NA
11. Contact information for the owner, applicant, and all consultants	CO	
12. Professional seal		NA
13. Existing Conditions of Approval (Special Use Permits, Conditional Zonings, etc.)	CO	
14. Application references of previous approvals/entitlements; if Rezoning, Special Use Permit, or Variance conditions, etc., list them verbatim by reference in the title text box.	CO	
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND/OR DEMOLITION PLAN SHEET(S) **RECENT SURVEY RECOMMENDED**		
1. Title of project / Dimensions / Scale / north arrow	C-1	
2. Professional seal		N/A
3. Site size, metes and bounds of property boundary, Location Map (showing context of area)	CO	
4. Property lines and Property Identification Number (PIN) of the site and adjacent properties	CO	
5. Owner information for the subdivision/parcels	CO	
6. Street names, Block and Lot numbering, and Addresses, all as per the PSP.		NA
7. Adjacent property information – Owner Name, PIN, Plat/Deed ROD Ref., Jurisdiction, Zoning district		
8. Owner information for the parcel of the project location	CO	
9. Existing / Adjacent streets (name/number of lanes/right-of-way width, SR # if DOT)	C-1	
10. Existing Land use (of site and adjacent properties)	C-1	
12. Any existing features located within the right-of-way		N/A
13. Building Setbacks per the PSP – LDO Section 3	C-4	
13. Existing building footprint(s) with square footage and number of stories	C-4	

14. Existing infrastructure: loading areas, parking, driveways, alleys, streets, sidewalks, dumpsters, lighting, septic tanks, drain fields, wells, hydrants (within 500 feet of site), water meters, culverts (other subsurface features), utility or other easements (type, size, and whether public or private), railroads, cemeteries, etc.	C2	
15. Existing recorded open space or common areas (including easements)	PSP	Set
16. Topographic contours, contours shall extend 100' past property limits	C2	
17. Environmental features (name and location) include. Stream buffers, drainage ways, wetlands, rock outcrops, and significant steep slope areas, among others.	C2	
18. Existing vegetation (with general description and location)	C2	
19. Demolition proposed (on this sheet or separate if existing conditions under demolition are illegible)	C2	
20. Dimensions, scale, and north arrow	C2	
SITE LAYOUT SHEET(S)		
1. Title of project / Dimensions / Scale / north arrow	C 3	
2. Base information to remain (clearly distinguish between existing and proposed conditions)	C3	
3. Building Setback minimum dimensions per the zoning district – LDO Section 3	CO C3	
4. Flood protection zones (if applicable)		N/A
5. Parking calculations for all but single-family Detached (vehicle, handicapped, guests, and bicycle as they apply) – LDO Section 6.4	C3	

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	YES	N/A
8. Driveways, stacking spaces, and parking areas (with number of spaces per bay, space size, and pavement type labeled) – LDO Section 6.4.4	C3	
9. Handicap aisles, spaces, signage, and accessible routes to the main entrance are labeled and dimensioned	C3	
10. Bicycle parking location (with rack details) - LDO Section 6.4.7	C3	
11. Sight distance triangles – LDO Section 9.2 (10 ' x70' on all Collector roads and NCDOT required driveway permits)	C3	
12. Sidewalks, walkways, and trails dimensioned, and material noted – LDO Section 9.2	C3	
13. ADA ramps are shown; directional crossings shall be provided at intersections	C3	
14. Loading, storage, and service areas (with required screening) – LDO Sections 6.2.4 and 6.4.5	C3	
15. Trash handling and recycling facilities (with required screening and details) – LDO Section 6.2.4	C3	
16. Show all fire lanes and access routes		N/A
17. Utilities (existing and proposed) (above ground utilities to be screened, with details) – LDO Section 6.2.4 & 6.8.8	C4	
18. ROW and streets are labeled and dimensioned; Public vs. Private should be clearly defined – LDO Section 9.2	C1 C4	
19. Easements - labeled & dimensioned; Public vs. Private should be clearly defined – LDO Section 9.2.4	C4	
20. Street centerlines should include bearing and distance information, including curve radii (minimum centerline radii are defined by terrain classifications per NCDOT Subdivision Roads Minimum Construction Standards)	C3	
21. Radii labeled for all intersections, or a typical label included	C3	
22. Tree protection fencing location with details and standard notes – LDO Section 6.2.4 & 6.2.5		NA
23. Stream buffers, drainage ways, wetlands, wetland buffers with/ necessary setbacks – LDO Section 4.2.9		C2
24. Open space (dedicated or reserved) and any proposed improvements within – LDO Section 6.2.1	C3	PSP
25. Greenways and Sidepaths per 2022 Greenway and Bicycle Plans.		NA
25. Landscape buffer locations and widths – LDO Section 6.2.2	L1	
26. Location and Dimension of street tree planting strip – LDO Section 6.2.2.2. D. D	C3	
27. Location of any proposed monument or ground signs – LDO Section 6.1.2		NA
28. Easements for planned ground-mounted/monument type Signs (Signs require separate Permits post infrastructure construction) – LDO Section 6.1.		NA
29. Other site features unique to the proposed use		NA
30. ADA ramps are shown, and the design is meeting slope requirements for ADA compliance	C3	
31. Asphalt taper is provided from the existing ground to the proposed back of curb (when applicable)		NA

SIGNING AND STRIPING		
The information below shall be included for signing and stripping and shown either on the Site Plan or a separate sheet, depending on available space for legibility:	TBD	TBD
1. Object markers (OM-3R) and Keep Right sign (R4-7) shall be placed at the beginning of the islands		
2. Bike lanes should be striped if (1) wider than 5'; (2) part of a complete section (if applicable)		
3. Crosswalk striping		
4. Stop bars shall be included 4' behind the crosswalk striping		
5. All required signs (location and type clearly defined) – Stop, Yield, Speed Limit, Sharp Turn, etc.		
6. Any public right-of-way, private or public access easement, or Greenway/Sidepath that is intended to be extended in the future shall be signed with signage to that effect (Town to review sign verbiage).		
6. Additional pavement markings as required per design		
EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET(S)		
1. Scale and north arrow	TBD	
2. Limits of land disturbance		
3. Grading (contours at 2-foot intervals within 100 feet of developed area). Clearly distinguish between existing and proposed contours; Contours should be labeled regularly enough to follow drainage patterns.		
4. Impervious surfaces (label and provide calculations)		
5. Existing vegetation (types and locations) – LDO Section 6.2.4.5		
6. Retaining walls labeled with top and bottom of wall elevations (wall details required)		
7. Stormwater ponds, bioretention facilities, and other similar facilities.		
8. Preliminary storm drainage features and proposed/recorded Easements		
9. Erosion control features defined by notes and/or a legend		
10. Tree protection fencing location (reference detail location if on separate sheet)		
11. Label critical root zones – LDO Section 6.2.4		
12. The erosion control design shall meet Wake County standards. Please reference the Wake County Sediment and Erosion Control Construction Checklist		
GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN SHEET(S)		
1. Scale and north arrow	C6	
2. Grading (contours at 2-foot intervals); Clearly distinguish between existing and proposed contours; Contours should be labeled regularly enough to follow drainage patterns	C6	
3. Proposed infrastructure including streets, sidewalks, greenways, retaining walls (labeled with top and bottom elevations), ponds, storm sewer, and utilities	C6	
4. Utility or other easements (type, size, and whether public or private); 20' PDE shall be required around the outfall from the ROW	C6	
5. Existing vegetation (types and locations) – LDO Section 6.2.4.5	L2	
6. Drainage schedule (Minimum pipe size shall be 15"; minimum crossline pipe size shall be 18")	C6	
7. All drainage structures shall meet their minimum depth	C6	

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	YES	N/A
UTILITY PLAN SHEET(S)		
1. All utilities (shown underground); Storm sewer should be clearly depicted separately from sewer and water – LDO Section 4.1.2	C4	
2. Dimensions, scale, and north arrow	C4	
3. Above-ground utilities and equipment (screened and with details) – LDO Section 6.2.4 and 9.2.6	C4 & D Sheets	
4. Tree protection fencing location (reference detail location if on separate sheet)		NA
5. Sewer and water design are to meet the City of Raleigh Public Utility standards	Ds sheets	
LIGHTING PLAN SHEET(S)		
A lighting plan is required per LDO Section 6.6.F. It shall be prepared, signed, and sealed by a licensed engineer. **Residential subdivisions shall contact Duke Energy /Wake Electric for the preparation of the lighting plan.** It shall be of an engineered scale that is easily legible and include the following:	TBD	
1. Title of project		
2. Professional seal		
3. Dimensions, scale, and north arrow		
4. Proposed and existing buildings on the site		

5. Pedestrian and vehicular areas	TDB	
6. Other above-ground improvements		
7. The horizontal location of all proposed and existing outdoor lighting fixtures, including pole and wall-mounted fixtures		
8. Mounting heights of each fixture		
9. Overall height of each pole above grade		
10. Location of externally illuminated signs and associated fixtures		
11. The location of all architectural and landscape lighting fixtures		
12. Lighting plans shall be specified and calculated in maintained footcandles (FC). Measurements of light levels shall be taken at finished grade with an accurate and calibrated light meter – LDO 6.6.F.3		
13. The plan must include a footcandle plan that provides typical footcandle contours and a point photometric grid that indicates footcandle levels measured at grade across the site. Maximum, average, and minimum site foot-candles, uniformity ratio (average and minimum), and depreciation factors are also required. The plan must show initial horizontal illuminance values in foot-candles for the illuminated area. These values must be calculated at the grade level and include contributions from all on-site fixtures.		
14. The plan must plot foot-candles of illumination at ground level to the nearest tenth of a foot-candle, and at horizontal grid intervals of no more than ten feet.		
15. The plan shall show illumination level at the lot line (or perimeter of a development, if applicable) to ensure maximum illumination levels are not exceeded.		
16. The manufacturer's cut sheets (specifications) for each proposed fixture must be submitted.		
17. A lighting fixture schedule that presents the following information: Fixture type, including the manufacturer's product identification catalog number and fixture mounting height.		
18. Any other information required to ensure compliance with Lighting design standards - LDO Section 6.6		
19. Note: Residential lighting improvements (such as floodlights or landscape lighting) not subject to site plan or subdivision plan, for single-family (detached and attached), two-family dwellings, or multiple-family dwellings (such as apartments or condos) do not require a lighting plan.		
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS		
The following shall be provided in the plan view:	TBD	
1. ROW and easement labels and dimensions		
2. Milled lap joints (if applicable)		
3. Mill and overlay limits are clearly defined		
4. EEOP, EOP, and EOTL labels when applicable		
5. Minimum separation requirements are met (horizontally)		
6. Horizontal curve data		
The following shall be provided in the profile view:	TBD	
1. Profiles for all new or modified open-ended crosslines (include inverts, centerline, and EOP elevations)		
2. Show existing and proposed roadway profile; clearly label each		
3. Proposed grades tie into existing profiles, which tie into the proposed cross-slope at the flow line across roadway intersections		
4. Minimum bury depth requirements are met and labeled (24” minimum for storm sewer, City of Raleigh requirement for minimum of sewer and water)		
5. Minimum separation requirements are met (vertically) and labeled where applicable (City of Raleigh minimum separation requirements; concrete collar required where minimum cannot be met)		
6. Vertical curve data is clearly labeled (VC lengths shall be in 50’ increments; The minimum K value and maximum street grades are defined by terrain classification per NCDOT Subdivision Roads Minimum Construction Standards)		
7. Site distance profiles (when applicable)		
LANDSCAPE PLAN SHEET(S)		
Preservation plan (LDO 6.2.4.5) – This can also be on the landscape plan sheet, but Staff would suggest this be its plan sheet as it must include all the following:		PSP Set
a. A tree and/or vegetative survey **preferred to be prepared by a Certified Arborist** (LDO Section 6.2.4.5B)		
b. The plan must show that there will be no disturbance within the critical root zone of trees, as defined in the LDO.		
TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	**YES**	**N/A**

c. A critical root zone shall be protected from encroachment and damage. The preferred method is to restrict access by installing a barrier to keep materials, people, or equipment out of the critical root zone, as required in the preservation standards above.		PSP Set
d. Barriers shall be accompanied by temporary signs labeling the critical root zone.		
e. The critical root zone area shall remain free of all building materials and debris.		
f. The plan shall include a location plan and boundary line survey of the property.		
g. The plan shall show the size, location, and species of trees.		
h. The plans shall show areas where trees, vegetation, and soils are to be protected and preserved and areas where trees, vegetation, and soil are to be removed or modified.		
i. The plan shall graphically identify each tree to be saved or removed.		
j. The plan shall demonstrate compliance with all vegetation preservation standards of LDO Section 6.8.4.5C.		
A licensed Landscape Architect shall prepare the landscape plan. Refer to LDO Section 6.2.4.2 for a complete list of the Landscape Plan review requirements. The plan shall include/show the following:		
1. LDO 6.2.4.2. – All details related to the Landscape Plan.	L1 & 2	
2. Table Identifying and quantifying all Required and Proposed landscaping (LDO 6.2.1.-Open Space / 6.2.2.1 – Perimeter Bufferyards / 6.2.2.2 – Street Bufferyards / IF a Mixed Use District, 6.2.3. Perimeter Compatibility / Parking Landscaping – LDO 6.2.4.4. / Vegetative Preservation – 6.2.4.5. / Screening – 6.2.4.6.	L1 & 2	
3 Vegetation Preservation Plan – LDO 6.2.4.5.		PSP Set
4. Vehicle Use Areas (VUA) including parking, aisles, and driveways – LDO 6.2.4.4	L1	
5. Overhead and underground utilities and respective Easements, inc. recording info (BM/Bk & Pg)	C4	
6. Tree protection fencing location (reference detail location if on separate sheet) – LDO 6.2.4.5.		NA
7. Detailed Plant list (keyed to plan, showing what requirement each plant will fulfill, caliper size and height of plants, condition of root ball, common name and botanical name, # of each plant) – LDO 6.2.4.3.	L1 & 2	
8. Samples of existing vegetation in required buffers (with Critical Root Zones) – LDO Article 6.2.4.5	L2	
9. Street trees (with calculations) per LDO Section 6.2.2.2.		N/A
10. Lighting, water, sewer, storm drainage systems, and easements (half-toned) to check for conflicts	TBD	
11. Fences, walls, and/or berms (with height and details) – LDO Article 6.5	TBD	
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS		
1. Compliance with Applicable Standards: Please refer to the specific standards that may apply to your project. Applicants are required to demonstrate compliance with the applicable standards as follows:	AR Set	
a. Nonresidential building design standards – LDO Article 6.8.2	AR Set	
b. Single-family design guidelines – LDO Article 6.8.5 (Note consent statement required on application and final plat)		N/A
c. Multifamily design standards – LDO Article 6.8.6		N/A
d. Industrial design standards – LDO Article 6.8.7		N/A
2. Drawings must be to scale and have a graphic scale	AR Set	
3. Building elevations with total building height and Finished Floor Elevations (FFE) labeled	AR Set	
4. All building materials must be labeled	AR Set	
5. Building façade width and width of materials on the façade shall be labeled	AR Set	
WAKE COUNTY FIRE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
Note: This area applies to subdivisions only. The information below shall be included in addition to all information noted above.		N/A
1. Access roads shall be a minimum of 20 ft wide and have an all-weather surface capable of withstanding the imposed loads of fire apparatus, unless the town LDO specifies different requirements.		
2. No vertical obstructions within 13 ft 6 inches of the road surface, which includes trees, brush, gates		
3. Any dead end that exceeds 150 ft in length shall have a 60 ft hammerhead turnaround provided. A temporary turnaround shall be used in the construction phase where a dead end is temporary		
4. Cul-de-sac width shall be a minimum of 96 ft in diameter or a radius of 48 ft. The Fire Chief may request or adjust this minimum according to the responding apparatus's requirements for emergency scene operations.		
5. Turning radius and grade shall meet DOT specifications. The turning radius for traffic circles may be adjusted with approval if mountable curbs are installed.		

6. Any entrance gate shall have a means for emergency vehicle access and shall not decrease roadway width to below the required widths or height for emergency vehicles		N/A

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	YES	N/A
NCDOT ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
The information below shall be included in addition to all the information noted above:	TBD	
1. The project does NOT restrict any existing access for other properties		
2. All shifting tapers are appropriate for the posted speed limit		
3. Turn lanes are shown per STD 1205.05		
4 50' of full-width deceleration is provided		
5. Lane continuity has been assured		
6. All work is shown within the ROW; All work outside of the ROW has the appropriate easement shown (as either PROPOSED, or BM/Bk and Page if recorded)		
7. For NCDOT submittals, the driveway radius should be 20' minimum and 50' maximum		
8. If an existing guardrail is being modified, it is clearly labeled and defined (length/offset)		
9. Guardrails are provided where warranted, and details are included, including length of need calculations, deflection area with no hazard or sidewalk, GRUE is MASH compliant per NCDOT standards; location of guardrail shall be behind sidewalk where applicable		
10. Driveway Permit submitted; please include Permit # if submitted: _____		
11. Interior Stem protection (100' minimum)		
12. Driveway radius ties into the tangent in front of the project's property		
13. Driveway turnout grades meet NCDOT standards		
14. The driveway is not in the Functional Area of the Intersection		
15. Above-ground utility appurtenances are placed as close to the ROW as possible		
16. All storm drainage crosses 90 degrees to the roadway		
17. All drainage structures are not under the pavement unnecessarily		
18. Catch basins shall be provided at the end of the curb and gutter; 5' is provided after a catch basin is provided after the end of the curb		
19. All hazards are outside of the clear recovery area or outside the proposed ROW Landscaping		
20. Turn lanes are required if AADT is over 4,000, and at the NCDOT District Engineer's discretion		
21. Turn lanes are required by the TIA; a copy of the TIA shall be provided		
22. Plans shall be approved by the Division Roadside Engineer, 919-816-8290		
23. Traffic Signal Plans shall be approved by the Division Traffic Engineer, 919-536-4000		
24. Wedging detail is provided when applicable		
25. All details for work with the ROW along DOT roadways are NCDOT details.		
26. Drainage schedule		
27. All drainage structures meet their minimum depth		
28. HGL 10 year for all closed systems and 25/50 year for those in sags based on classification		
29. Gutter spread calculated with I = 4"/ hr		
30. Outlet velocity		
31. Sizing for all new or modified open-ended crosslines for 25/50 year based on classification		
32. Provide profile for all new or modified open-ended crosslines (include inverts, centerline, and EOP elevations)		
33. 10-year sizing for all roadside ditches with a reduced cross-section from the existing condition		
34. All pre- and post-drainage areas for the project		
35. Pre and post-drainage calculation for all POIs (25, 50, and 100 year)		
36. Provide bypass at all transition from crown to super and end of median islands (Max. 0.1CFS)		
37. Provide proposed ROW		
38. Provide lane widths (11' min, 15' max)		
39. Provide paved shoulder width (match existing or min 1')		
40. Provide a grass shoulder width		
41. Provide milled lap joints if applicable (min 18" wide and 1.5" deep)		
ide a wedging detail if applicable		

43. Is there an overlay? (min 1.5”)		
44. Provide cross-slope for the widened section (2% typical in tangent sections)		
45. Provide pavement schedule, typically 3" S9.5C; 4" I19.0C; 10" ABC or if<6' wide, 5"B25.0C		
46. Proposed grade ties into existing grade		
47. Provide existing ROW		
48. Provide proposed ROW		
49. Provide any easements outside of the ROW		
50. Provide EEOP, EOP, EOTL		
51. Provide cross-slope		
52. Provide front and back slope grade		
53. Provide utility depths		
54. Is pavement structure being removed		
55. Any other aspect of the cross-section (c&g, guardrail, sidewalk, etc.)		

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT	YES	N/A
56. Turn lanes are required if AADT is over 4000, and at the District Engineer’s discretion		
57. All turn lanes required by the TIA are provided		
58. The project does NOT restrict any existing access for other properties		
59. 10x70 sight triangles are shown at all intersections and driveways		
60. NCDOT sight distances are provided		
61. 4:1 asphalt taper from existing to proposed Back of Curb		
62. All shifting tapers are appropriate for the posted speed limit		
63. Turn lanes are shown as per STD 1205.05		
64. 50’ of full width deceleration is provided		
65. Lane continuity has been assured		
66. Object Markers (OM-3R) shall be placed at the beginning of the Islands (and R4-7 signs)		
67. Minimum Curb Radii is 20’ at driveways		
68. ADA ramps are included. Crossing is directional across the driveway		
69. Mid-block crossing is proposed		
70. Bike Lanes should only be striped if wider than 5’ and make sense as a complete section		
71. All work shown is in the ROW		
72. All work shown outside the ROW has the appropriate easement		
73. Minimum Crossline Pipe Size is 18”. Minimum pipe size is 15”		
74. Place a 20’ PDE around the outfall from the ROW		
75. Storm drainage crosses 90 degrees to the roadway		
76. Storm drainage structures are not under the pavement unnecessarily		
77. There are catch basins at the end of the curb and gutter		
78. There must be 5’ after a Catch Basin before the End of the Curb		
79. Provide horizontal curve data		
80. Provide mill and overlay limits		
81. Provide the existing roadway profile		
82. Provide a driveway profile for all driveways		
83. Ensure crosswalks have a slope of 2% or less		
84. Driveway profile ties into the proposed cross-slope at the flow line across the driveway		
85. Provide vertical curve data		
86. Proposed grade ties in with the existing grade		
87. Provide sight distance profile		
88. Is the existing guardrail being modified (length or offset)		
89. Guardrail is warranted		
90. Provide length of need calculations		
91. Placed behind the sidewalk		
deflection area is provided with no hazard or sidewalk		

93. GREU is MASH compliant as per NCDOT standard		
94. Driveway Permit Submitted, if yes, provide permit # in comments		
95. Interior Stem is protected (100' minimum)		
96. Crosswalk is directional at 2%		
97. Driveway radius ties into tangent in front of the project's property		
98. Radius should be 20' min, 50' max		
99. Driveway turnout grades meet NCDOT standards		
100. Driveway is not in the Functional Area of the Intersection		
101. ALL plan sheets are stamped and signed		
102. All details for work within the ROW are NCDOT details		
103. Landscaping plans shall be approved by the Division Roadside Engineer, 919-816-8290		
104. Traffic signal plans shall be approved by the Division Traffic Engineer, 919-536-4000		
105. Above-ground utility appurtenances are placed as close to the ROW as possible		
106. All hazards are outside of the clear recovery area or outside the proposed ROW		
PRE-CONSTRUCTION / STAGING / CONSTRUCTION PARKING / ACCESS / DELIVERIES		
1. Arrange and hold a Town Pre-Construction Meeting – this meeting will cover all aspects of logistics and communications during the infrastructure construction phase.		TBD

Last Revised: May 12, 2025